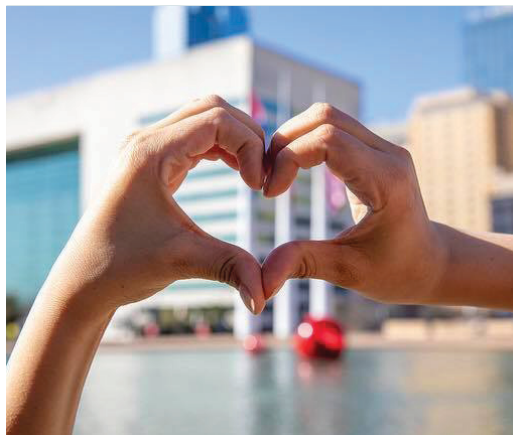




*City of Dallas, Texas*  
**COMPREHENSIVE  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL  
REPORT**

*For the Fiscal Year Ended  
September 30, 2019*





# **CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**

## **COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2019**

### **Issued by City Controller's Office**

**M. Elizabeth Reich, Chief Financial Officer  
Sheri Kowalski, CPA, CHC, CIA, CISA, City Controller  
Lance Sehorn, CPA, CGMA, Assistant City Controller  
Jenifer West, Financial Reporting Manager**

**Dennis Clotworthy  
Prakash Gautam  
Nancy Hong  
Bethlehem Kassa**

**Theresa Lu  
Joseph Tran, CPA  
Adam Wong  
Rowena Zhang, CFA, CPA**



“Our Product is Service”  
Empathy | Ethics | Excellence | Equity

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019  
 TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <b>I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION (Unaudited)</b>  | <b>PAGE</b> |
|---|-------------|
| Letter of Transmittal   | v           |
| City Elected Officials  | xxv         |
| City Appointed Officials  | xxvii       |
| City of Dallas Organizational Chart   | xxviii      |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement   | xxix        |
| <br><b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION</b>  |             |
| Independent Auditors' Report  | 1           |
| <b>A. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Unaudited)</b>  | 3           |
| <b>B. BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>  |             |
| <b>Government-Wide Financial Statements</b>   |             |
| Statement of Net Position   | 13          |
| Statement of Activities   | 14          |
| <b>Fund Financial Statements</b>  |             |
| <b>Governmental Fund Financial Statements</b>   |             |
| Balance Sheet   | 16          |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds<br>to the Statement of Net Position   | 17          |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances   | 18          |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in<br>Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 19          |
| <b>Budget and Actual Comparison</b>   |             |
| General Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and<br>Changes in Fund Balances-Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis                                      | 20          |
| <b>Proprietary Fund Financial Statements</b>  |             |
| Statement of Net Position   | 22          |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in<br>Fund Net Position  | 24          |
| Statement of Cash Flows   | 26          |
| <b>Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements</b>  |             |
| Statement of Net Position   | 30          |
| Statement of Changes in Net Position  | 31          |
| <b>Notes to the Basic Financial Statements</b>  | 32          |
| <b>C. REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (Unaudited)</b>  |             |
| Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related<br>Ratios – Pension Plans   | 106         |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
 (continued)**

|  | <b>PAGE</b> |
|--|-------------|
| Schedule of City Contributions to Pension Plans  | 108         |
| Notes to Schedule of City Contributions to Pension Plans   | 110         |
| Schedule of Changes in the City's Total Liability and Related Ratios – Other Postemployment Benefits | 112         |
| <br><b>D. COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS</b>                                     |             |
| <b>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>   |             |
| Combining Balance Sheet  | 116         |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances                          | 120         |
| <br><b>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</b>   |             |
| Combining Statement of Net Position  | 127         |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position                          | 128         |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows  | 129         |
| <br><b>Internal Service Funds</b>  |             |
| Combining Statement of Net Position  | 131         |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position                          | 132         |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows  | 133         |
| <br><b>Fiduciary Funds</b>   |             |
| Combining Statement of Plan Net Position   | 135         |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Plan Net Position  | 136         |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Agency Assets and Liabilities                                      | 137         |
| <br><b>Debt Service Fund</b>   |             |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule-Debt Service Fund  | 139         |
| <br><b>Discretely Presented Component Units</b>  |             |
| Combining Statement of Net Position  | 141         |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position                               | 142         |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS  
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
 YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
 (continued)**

|  | <b>PAGE</b>       |
|--|-------------------|
| <b>E. CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS</b> |                   |
| Schedules by Source  | 143               |
| Schedule by Function and Activity                                    | 144               |
| Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity                         | 145               |
| <br><b>III. STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)</b>                      |                   |
|  | <b>TABLE PAGE</b> |
| Net Position by Component  | 1 148             |
| Change in Net Position   | 2 150             |
| Fund Balances, Governmental Funds                                    | 3 152             |
| Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds                         | 4 154             |
| Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property        | 5 156             |
| City Tax Rate Distribution   | 6 157             |
| Property Tax Rates - All Direct and Overlapping Tax Rates            | 7 158             |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections                                  | 8 159             |
| Principal Property Taxpayers   | 9 160             |
| Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt                  | 10 161            |
| Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type                                    | 11 162            |
| Legal Debt Margin  | 12 164            |
| Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage-Dallas Water Utilities             | 13 166            |
| Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage-Convention Center Fund             | 14 167            |
| Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage-Airport Revenues Fund              | 15 168            |
| Demographic Statistics and Economic Statistics                       | 15 169            |
| Principal Employers  | 16 170            |
| Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program                        | 17 172            |
| Operating Indicators by Function/Program                             | 18 174            |
| Headcount of City Government Employees by Function/Program           | 19 176            |



“Our Product is Service”  
Empathy | Ethics | Excellence | Equity



# **INTRODUCTORY SECTION**





March 13, 2020

Honorable Mayor, City Council members, and residents of Dallas:

We are pleased to present the City of Dallas' Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year (FY) ended September 30, 2019. The City of Dallas and our dedicated financial management staff are committed to being responsible stewards of the funds our residents and taxpayers entrust to us. We have produced this CAFR to help the public better understand the City, our operations, and our finances.

We are proud to announce we received an unmodified (clean) audit opinion on our financial statements this year from our external auditor, Grant Thornton, LLP. We can provide reasonable assurance the financial information contained in this report is complete, reliable, and accurate.

We present the CAFR in three sections:

- The **Introductory Section** provides this transmittal letter, a list of City officials, and an organizational chart.
- The report from our external auditor, Grant Thornton LLP, is located at the front of the **Financial Section**, followed by Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) and the annual financial statements. The MD&A includes a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements and should be read in conjunction with this transmittal letter.
- The **Statistical Section** presents selected financial and demographic information.

We wish to take this opportunity to thank the staff of the City Controller's Office, as well as staff with financial management roles in all departments, for their dedication to excellence, transparency, and accountability. We could not have produced this CAFR without them. We appreciate the guidance of the Executive Finance and Controls Committee, as well as the assistance of the Office of Economic Development and the Department of Information and Technology Services, which provided the necessary data to prepare this report. We look forward to implementing even stronger fiscal policies and practices to provide Dallas residents and taxpayers the maximum value for the resources entrusted to us.

Finally, our thanks to the Mayor and members of the City Council for their support in maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the financial operations of the City.

# ABOUT DALLAS

## HISTORY

Established as a permanent settlement in 1841 by John Neely Bryan, Dallas quickly grew to serve the surrounding rural areas and secured rail lines, which were a catalyst for further economic expansion. Dallas was incorporated in 1856, and by the 1860 census had a population of about 700. Today, Dallas is the ninth largest city in the nation and the largest local economy in the nation's fourth largest metropolitan area. At approximately 385 square miles, Dallas is spread across four counties (Dallas, Collin, Denton, and Rockwall).

The city is home to 1,301,970 people (as of July 1, 2018), and the Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington metropolitan area increased by nearly 132,000 people



from July 1, 2017 to July 1, 2018—the largest change of any metro area in the nation.<sup>1,2</sup> Further, Collin, Dallas, Denton, and Tarrant counties were in the top 10 largest-gaining counties in the U.S.<sup>3</sup>

Dallas attracts both domestic and international immigration. In 2018, foreign-born residents made up 24.6 percent of the city's overall population and 32 percent of the employed labor force.<sup>4</sup> Dallas' median household income in FY 2019 was \$51,419 and per capita income was \$31,111.<sup>5</sup>

Dallas has a council-manager form of government with 14 single-district City Council members and a Mayor elected at-large. The Mayor and City Council appoint the City Manager, City Attorney, City Auditor, City Secretary, and Municipal Court judges. The City provides a full range of municipal services established by statute or charter, including police and fire, infrastructure, culture and recreation, libraries, planning and zoning, and general administration. Additionally, Dallas Water Utilities, Airport Revenues, Convention Center, Sanitation Services, and several other enterprise and internal service fund activities are part of the City's legal entity. Refer to *Financial Information* in this transmittal letter for more information.

---

<sup>1</sup> U.S. Census Bureau, Annual Estimates of the Resident Population, released May 2019

<sup>2</sup> U.S. Census Bureau, Estimates of Resident Population Change and Rankings, released April 2019

<sup>3</sup> Ibid.

<sup>4</sup> 2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates (S0501)

<sup>5</sup> 2018 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates (B19013 and B19301)

# ABOUT DALLAS

## ECONOMY

Overall, the city’s economic outlook remains strong. Dallas has a diverse industry mix that continues to create jobs, resulting in a low unemployment rate. Further, Dallas’ home values continue to rise.

The city is home to more than 80,000 businesses.<sup>6</sup> Dallas’ various employment opportunities continue to support steady and progressive local economic growth and dampen the negative effects of any single industry downturn. The Trade, Transportation, and Utilities sector remained the largest industry by employment in FY 2019, followed closely by Professional and Business Services and Education and Health Services.<sup>7</sup>

Figure 1.  
Dallas Employment by Industry

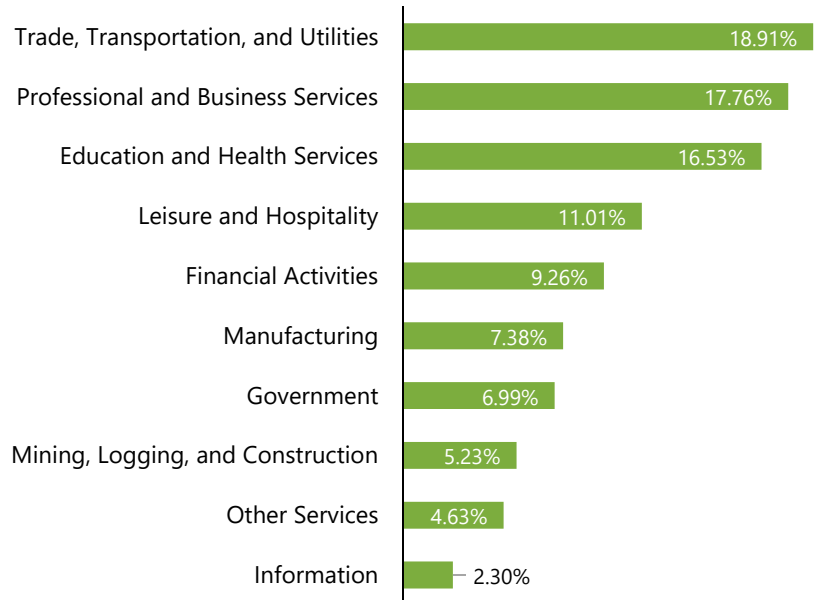
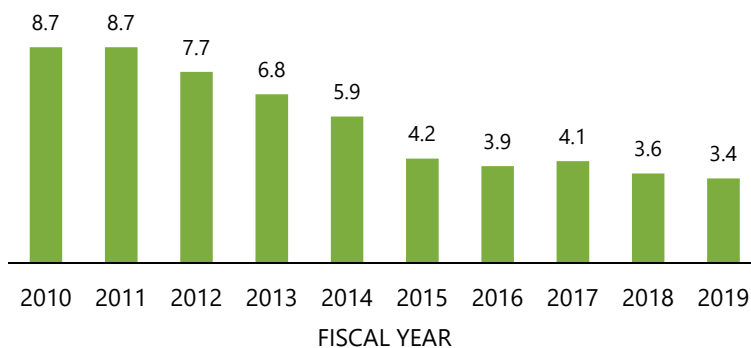


Figure 2.  
Dallas Unemployment Rate  
(percent)



The Dallas monthly labor force (Dallas residents only) averaged 706,339 during FY 2019. The monthly average of residents who were unemployed during this fiscal year was 24,144. Dallas’ FY 2019 unemployment rate was 3.4 percent, below the U.S. average of 3.7 percent. In fact, the Dallas rate has remained at or below the U.S. average for more than 140 consecutive months.<sup>8,9,10</sup>

<sup>6</sup> ReferenceUSA Estimates 2019

<sup>7</sup> Estimated using data from ReferenceUSA and U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Dallas-Plano-Irving Metropolitan Division

<sup>8</sup> U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (non-seasonally adjusted values)

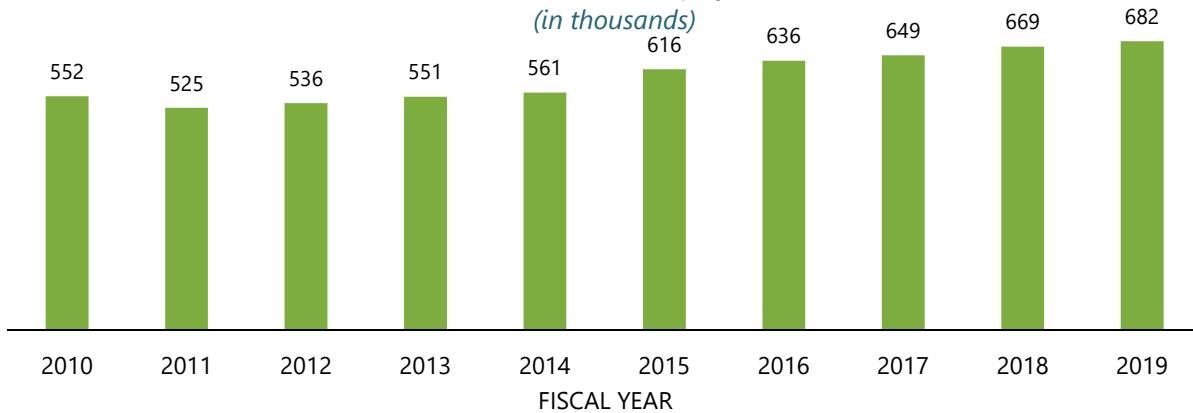
<sup>9</sup> Texas Workforce Commission (TWC) and U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics

<sup>10</sup> The estimates in Figures 2-7 reflect data as of the publication date of each year’s CAFR. Data is not adjusted from year to year.

# ABOUT DALLAS

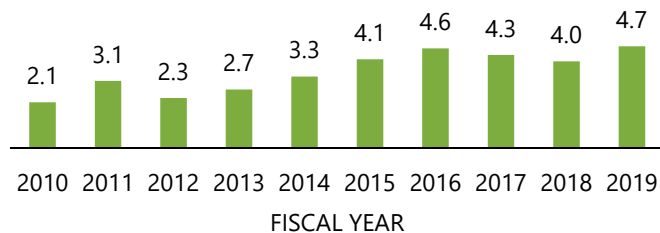
The number of employed Dallas residents also increased during the fiscal year; about 682,195 Dallas residents were working in FY 2019, compared to 669,080 in FY 2018.<sup>11</sup>

Figure 3.  
Dallas Household Employment  
(in thousands)



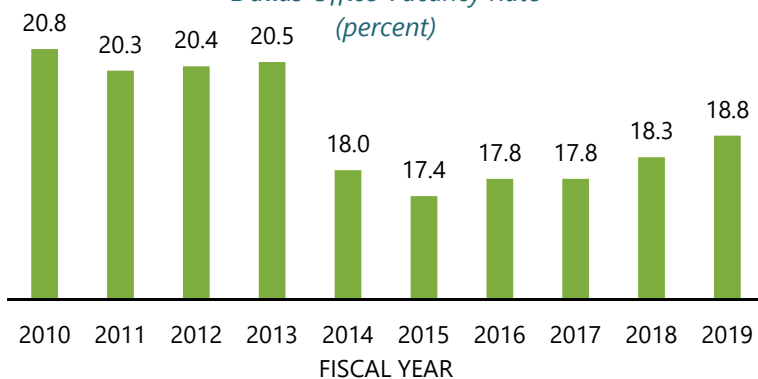
In FY 2019, the annual value of all construction permits was about \$4.7 billion. New construction values increased from the previous year by approximately 4.7 percent.<sup>12</sup>

Figure 4.  
Dallas Building Activity  
(in billions \$)



Dallas has more than 136 million square feet of office space, 210 million square feet of industrial/flex space, and 81 million square feet of retail space.<sup>13</sup>

Figure 5.  
Dallas Office Vacancy Rate  
(percent)



Office vacancy rates increased again slightly in FY 2019, and construction activity grew to meet employment gains in the Professional and Business Services, Education and Health Services, and Financial Services industries. The City expects vacancy rates to remain relatively steady next year.<sup>14</sup>

<sup>11</sup> U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (non-seasonally adjusted values)

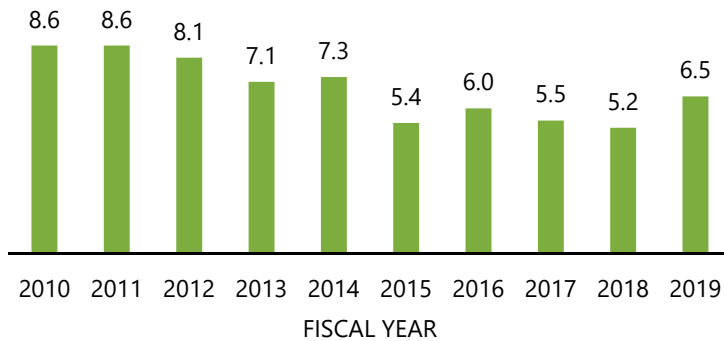
<sup>12</sup> City of Dallas Department of Sustainable Development and Construction and City of Dallas FY 2019-20 Budget

<sup>13</sup> CoStar, December 2019

<sup>14</sup> TWC and ReferenceUSA

# ABOUT DALLAS

*Figure 6.  
Dallas Industrial Vacancy Rate  
(percent)*

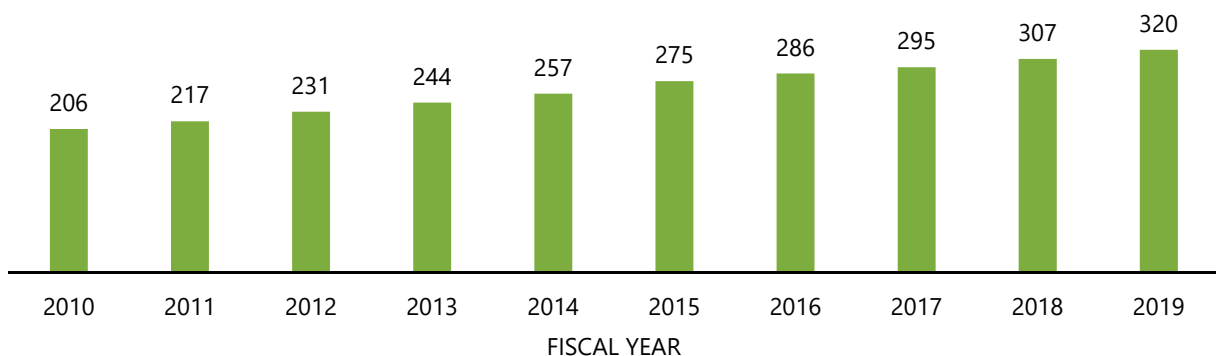


The industrial vacancy rate increased to 6.5 percent in FY 2019, due to continued increases in delivered space. Economic growth in distribution activity increased Dallas’ demand for warehousing and production space. With a market response of more than 210.4 million square feet of space delivered, the city’s inventory increased 2 percent. Projections for industrial space include a slight increase in vacancy next year.<sup>15</sup>

Progress continued during FY 2019 at the International Inland Port of Dallas, a major logistics hub (warehouse, distribution, and ecommerce) in the southeast quadrant of the city. The approximately 7,500 acres—2,500 of which are within the city limits—will house more than 60 million square feet of industrial and warehouse space upon completion. 36 million square feet are currently built or under construction, with more than 10 million square feet in the city of Dallas.

Sales tax revenue increased for the eighth consecutive year since the Great Recession (from 2007-2009). During FY 2019, total City sales tax revenues grew to more than \$320 million, a 55 percent increase since FY 2010.<sup>16</sup>

*Figure 7.  
Dallas Sales Tax Revenue  
(in millions \$)*



<sup>15</sup> CoStar

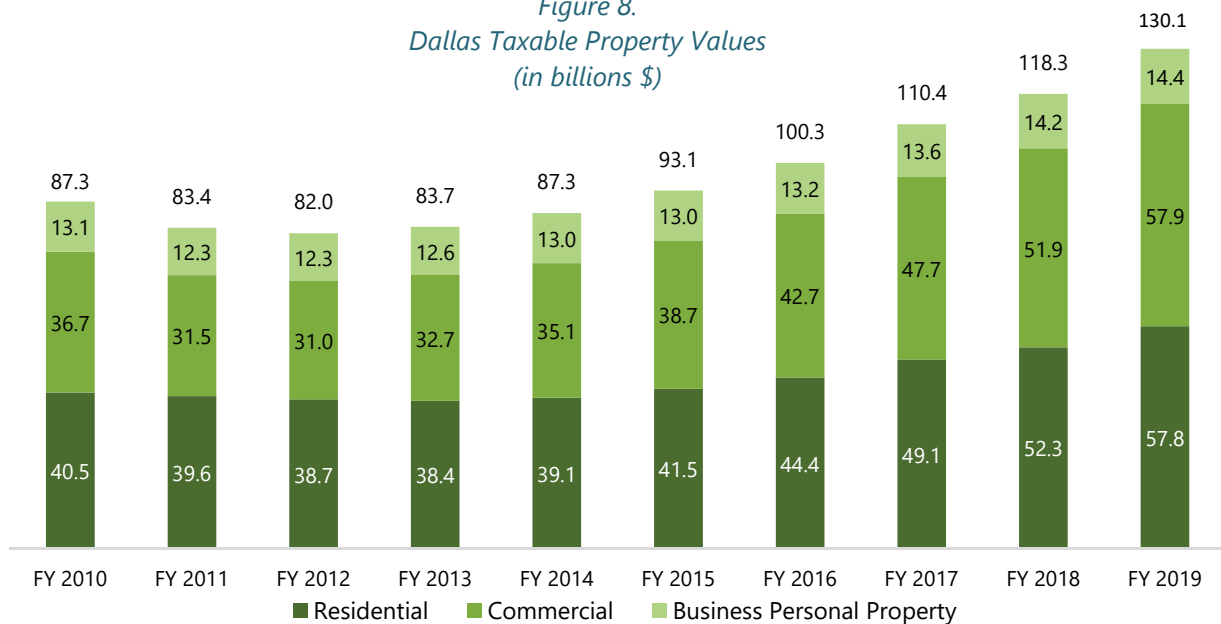
<sup>16</sup> Office of Budget

# ABOUT DALLAS

The total property tax base value, including business personal property (BPP), increased to \$130.1 billion in FY 2019 from \$118.3 billion in FY 2018, a 9.94 percent increase. FY 2019 is the seventh consecutive year of growth after three years of declining values due to the recession.<sup>17</sup>

Dallas' commercial tax base grew 11.7 percent to \$57.9 billion in FY 2019. This reflects continued strong post-recession job growth, resulting in demand for commercial space.<sup>18</sup> The residential tax base increased approximately 10.6 percent to \$57.8 billion. Dallas' increased valuations reflect continued inward migration and a diverse housing stock that can accommodate various household needs.

Figure 8.  
Dallas Taxable Property Values  
(in billions \$)



The effects of growth in FY 2019 can be seen across Dallas. More than 12,000 residential units were either available or under construction, supporting an estimated downtown residential population of nearly 12,000, an increase of 50 percent since 2013. In a 2.5-mile radius from the Central Business District (CBD) midpoint, the resident count increases to more than 75,000, a 78.6 percent increase since 2013.<sup>19</sup>

Completed development projects include the Victor Prosper Apartments, which opened in late fall 2018 at Davis Street and Zang Boulevard with 216 units and 27,302 square feet of retail space adjacent to the Bishop Arts stop for the Dallas Streetcar. Novel Bishop Arts Apartments at 101 Davis Street also added 302 units and 22,572 square feet of retail space along the streetcar line.

<sup>17</sup> Office of Budget

<sup>18</sup> Office of Budget

<sup>19</sup> Downtown Dallas Inc.



# ABOUT DALLAS

In the Deep Ellum area, the Epic (Phase I) at Elm Street and Good Latimer Boulevard was completed with 251,600 square feet of office space and 49,382 square feet of retail space.

The Lakeridge Village Shopping Center renovation in the Lake Highlands area upgraded 90,476 square feet of retail space, more than doubling its taxable value. The project also replaced much of the impervious parking lot with 8,000 square feet of public open space. The Urban Land Institute awarded the City and SHOP Development the 2019 “Next Big Idea” award for three local projects, including this one.

Projects finished in FY 2019 as part of the Farmers Market redevelopment include the Harvest Lofts with 240 apartments and 16,000 square feet of retail space, along with parking for the project and the general public, Taylor Lofts with 60 residential units and 25,000 square feet of commercial space, new futsal courts, and a community garden.

Additionally, significant progress was made on the Reimagine RedBird redevelopment project at Red Bird Mall. A new freestanding Starbucks (2,550 square feet) hosted its grand opening in November 2018, and an official groundbreaking event took place in March 2019 to celebrate commencement of horizontal site preparation activities for the overall project. The developer completed grading, as well as utility infrastructure improvements necessary to begin vertical construction of a new freestanding Foot Locker (20,493 square feet) and an adjacent 1.1-acre open space known as The Lawn.

During the summer, the developer also completed interior renovations to convert 52,856 square feet of existing retail space for a new office tenant, Chime Solutions, Inc. (Chime). Chime took occupancy of the space at the end of September 2019 and added 500 jobs by December. Additionally, the developer successfully executed all site preparation activities to convey a 6.4-acre site for development of a new 300-unit apartment project by Palladium RedBird, Ltd.

Lastly, Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) broke ground on the Cotton Belt Corridor, now named the Silver Line, which will link northern communities to DART’s Orange, Green, and Red Lines, as well as local bus services, while adding two new stations in Dallas: Knoll Trail and North Lake/Cypress Waters. Construction on the 26-mile project began in November 2019 with project completion anticipated in 2022.<sup>20</sup>

---

<sup>20</sup> <https://www.dart.org/about/expansion/cottonbelt.asp>

# SERVICE FIRST

## WE PUT SERVICE FIRST 365 DAYS A YEAR

Service First is more than just the City’s vision or catchphrase. Dallas’ 12,474 employees know Service First is an expectation for everything we do and everything we deliver. We work hard to meet the needs of our residents with empathy, high ethical standards, a commitment to excellence, and a focus on equity.

With limited resources, however, the City must manage its efforts strategically, focusing on key service areas based on the unique needs of Dallas. For this reason, the City Council and City Manager developed the six strategic priorities shown here, which help guide the work of City staff.

In FY 2019, the City ensured residents received effective City services such as emergency response, clean water, trash pickup, road repair, libraries, and parks. The FY 2019 budget made significant investments in public safety, streets and transportation, and innovation. The City also devoted funds to solving the unique problems our community faces, including homelessness, lack of affordable housing, and poverty.



To ensure transparency in how we spend public funds, the City introduced the Budget Accountability Report, which combines monthly financial forecasts with selected performance data and updates on the major budget investments for the current fiscal year so elected officials, residents, and other stakeholders can see whether we are spending funds timely and, more importantly, whether those dollars are achieving the intended outcomes. We also continued the Dallas 365 initiative, which tracks 35 key measures aligned to the six strategic priorities that show residents how well we are performing against our goals.

# MAJOR BUDGET INVESTMENTS

The following pages outline major budget investments in FY 2019 that supported each of the City's six strategic priorities.

## PUBLIC SAFETY

### *Protecting school children*

The City funded crossing guard services at nearly 160 elementary schools within Dallas city limits during the 2018-19 school year. This included staffing 276 warranted intersections with about 387 crossing guards. To offset these costs, the City received approximately \$1 million from Dallas County from a new child safety fee on car registrations.

### *Answering calls for help*

As of March 2019, residents can text 9-1-1 for help in emergencies, a potentially lifesaving service if residents are unable to speak because of a physical impairment or immediate danger. The Dallas Police Department (DPD) also launched the Dallas Online Reporting System in June 2019, which allows community members to report non-emergency incidents, such as theft or vandalism.

## MOBILITY SOLUTIONS, INFRASTRUCTURE, & SUSTAINABILITY

### *Maintaining City facilities*

Within Building Services, the City is continuing its gradual approach to increasing its cash investment in major maintenance and capital construction to address deferred maintenance of City facilities. In FY 2017, the City budgeted \$5 million for major maintenance, and we have increased this steadily each year, to \$7 million in FY 2019.

### *Increasing our resilience*

The Office of Environmental Quality and Sustainability (OEQS) kicked off a massive effort in February 2019 to develop the City's Comprehensive Environmental & Climate Action Plan (CECAP), which will include strategies to mitigate the impacts of climate change on public health, City infrastructure, the economy, and the environment. The plan is on track for adoption by April 2020, just in time for the 50th anniversary of Earth Day.

# MAJOR BUDGET INVESTMENTS

## ECONOMIC & NEIGHBORHOOD VITALITY

### *Creating a one-stop permit shop*

Sustainable Development and Construction dedicated \$1.35 million last year to modernizing its permit and document management systems. The electronic plan review system allows staff from different disciplines to review the same plans concurrently, reducing processing times by more than 50 percent. Customers can also submit plans and revisions electronically, saving money and significantly reducing wait times. The City has received nearly 800 projects through the new system, and customers have expressed high satisfaction with the website.

### *Helping families stay in their homes*

In September 2019, City Council approved \$200,000 for the Title Clearing and Clouded Title Prevention Pilot Program, which will help income-eligible individuals address title issues with their property and repair their homes. The pilot program will provide (1) legal services to create marketable title on a significant number of properties and (2) associated services, including information sessions, client intake, prevention, and program evaluation.

## HUMAN & SOCIAL NEEDS

### *Getting a Fresh Start*

This year, the Office of Community Care (OCC) implemented the FreshStart employment initiative to support the transition of formerly incarcerated individuals returning to the community. OCC now offers screening and referral services, hosts hiring fairs, and coordinates with local community organizations and Workforce Solutions to match candidates with positions that fit their skills and interests. Since hiring began in May, OCC placed 25 candidates in full-time positions with nine City departments.

### *Sharpening our focus on equity*

Beginning last year, the City sharpened its focus on advancing equity for all residents by creating the Office of Equity, hiring the City's first Equity Officer, and joining the Government Alliance on Race and Equity (GARE), a national network of governments working to achieve racial equity and advance opportunities for all. The City Council also adopted an Equity Resolution to demonstrate the City's commitment to ensuring equity in its policies, programs, services, and practices. In partnership with GARE, the Office of Equity trained 200 executives and budget staff on advancing racial equity, and staff began incorporating the GARE racial equity tool into the City's annual budgeting process.

# MAJOR BUDGET INVESTMENTS

## QUALITY OF LIFE

### *Investing in our seniors*

The Parks and Recreation Department and WellMed Charitable Foundation partnered to open a new health and wellness center for senior adults in December 2018. The Senior Activity Center is designed to keep adults age 60 or older healthy and active at no cost to participants. As of September 30, 2019, the center had logged 77,267 check-ins, offered 2,758 senior programs, recorded 11,308 program hours, and issued 3,199 memberships.

### *Completing the Dallas Cultural Plan*

City Council unanimously adopted the Dallas Cultural Plan 2018 and an updated Cultural Policy in November 2018, which affirm the City's commitment to a vibrant arts and cultural ecosystem in collaboration with its artists, cultural organization, funders, and other partners. The Office of Cultural Affairs began implementing several key initiatives immediately after adoption, including renegotiation of leases at the Meyerson Symphony Center and Kalita Humphreys Theater and increased community engagement and support for artists. African, Latinx, Asian, Arab, and Native American (ALAANA) artists and organizations also have more opportunities to teach, perform, and exhibit at host facilities in Dallas neighborhoods through the Community Artist Program.

## GOVERNMENT PERFORMANCE & FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

### *Ensuring the City is an employer of choice*

To attract and retain the best talent, the City increased all employee wages effective October 1, 2018, to a minimum of \$11.50 per hour. We also raised the starting wage for truck drivers to \$16.50 per hour in recognition of changing regional market conditions. Based on the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) living wage index, we also increased the minimum wage for City contracts to \$11.15 an hour.

### *Taking City Hall to the community*

To expand opportunities for residents to engage with City Council, the City hosted three City Council meetings at locations other than City Hall and hosted one meeting each month in the afternoon, rather than the morning. We also opened two additional district offices, for a total of six (representing seven districts).

# MAJOR BUDGET INVESTMENTS

## LOOKING FORWARD

In September 2019, the City Council adopted a \$3.8 billion balanced budget for FY 2019-20. The budget makes significant investments in public safety, including a new market-based pay structure for police officers and firefighters, increased pension contributions, and significant new and replacement equipment. It addresses major infrastructure needs through implementation of the 2017 Bond Program, pay-as-you-go funding for streets, and preventive maintenance for fleet and facilities. To ensure we attract and retain the best talent, we are also raising starting pay to \$13.00 per hour for full-time permanent City employees and to \$12.21 for part-time and temporary employees.

The budget includes funding for initiatives to stimulate small businesses, broaden investment in minority- and women-owned businesses, expand Internet access in high-opportunity areas, boost recreational programming for youth, address homelessness, further affordable housing, and cultivate the use of evidence-based decision making throughout the City.

Lastly, the FY 2019-20 budget provides tax relief to residents over 65 or with a disability by increasing the property tax exemption to \$100,000 from \$90,000. It also lowers the tax rate for all property owners by \$0.01, to 77.667 cents per \$100 valuation, the fourth year in a row with a property tax rate decrease.

# AWARDS & ACCOLADES

The following information highlights several of Dallas' award-winning achievements in FY 2019.

## *Pursuing financial excellence*

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Dallas for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City had to publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR that satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable program requirements. The City of Dallas first received this award for its FY 1981 CAFR and has received it consecutively for the past 13 years—every year since FY 2006.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of only one year. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The City also received the GFOA Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018. The City has earned this award each year since 1999. To receive the award, the City must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as a financial plan, as an operations guide, and as a communications device.

## *Project Safe Neighborhood*

Launched in June 2018, the DPD Project Safe Neighborhood (PSN) Task Force received one of two “Outstanding Overall Partnership” awards from the U.S. Department of Justice this year. PSN is a nationwide effort to reduce violent crime that combines traditional enforcement with community engagement to create sustainable, safe neighborhoods. As of April 2019, the target neighborhoods in northeast Dallas had experienced a 22 percent reduction in violent crime.

## *Sharing the “Love”*

Dallas Love Field Airport surpassed eight million enplaned passengers and won multiple awards in FY 2019, including:

- 1<sup>st</sup> place, Airport Service Quality by Airports Council International-World;
- 1<sup>st</sup> Place, Best Food & Beverage Program, Airports Council International-North America;
- 2<sup>nd</sup> Place, Airport Satisfaction Study, J.D. Power and Associates; and
- 10<sup>th</sup> Best among Domestic Airports by Travel + Leisure Magazine.

# AWARDS & ACCOLADES

## *Going green*

The City Council adopted a Green Energy Policy in April 2019 to demonstrate the City's commitment to clean and efficient energy use. As a result, Dallas was one of five large cities to receive an honorable mention award at the U.S. Mayors' Climate Protection Awards in June 2019 for the policy.

## *Celebrating community development*

In May 2019, the National Community Development Association selected the City of Dallas as a John A. Sasso Award recipient. The award recognizes outstanding community engagement and outreach to promote the Community Development Block Grant and HOME Investment Partnerships programs during National Community Development Week. The Office of Budget's Grants Management division was specifically recognized for its best practices in this effort.

## *A winning strategy*

This year, Dallas Animal Services won first place in the Petco Foundation's Innovation Showdown, receiving \$200,000 for its cutting-edge customer service application. The app is designed to streamline customer service in the shelter through indoor navigation, adoption queues, customer service video chat, advanced pet search, and more—all with the goal of sustaining DAS' live release rate, above 90 percent for the first time in its history.



# FINANCIAL INFORMATION

## *Financial reporting entities*

The financial statements of the City of Dallas include all activities, organizations, and functions for which the City is financially accountable. In addition to the general government, enterprise, and internal service functions described in the *About Dallas* section of this transmittal letter, 21 tax increment financing districts are also included in the City's reporting entity.

Although the pension trust funds are separate legal entities, they exist to exclusively serve or benefit the City's employees, retirees, and their beneficiaries, and are included in the City's reporting entity as blended component units. The Love Field Airport Modernization Corporation (LFAMC) and the Trinity River Corridor Local Government Corporation (LGC) are also separate legal entities included in the City's reporting entity as blended component units. The LFAMC was created to facilitate construction at Love Field Airport, while the Trinity River Corridor LGC was created for the design, planning, development, financing, operation, and maintenance of City fee-owned property for public recreation uses in a portion of the Trinity River Corridor. More information regarding the blended component units is included in Note 1(B).

Discretely presented component units are other legally separate entities that are also included in the City's reporting entity based on the criteria set forth in the Codification of Governmental Accounting Standards, Section 2100, *Defining the Financial Reporting Entity*.

The criteria considered in determining the activities to be reported within the City's financial statements are included in Note 1(B). Based on those criteria, the following organizations are included as discretely presented component units of the City of Dallas for financial reporting purposes:

- The Housing Finance Corporation issues tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds to encourage opportunities for single-family residential home ownership among low- to moderate-income residents;
- The Housing Acquisition and Development Corporation provides safe and affordable housing for low- and moderate-income persons;
- The Dallas Development Fund was organized to assist in carrying out the economic development program and objectives of the City by generating private investment capital through the New Markets Tax Credit Program to be made available for investment in low-income communities;
- The Downtown Dallas Development Authority is a separate legal entity established to promote economic development of the downtown area and improve the tax base;
- The North Oak Cliff Municipal Management District was organized to promote, develop, encourage, and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation and the arts, entertainment, economic development, safety, the public welfare in the District, and educational scholarships for college-bound students residing in or out of the District;

# FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- The Cypress Waters Municipal Management District was organized to promote, develop, encourage, and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation and the arts, entertainment, economic development, safety, and the public welfare in the District; and
- The Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation was created to promote the development of the geographic area of the city included at or in the vicinity of the Dallas Convention Center to promote, develop, encourage, and maintain employment, commerce, convention and meeting activity, tourism, and economic development in the city including specifically, without limitation, the development and financing of a convention center hotel located within 1,000 feet of the Dallas Convention Center.

Related organizations not included as part of the reporting entity are the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport, the Dallas Housing Authority, and Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART). The reason for not including these entities is because the City's accountability does not extend beyond appointing members to the boards.

## *Financial management*

Strong financial management within the City of Dallas begins with adherence to a comprehensive set of financial policies. The City Council originally adopted the Financial Management Performance Criteria (FMPC) on March 15, 1978, to provide standards and guidelines for the City's financial managerial decision making and to provide for a periodic review of the criteria to maintain standards and guidelines consistent with current economic conditions. The FMPC have been revised periodically since their adoption. The status of each criterion is updated annually and presented with the annual budget, at year-end, and for each debt issuance. The FMPC contains 54 criteria in seven different categories, in addition to 13 criteria specific to Dallas Water Utilities:

- Operating Program: Criteria 1-14
- Pension Program: Criteria 15-16
- Budgeting and Planning: Criteria 17-24
- Capital and Debt Management: Criteria 25-41
- Economic Development: Criteria 42-49
- Accounting, Auditing, and Financial Planning: Criteria 50-52
- Grants and Trusts: Criteria 53-54
- Dallas Water Utilities: Criteria DWU 1-13

The City's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls designed to ensure the assets of the government are protected from loss, theft, or misuse, and to ensure adequate accounting data are compiled to allow for preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

# FINANCIAL INFORMATION

In late 2017, the City established an Executive Finance and Controls Committee (EFCC), consisting of the assistant city managers and chiefs, Chief Information Officer, City Controller, and director of the Office of Budget and chaired by the Chief Financial Officer. The EFCC is the foundation for our internal control framework, monitors the external audit including any findings, and leads by an example that demonstrates the City's commitment to ethics and integrity.

The City has also established a new contract management program under the oversight of the Chief Financial Officer to ensure parties meet their respective commitments efficiently and effectively and deliver the intended outcomes of the contract. As part of the program, each department will authorize individuals to monitor specific aspects of contract performance. These individuals will participate in a certification program to become Dallas Contracting Officer Representatives (D-COR). The D-COR program is a collaboration between the City Controller's Office and the Office of Procurement Services designed to strengthen knowledge and standardize the City's approach to contract management, including the development of contract monitoring plans. The City Controller's Office will be responsible for auditing the departments' use of the contract monitoring plans, as well as reviewing complex financial data when received.

The City Controller's Office is accountable for internal accounting controls designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: 1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition; 2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements; and 3) accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and the evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management.

Annually, each department is required to conduct a self-assessment of internal controls. The results of these assessments are reported to the City Manager with an action plan to correct any identified deficiencies. In addition, beginning with the FY 2017 audit, each department director was required to sign a management representation letter in connection with the preparation of these financial statements.

Furthermore, as a recipient of federal and state assistance, the City is also responsible for ensuring adequate internal controls are in place to comply with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grants related to those programs. As part of the City's single audit, tests are made to determine the adequacy of the internal control, including that portion relative to federal and state financial awards, as well as to determine whether the City has complied with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and grants.

# FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Internal controls are also subject to periodic evaluation by management and the City Auditor. The City Council is required by charter to appoint a City Auditor who is independent of City management and reports directly to the City Council. The City Auditor supports the internal control structure within the City by performing independent evaluations of existing accounting and administrative controls and by ascertaining compliance with existing plans, policies, and procedures.

To increase accountability and internal controls, the City Controller's Office created an audit liaison function to support departments in responding comprehensively and accurately to internal audit findings and recommendations. This includes attending entrance and exit conferences and status meetings, facilitating communication between the departments and the City Auditor's Office, assisting with implementation of recommended process improvements, and updating executive management as needed.

All internal control evaluations occur within the above framework. We believe the City's internal accounting controls adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

The City Charter provides that the City Council shall annually appropriate adequate funds in an amount to execute the policies and service delivery plans of the City. City management annually prepares the plan of services for the upcoming fiscal year and the estimated costs, along with a five-year forecast. The annual plan is reviewed by the City Council and is formally adopted by the passage of a budget ordinance. The ordinance provides for budgetary control at the department level and these budgets cannot be exceeded without City Council approval. Budgetary control is enforced at the department level by reserving appropriations and encumbering purchase orders and contracts. Open encumbrances are reported, where applicable, as assigned fund balance.

## *Management disclaimer*

Chapter III, Section 19 of the City Charter requires, "the annual financial statements and related records and accounts of the City to be audited annually by a firm registered with the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy as a firm practicing public accountancy." We were pleased to work with Grant Thornton LLP, on the audit this year. We appreciate their professionalism.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control established for this purpose. Because the costs of internal controls should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

# FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Thank you for your attention to this summary of the state of the City's finances and our achievements in the last fiscal year. We strive to be good stewards of the resources with which we are entrusted. Please refer to the following sections for the full auditor's report, the City's annual financial statements, and supporting statistical information.


Respectfully submitted,



T.C. Broadnax  
City Manager



M. Elizabeth Reich  
M. Elizabeth Reich  
Chief Financial Officer



Sheri P. Kowalski  
Sheri Kowalski, CPA, CHC, CIA, CISA  
City Controller



“Our Product is Service”  
Empathy | Ethics | Excellence | Equity

# CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

## ELECTED OFFICIALS

### SEPTEMBER 30, 2019



Mayor Eric Johnson  
*At Large*



Jaime Resendez  
*District 5*



Deputy Mayor Pro Tem  
B. Adam McGough  
*District 10*



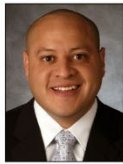
Chad West  
*District 1*



Omar Narvaez  
*District 6*



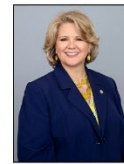
Lee Kleinman  
*District 11*



Mayor Pro Tem  
Adam Medrano  
*District 2*



Adam Bazaldua  
*District 7*



Cara Mendelsohn  
*District 12*



Casey Thomas, II  
*District 3*



Tennell Atkins  
*District 8*



Jennifer S. Gates  
*District 13*



Carolyn King Arnold  
*District 4*



Paula Blackmon  
*District 9*



David Blewett  
*District 14*



“Our Product is Service”  
Empathy | Ethics | Excellence | Equity



# CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS

## APPOINTED OFFICIALS

### SEPTEMBER 30, 2019

Your elected officials, the Mayor and City Council, appoint the executive managers of the City, specifically:

- City Manager T.C. Broadnax
- Interim City Attorney Chris Caso
- City Auditor Mark Swann
- City Secretary Bilierae Johnson
- Municipal Court judges

The City Manager appoints an executive leadership team that collectively oversees the City's approximately 14,000 employees and more than \$3 billion budget.

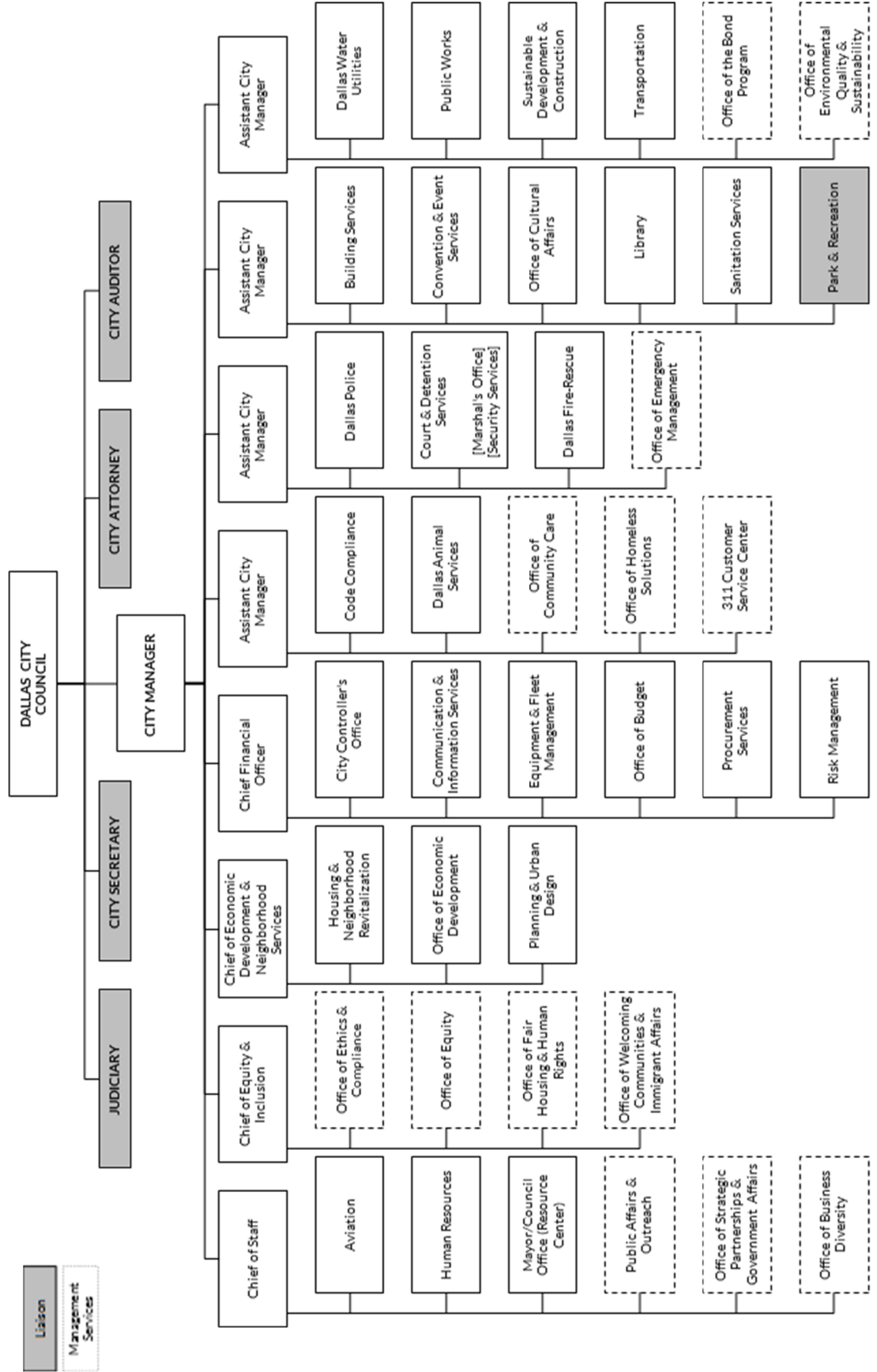


*Top row, left to right: Assistant City Manager Nadia Chandler Hardy, Chief of Equity & Inclusion Liz Cedillo-Pereira, Chief of Economic Development & Neighborhood Services Michael A. Mendoza, Chief Financial Officer Elizabeth Reich, and Assistant City Manager Joey Zapata; Bottom row, left to right: Assistant City Manager Majed Al-Ghafry, Chief Innovation Officer Laila Alequresh, City Manager T.C. Broadnax, Chief of Staff Kimberly B. Tolbert, and Assistant City Manager Jon Fortune*

Additionally, the City Manager appoints all department directors except:

- The Director of Civil Service, who is appointed by the Civil Service Board; and
- The Director of the Park and Recreation Department, who is appointed by the Parks and Recreation Board.

# CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS ORGANIZATIONAL CHART SEPTEMBER 30, 2019





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Dallas  
Texas**

For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**September 30, 2018**

*Christopher P. Morrill*

Executive Director/CEO



“Our Product is Service”  
Empathy | Ethics | Excellence | Equity

# **FINANCIAL SECTION**



---

**GRANT THORNTON LLP**

1818 Main Street  
Suite 1800  
Dallas, Texas 75219

**D** +1 214 561 2300  
**F** +1 214 561 2370

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

The Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council  
City of Dallas, Texas

**Report on the financial statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Dallas, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

**Management's responsibility for the financial statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

**Auditor's responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Dallas Police and Fire Pension System and Supplemental Police and Fire Pension Plan of the City of Dallas, which are blended component units, which represent 28%, 33% and 27%, respectively, of the assets, net position and revenues/additions of the aggregate remaining fund information. We also did not audit the financial statements of the Dallas Housing and Acquisition Development Corporation and the Dallas Development Fund, which are discretely presented component units, which represent 1%, -10% and 1%, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors, whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for those component units, is based on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

**Opinions**

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Dallas, Texas as of September 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison of the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

**Other matters****Required supplementary information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 3 through 12, and the Schedule of Changes in the City's Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios- Pension Plans, Schedule of City Contributions to Pension Plans, Notes to the Schedule of City Contributions to Pension Plans, and Schedule of Changes in the City's Total Liability and Related Ratios- Other Postemployment Benefits on pages 106 through 112 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a required part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. This required supplementary information is the responsibility of management. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

**Supplementary information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary comparison schedule-debt service fund, and schedules of capital assets used in the operation of governmental funds are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such supplementary information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures. These additional procedures included comparing and reconciling the information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of other auditors, the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

**Other information**

The introductory section and statistical sections are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.



Dallas, Texas  
March 13, 2020



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
September 30, 2019  
(Unaudited)

As management of the City of Dallas (the City), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. The City's management's discussion and analysis is designed to (1) assist the reader in focusing on significant issues, (2) provide an overview of the City's financial activity, (3) identify changes in the City's financial position (its ability to address the next and subsequent year challenges), (4) identify any material deviations from the financial plan (the approved budget), and (5) identify individual major fund issues or concerns. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the accompanying transmittal letter, which can be found on pages v-xxiii of this report. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in thousands of dollars.

**FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS**

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by approximately \$758.7 million.
- The City's governmental activities net position increased from the beginning net position by \$118.1 million while the business-type activities net position increased by \$42.4 million.
- As of the close of fiscal year 2019, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$1.3 billion, an increase of \$147.1 million.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$234.2 million, or approximately 15.9 percent of the total general fund expenditures, including transfers out.
- The City's governmental long-term liabilities had a net increase of \$1.3 billion from the prior balance of \$6.0 billion. The City's business-type activities long-term liabilities increased \$582.3 million from the prior year's balance of \$4.6 billion.

**OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

**Government-wide financial statements:** The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business and are made up of the following two statements: the statement of net position and the statement of activities. Both of these statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the City's assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. The statement of net position combines and consolidates governmental funds current financial resources (short-term spendable resources) with capital assets and long-term obligations. Other non-financial factors should also be taken into consideration, such as changes in the City's property tax base, the condition of the City's property tax base, and the condition of the City's infrastructure (i.e. roads, drainage improvements, storm and sewer lines, etc.) to assess the overall health or financial condition of the City.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g. uncollected taxes and unused compensated absences).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from functions that are intended to recover all or a portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, code enforcement, environmental and health services, streets, streets, public works, and transportation, equipment and building services, culture and recreation services, housing, and human services.

The business-type activities of the City include water and sewer utilities, convention center, airport, sanitation and landfill, municipal radio, and building inspections. The airport revenue fund includes the activities of the Love Field Airport Modernization Corporation (LFAMC), a blended component unit.

The government-wide financial statements reflect not only the activities of the City itself (known as the primary government), but also those of the seven separate legal entities for which the City is financially accountable – the Housing Finance Corporation, Housing Acquisition and Development Corporation, Dallas Development Fund, Downtown Dallas Development Authority (DDDA), North Oak Cliff Municipal Management District, Cypress Waters Municipal Management District, and Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation, which are reported as discretely presented component units separately from the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 13-15 of this report.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
September 30, 2019  
(Unaudited)

**Fund Financial Statements:** A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental Funds:** Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on current sources and uses of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains twenty-four individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the general and debt service funds, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other twenty-two funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the combining financial statements section of this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the general fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 16, 18, 20, and 21 of this report.

**Proprietary Funds:** Proprietary funds are generally used to account for services for which the City charges customers – either outside customers, or to other units within the City. Proprietary funds are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The proprietary funds financial statements provide the same type of information as shown in the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The City maintains two types of proprietary funds:

- Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for the airport, convention center, municipal radio, building inspection, sanitation, and water utilities operations. All of the City's enterprise funds, except the municipal radio and building inspection, are considered major funds.
- Internal Service funds accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses its internal service funds to account for its equipment services, communication equipment, office services, information services, risk management programs, and bond program administration. Because these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. All internal service funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the combining financial statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 22-29 of this report.

**Fiduciary Funds:** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the City. The City's pension trust and agency funds are reported under the fiduciary funds. Since the resources of these funds are not available to support the City's own programs, they are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds. The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 30-31 of this report.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements:** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes can be found immediately following the basic financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 32-105 of this report.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
September 30, 2019  
(Unaudited)

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

The City's combined net position was approximately \$758.7 million as of September 30, 2019. Analyzing the net position of governmental and business-type activities separately, the governmental activities had a deficit balance of approximately \$2.7 billion and the business-type activities net position was approximately \$3.5 billion. This analysis focuses on the assets and deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, and net position (Table 1), and changes in revenues and expenses (Table 2) of the City's governmental and business-type activities.

**Table 1**  
**Net Position (in thousands)**

|                                  | Governmental Activities |                      | Business-type Activities |                    | Totals            |                   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                  | 2019                    | 2018                 | 2019                     | 2018*              | 2019              | 2018              |
| Current and other assets         | \$ 1,776,669            | \$ 1,566,284         | \$1,427,503              | \$1,335,462        | \$ 3,204,172      | \$ 2,901,746      |
| Capital assets                   | 4,276,719               | 4,084,530            | 7,071,254                | 6,889,688          | 11,347,973        | 10,974,218        |
| Total assets                     | 6,053,388               | 5,650,814            | 8,498,757                | 8,225,150          | 14,552,145        | 13,875,964        |
| Deferred outflows of resources   | 1,446,927               | 1,224,881            | 466,041                  | 197,992            | 1,912,968         | 1,422,873         |
| Long-term liabilities            | 7,266,924               | 6,005,684            | 5,133,462                | 4,551,206          | 12,400,386        | 10,556,890        |
| Other liabilities                | 255,949                 | 218,526              | 230,735                  | 207,621            | 486,684           | 426,147           |
| Total liabilities                | 7,522,873               | 6,224,210            | 5,364,197                | 4,758,827          | 12,887,070        | 10,983,037        |
| Deferred inflows of resources    | 2,681,420               | 3,473,547            | 137,886                  | 243,958            | 2,819,306         | 3,717,505         |
| Net position:                    |                         |                      |                          |                    |                   |                   |
| Net investment in capital assets | 2,776,179               | 2,818,586            | 3,292,694                | 3,200,152          | 6,068,873         | 6,018,738         |
| Restricted                       | 272,002                 | 263,184              | 394,465                  | 362,960            | 666,467           | 626,144           |
| Unrestricted (deficit)           | (5,752,159)             | (5,903,832)          | (224,444)                | (142,755)          | (5,976,603)       | (6,046,587)       |
| Total net position (deficit)     | <u>\$(2,703,978)</u>    | <u>\$(2,822,062)</u> | <u>\$3,462,715</u>       | <u>\$3,420,357</u> | <u>\$ 758,737</u> | <u>\$ 598,295</u> |

\*The 2018 classifications of net position for the Business-Type Activities have been updated to be consistent with the 2019 presentation.

The largest portion of the City's net position reflects its investments in capital assets (e.g., land, building, equipment, improvements, construction in progress and infrastructure), less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide service to citizens and, consequently, they are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. Overall, net position of the governmental activities increased \$118.1 million. This was mostly due to increases in ad valorem tax, sales tax, and investment income in the amounts of \$84.6 million, \$13.2 million, and \$19.7 million, respectively.

Long-term liabilities increased by \$1.3 billion in the governmental activities due primarily to a net increase in the net pension liability of \$1.1 billion, a net increase in the other postemployment benefits liability of \$43.8 million, a net increase in bonds, obligations and certificates payable of \$241.5 million, and a net increase in developer payable of \$57.0 million, offset by a decrease in commercial paper notes payable of \$31.7 million and a decrease in estimated unpaid claims of \$174.6 million.

The business-type activities long-term liabilities increased \$582.3 million, due primarily to an increase in Dallas Water Utilities commercial paper notes payable of \$164.5 million, as well as overall increases in business-type activities net pension and other postemployment benefits liabilities of \$501.4 million and \$10.5 million, respectively. These increases were offset mainly by a net decrease in water revenue bonds of \$35.8 million, a decrease in the water transmission financing agreement of \$10.4 million, a decrease of \$8.7 million in convention center revenue bonds, a decrease of \$6.3 million in airport revenue bonds, and a decrease in the aviation revenue credit agreement of \$8.1 million. Additionally, sanitation general obligation bonds and business-type activities pension obligation bonds decreased slightly, due to the repayment of principal amounts during the fiscal year.

An additional portion of the City's net position (\$272.0 million governmental activities and \$394.5 million business-type activities) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance in net position is unrestricted.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
September 30, 2019  
(Unaudited)

In governmental activities, there is a deficit unrestricted net position of \$5.8 billion as a result of long-term liabilities for items such as bonds, compensated absences, unfunded risk liabilities, net pension liability, other postemployment benefits, pollution remediation, pension obligation bonds, and sales tax liability. Because of the focus on current assets and liabilities, the City's budget is developed to address the needs of current operations. The City plans to fund long term liabilities in future budgets as those liabilities consume current assets. In business-type activities, there is a deficit unrestricted net position of \$224.4 million, primarily for items such as the sanitation landfill closure/postclosure liability, as well as compensated absences, net pension liability and other postemployment benefits for all business-type activities.

**Analysis of the City's Operations**

The table below provides a summary of the City's operations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, with comparative totals for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2018. The governmental activities net position increased by \$118.1 million and business-type activities net position increased by \$42.4 million. Key elements of these changes in net position are as shown below.

**Table 2**  
**Change in Net Position (in thousands)**

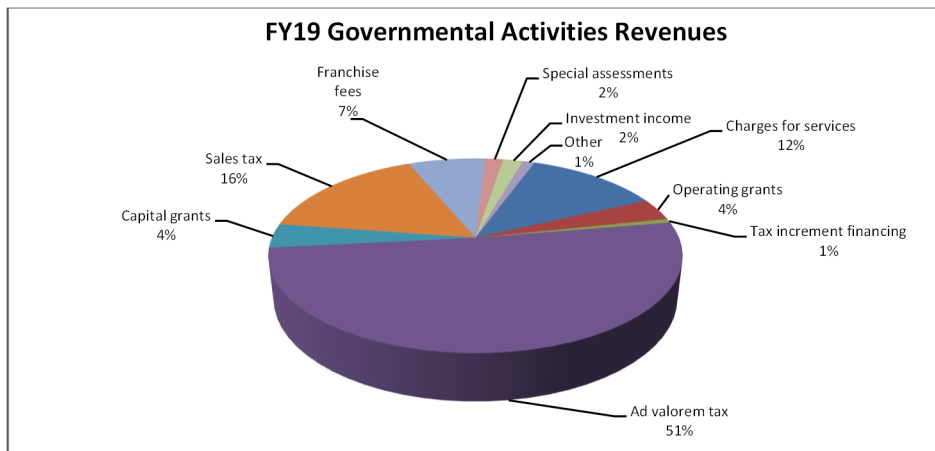
|  | Governmental Activities |                       | Business-type Activities |                     | Totals            |                   |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2019                    | 2018                  | 2019                     | 2018                | 2019              | 2018              |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                           |                         |                       |                          |                     |                   |                   |
| Program revenues:                          |                         |                       |                          |                     |                   |                   |
| Charges for services                       | \$ 243,685              | \$ 271,994            | \$ 1,003,397             | \$ 1,006,208        | \$ 1,247,082      | \$ 1,278,202      |
| Operating grants and contributions         | 72,000                  | 72,807                | 6,039                    | 6,356               | 78,039            | 79,163            |
| Capital grants and contributions           | 78,769                  | 52,942                | 29,050                   | 34,217              | 107,819           | 87,159            |
| General revenues:                          |                         |                       |                          |                     |                   |                   |
| Ad valorem tax                             | 998,861                 | 914,272               | -                        | -                   | 998,861           | 914,272           |
| Tax increment financing revenue            | 12,766                  | 11,139                | -                        | -                   | 12,766            | 11,139            |
| Special assessments                        | 33,038                  | 31,070                | -                        | -                   | 33,038            | 31,070            |
| Sales tax                                  | 320,413                 | 307,149               | -                        | -                   | 320,413           | 307,149           |
| Franchise fees                             | 140,822                 | 151,793               | -                        | -                   | 140,822           | 151,793           |
| Hotel occupancy tax                        | -                       | -                     | 67,836                   | 65,307              | 67,836            | 65,307            |
| Alcohol beverage tax                       | -                       | -                     | 13,877                   | 13,323              | 13,877            | 13,323            |
| Investment income                          | 36,304                  | 16,601                | 28,999                   | 13,279              | 65,303            | 29,880            |
| Other                                      | 21,530                  | 19,372                | 673                      | 1,343               | 22,203            | 20,715            |
| Total revenues                             | <u>1,958,188</u>        | <u>1,849,139</u>      | <u>1,149,871</u>         | <u>1,140,033</u>    | <u>3,108,059</u>  | <u>2,989,172</u>  |
| <b>Expenses:</b>                           |                         |                       |                          |                     |                   |                   |
| General government                         | 515,962                 | 371,548               | -                        | -                   | 515,962           | 371,548           |
| Public safety                              | 672,991                 | (350,079)             | -                        | -                   | 672,991           | (350,079)         |
| Code enforcement                           | 63,709                  | 51,710                | -                        | -                   | 63,709            | 51,710            |
| Environmental and health services          | 16,978                  | 18,897                | -                        | -                   | 16,978            | 18,897            |
| Streets, public works, and transportation  | 219,484                 | 202,815               | -                        | -                   | 219,484           | 202,815           |
| Equipment and building services            | 50,025                  | 50,980                | -                        | -                   | 50,025            | 50,980            |
| Culture and recreation                     | 224,008                 | 213,337               | -                        | -                   | 224,008           | 213,337           |
| Housing                                    | 16,445                  | 15,045                | -                        | -                   | 16,445            | 15,045            |
| Human services                             | 22,908                  | 21,294                | -                        | -                   | 22,908            | 21,294            |
| Interest on long-term debt                 | 78,124                  | 70,693                | -                        | -                   | 78,124            | 70,693            |
| Dallas water utilities                     | -                       | -                     | 604,779                  | 553,038             | 604,779           | 553,038           |
| Convention center                          | -                       | -                     | 115,311                  | 106,487             | 115,311           | 106,487           |
| Airport revenues                           | -                       | -                     | 163,250                  | 143,697             | 163,250           | 143,697           |
| Sanitation                                 | -                       | -                     | 132,349                  | 100,252             | 132,349           | 100,252           |
| Municipal radio                            | -                       | -                     | 2,784                    | 2,187               | 2,784             | 2,187             |
| Building inspection                        | -                       | -                     | 48,510                   | 36,729              | 48,510            | 36,729            |
| Total expenses                             | <u>1,880,634</u>        | <u>666,240</u>        | <u>1,066,983</u>         | <u>942,390</u>      | <u>2,947,617</u>  | <u>1,608,630</u>  |
| Excess before transfers                    | 77,554                  | 1,182,899             | 82,888                   | 197,643             | 160,442           | 1,380,542         |
| Transfers                                  | 40,530                  | 45,157                | (40,530)                 | (45,157)            | -                 | -                 |
| Increase in net position                   | 118,084                 | 1,228,056             | 42,358                   | 152,486             | 160,442           | 1,380,542         |
| Net position (deficit) - beginning of year | (2,822,062)             | (4,050,118)           | 3,420,357                | 3,267,871           | 598,295           | (782,247)         |
| Net position (deficit) - end of year       | <u>\$ (2,703,978)</u>   | <u>\$ (2,822,062)</u> | <u>\$ 3,462,715</u>      | <u>\$ 3,420,357</u> | <u>\$ 758,737</u> | <u>\$ 598,295</u> |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
September 30, 2019  
(Unaudited)

**Governmental Activities**

Governmental activities net position (deficit) increased \$118.1 million in fiscal year 2019. Total revenues and transfers increased \$104.4 million, or 5.5 percent from fiscal year 2018. Significant changes in revenue include the following:

- Ad valorem tax revenues increased \$84.6 million due to an increase in the certified property tax values.
- Tax increment financing (intergovernmental revenue) increased \$1.6 million, primarily due to an increase in the certified property tax values.
- Sales tax revenue increased \$13.3 million due to increased discretionary customer spending.
- Capital grants and contributions increased \$25.8 million, due to increases in federal, state and local capital grants for construction, as well as increases in capital contributions from developers and outside entities.
- The average rate of return on investments increased approximately 40 percent from 1.511 percent in fiscal year 2018 to 2.116 percent in fiscal year 2019. This increase, combined with increases in cash balances, resulted in an increase in investment income of \$19.7 million.

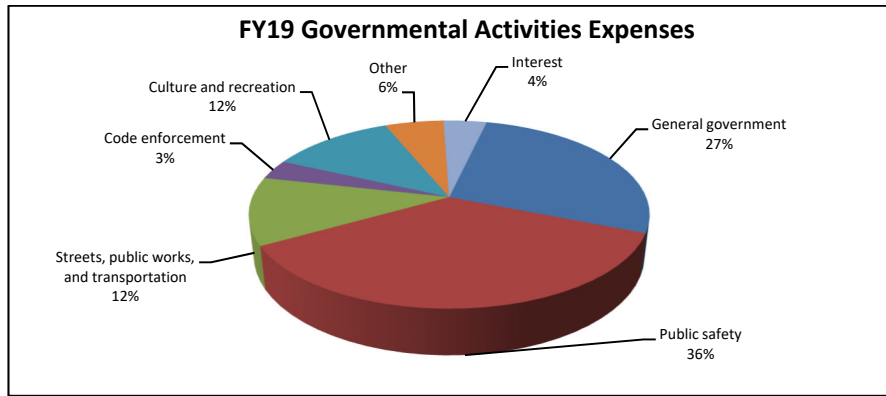


The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
September 30, 2019  
(Unaudited)

Total governmental activities expenses increased approximately \$1.2 billion, or 182.3 percent, from fiscal year 2018. The most significant portion of expenses related to governmental activities is the cost of personnel and related benefits, which includes the recognition of pension expense of \$839.0 million in fiscal year 2019. Pension expense increased \$1.8 billion in fiscal year 2019, as there was a recognition of negative pension expense of \$994.3 million in fiscal year 2018.

- General government expenses increased \$144.4 million, primarily due to an increase in pension expense of \$65 million an increase in expenses related to developer payables of approximately \$40.4 million. Additionally, there was an increase in economic incentive expenses related to the Neighborhood Projects capital projects fund of \$29.6 million and an increase of \$7.3 million in expenses in the Municipal Trust special revenue fund.
- Public safety expenses increased \$1.0 billion, due mainly to increases in pension expenses of \$1.1 billion, and overall increases in payroll and benefits of approximately \$30.0 million, offset by a decrease in bad debt expense of \$9.8 million and a decrease in internal service fund allocations of \$77.9 million.
- Code enforcement expenses increased \$12.0 million, due primarily to an increase in pension expense of \$8.8 million combined with an increase of approximately \$1 in salaries and benefits.
- Interest on long-term debt increased \$7.4 million, due mainly to increases in the amounts of debt outstanding.



**Business-type Activities**

Business-type activities net position increased \$42.4 million during fiscal year 2019. Total revenues increased \$9.8 million from fiscal year 2018.

Significant changes in revenues include the following:

- During fiscal year 2019, Dallas Water Utilities customer charges decreased \$51.1 million from a 5.8 percent retail rate decrease and a 6.0 percent wholesale rate decrease. Capital contributions from developers also decreased \$13.2 million.
- Convention Center customer charges increased \$6.8 million due to an increase of \$6.8 million in contractual service fees.
- During fiscal year 2019, airport operating revenues increased \$26.1 million, mainly due to an increase of \$11 million in rental fees related to an increase in rental rates, an increase of \$9.4 million in concession fees related to parking revenue increases and customer facility charge increases, and an increase of \$5.6 million in landing fees related to increased activity and new charges for private jet landing fees.
- Sanitation customer charges increased \$12.7 million, mostly due to an approximate increase of 8.4 percent in residential rates and an approximate increase of 5.0 percent in landfill gate rates.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
September 30, 2019  
(Unaudited)

Total business-type activities expenses increased \$124.6 million from fiscal year 2018. The following items contributed to changes in expenses during fiscal year 2019:

- Dallas Water Utilities personnel expenses increased \$50.7 million, due mostly to a \$46.8 million increase in pension expense, which is included in personnel expenses, as well as increases related to a \$1.9 million in overtime expense and a \$1.1 million in other postemployment benefit expense. Contractual services expense increased by \$5.0 million, offset by a decrease of \$ 2.3 million in supplies and material expenses.
- Convention Center contractual and other services increased \$8.4 million mainly due to an increase of \$11.7 million in Spectra contract service expenses, offset by a decrease of \$ 2.9 million in repair and maintenance service expense.
- Airport personnel expenses increased \$11.2 million due primarily to an \$8.5 million increase in pension expense, as well as increase in salaries and benefits. Contractual services expense increased \$5.2 million primarily due to an increase of \$3.2 million in a new parking service expense, and an increase of \$1.1 million in security service expense.
- Sanitation personnel expenses increased \$20.1 million due primarily to an increase of \$15.9 million in pension expense, combined with overall salary increases for employees. Additionally, contractual services increased \$9.9 million, due to an increase in fleet maintenance expenses and an increase in clean-up cost related to the storm that occurred in June 2019.
- Personnel services in nonmajor enterprise funds (building inspections and municipal radio) increased \$12.5 million, due primarily to an increase in pension expense.

**Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds**

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental funds:** The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of fiscal year 2019, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balance of \$1.3 billion, an increase of \$147.1 million in comparison with the prior fiscal year fund balance. The nonmajor capital projects fund balance increased \$77.1 million, due mainly to the issuance of general obligation bonds for capital projects, offset by capital expenditures related to current and prior year bond issuance. The nonmajor special revenue funds fund balance increased \$23.9 million, mainly due to consistent revenues and expenditures year over year.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of the City, and its fund balance increased \$40.9 million in fiscal year 2019. This increase was primarily due to increases in ad valorem tax revenue and sales tax revenue, offset by decreases in franchise fees. Approximately \$234.2 million of the general fund's total fund balance of \$297.2 million constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the government's discretion. The remainder of fund balance is nonspendable, restricted, committed, or assigned to indicate that it is not available for new spending because it is 1) nonspendable in form or required to be maintained intact; 2) restricted for a specific purpose by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation; 3) committed by a formal action of Council for a specific purpose; or 4) assigned and intended to be used by the government for a specific purpose for contracts and purchase orders of the prior period.

As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 15.9 percent of total general fund expenditures and transfers out, while total fund balance represents 20.2 percent of that same amount.

During fiscal year 2019, the general fund recorded bond proceeds, including premium on bond issuance in the amount of \$174.4, and subsequently transferred \$173.3 million to the risk fund to liquidate the liability related to the settlement of a pay referendum lawsuit for uniformed employees.

General fund expenditures increased \$45.0 million. General government expenditures increased \$23.8 million, \$4.3 million of which was a result of increases in Court and Detention services payments for the Dallas County School Crossing Guard Program. Court and Detention Services expenditure also increased \$4.6 million related to the City's building security services. The Office of Budget had increased overall contractual services of approximately \$1 million and the City Secretary had increased contractual services of \$2.3 million related elections expenditures. Additionally, there were increased general government expenditures of \$5.2 million related to the repayment of prior year sales tax revenues to the State of Texas. Finally, the Human Resources department had increased wages and benefits of approximately \$1 million to do increasing in staffing levels. Capital outlay in the general fund decreased \$13.5 million, mostly due to prior year street infrastructure improvements and 911 center system upgrades. Public safety expenditures increased \$37.3 million, due to increased wages to first responders, increased pension contributions, and enhanced ambulance service. Finally, there were overall increases to wages and benefits throughout all City departments.

The debt service fund had a total fund balance of \$34.3 million at September 30, 2019 restricted for the payment of debt service. The debt service fund balance increased during the current year by \$5.4 million primarily due to increases in ad valorem tax revenues.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
September 30, 2019  
(Unaudited)

**Proprietary funds:** The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position in Dallas Water Utilities and Sanitation at the end of the year amounted to a deficit balance of \$130.9 million and \$160.3 million, respectively. The unrestricted net position in the Convention Center and the Airport Revenues Fund was \$99.5 million and \$2.9 million, respectively. The total change in net position was an increase of \$21.0 million in Dallas Water Utilities, an increase of \$14.3 million in Convention Center, an increase of \$33.9 million in the Airport Revenues Fund, and a decrease of \$15.4 million in Sanitation. Factors regarding the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of the City's business-type activities.

**General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

During the fiscal year, the final amended revenue budget represented a slight 1.7 percent increase from the original budget and the final amended expenditure budget represented a less than 1 percent increase from the original budget.

Actual budgetary basis revenues and transfers-in were higher by \$5.6 million, or less than 1 percent from final budgeted amounts. This was primarily due to actual revenues being unexpectedly higher than the final budgeted revenues related to investment income. Actual budgetary expenditures and transfers out were lower than the final amended budget by \$25.5 million, or 1.8 percent, due mainly to most general fund departments experiencing overall cost savings during fiscal year 2019.

**CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

**Capital Assets**

As of September 30, 2019, the City had approximately \$11.3 billion invested in a broad range of capital assets, including police and fire equipment, buildings, park facilities, roads, bridges, and water and sewer lines (see table 3). This amount represents a net increase of \$373.4 million or 3.4 percent over the prior fiscal year.

**Table 3**  
**Capital Assets**

|                                   | (Net of Accumulated Depreciation, in thousands) |                     |                          |                     |                      |                      |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                   | Governmental Activities                         |                     | Business-type Activities |                     | Totals               |                      |
|                                   | 2019  | 2018                | 2019                     | 2018                | 2019                 | 2018                 |
| Land                              | \$ 514,468                                      | \$ 508,915          | \$ 341,478               | \$ 329,163          | \$ 855,946           | \$ 838,078           |
| Artwork                           | 49,806  | 49,870              | 3,402                    | 3,396               | 53,208               | 53,266               |
| Construction in progress          | 426,813   | 356,287             | 1,236,992                | 1,094,615           | 1,663,805            | 1,450,902            |
| Water rights                      | -   | -                   | 226,380                  | 229,919             | 226,380              | 229,919              |
| Buildings                         | 851,767   | 832,077             | 1,277,718                | 1,314,276           | 2,129,485            | 2,146,353            |
| Improvements other than buildings | 480,166   | 457,233             | 356,482                  | 357,768             | 836,648              | 815,001              |
| Equipment                         | 198,941   | 181,742             | 291,640                  | 258,988             | 490,581              | 440,730              |
| Infrastructure assets             | 1,754,758                                       | 1,698,406           | 328,406                  | 338,898             | 2,083,164            | 2,037,304            |
| Utility property                  | -   | -                   | 3,008,756                | 2,962,665           | 3,008,756            | 2,962,665            |
| <b>Totals</b>                     | <b>\$ 4,276,719</b>                             | <b>\$ 4,084,530</b> | <b>\$ 7,071,254</b>      | <b>\$ 6,889,688</b> | <b>\$ 11,347,973</b> | <b>\$ 10,974,218</b> |

Some of the major additions for fiscal year 2019 included (gross additions – in millions):

|   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| Street and transportation improvements    | \$ 111.6        |
| Flood control/storm drainage improvements | 39.1            |
| Dallas Arboretum Garage                   | 29.3            |
| McCommas Bluff Landfill Cells             | 5.7             |
| Land acquisitions                         | 17.6            |
| Equipment acquisitions                    | 83.3            |
| Water and wastewater facilities           | 128.7           |
| <b>Total</b>                              | <b>\$ 415.3</b> |



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
September 30, 2019  
(Unaudited)

The general purpose capital improvement program provides for improvements to, and/or construction of, the City's street system; parks and recreational facilities; libraries; police and fire protection facilities; cultural art facilities; the flood protection and storm drainage systems; other City-owned facilities; and economic initiatives. General obligation bonds are the primary financing mechanism for these capital improvements.

The capital improvement program for the enterprise funds consists primarily of improvements to, and/or construction of, water and wastewater systems, and air transportation facilities. The primary financing mechanism for these capital improvements are enterprise fund net revenues and issuance of debt such as commercial paper and revenue bonds.

More detailed information about the City's capital assets is presented in Note 8 to the financial statements.

**Debt**

At fiscal year-end, the City had \$5.7 billion in bonds for both governmental and business-type activities, an obligation for revenue credit agreement (including accrued unpaid interest), and water transmission facilities financing agreement outstanding, as shown in Table 4.

**Table 4**  
**Outstanding Debt at Fiscal Year-end (in thousands)**

|   | Governmental Activities |                     | Business-type Activities |                     | Totals              |                     |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | 2019                    | 2018                | 2019                     | 2018                | 2019                | 2018                |
| General obligation bonds                          | \$ 1,807,978            | \$ 1,558,068        | \$ 5,167                 | \$ 5,992            | \$ 1,813,145        | \$ 1,564,060        |
| Certificates of obligation                        | 7,610                   | 10,115              | -                        | -                   | 7,610               | 10,115              |
| Pension obligation bonds                          | 164,580                 | 170,501             | 75,473                   | 78,188              | 240,053             | 248,689             |
| Revenue bonds                                     | -                       | -                   | 2,749,893                | 2,798,246           | 2,749,893           | 2,798,246           |
| Water transmission facilities financing agreement | -                       | -                   | 425,442                  | 435,836             | 425,442             | 435,836             |
| Obligation for revenue credit agreement           | -                       | -                   | 415,960                  | 424,055             | 415,960             | 424,055             |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>\$ 1,980,168</b>     | <b>\$ 1,738,684</b> | <b>\$ 3,671,935</b>      | <b>\$ 3,742,317</b> | <b>\$ 5,652,103</b> | <b>\$ 5,481,001</b> |

Bond proceeds for governmental activities will be used to pay costs of various equipment purchases, street systems, playgrounds, recreation facilities, library facilities, and other City infrastructure and facilities.

In May 2019, the City issued general obligation refunding and improvement bonds, Series 2019A, of \$235.6 million with a premium of \$31.4 million, a stated interest rate range of 3.0% to 5.0%, and a final maturity of February 15, 2039. The bonds were issued to refund certain outstanding commercial paper, finance certain public improvements, and pay the cost of issuance of the bonds.

In May 2019, the City issued general obligation refunding bonds, Series 2019B, of \$154.0 million with a premium of \$20.4 million, a stated interest rate range of 3.0% to 5.0% and a final maturity of February 15, 2039. The bonds were issued to settle legal claims related to a pay referendum lawsuit for uniformed employees.

In May 2019, Dallas Water Utilities issued Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2019A and Series 2019B of \$66 million and interest rates ranging from 0.03 percent to 1.34 percent. Final maturity will occur on October 1, 2048. The bonds were issued to fund capital construction projects.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
September 30, 2019  
(Unaudited)

The City's General Obligation, General Obligation Pension, Waterworks and Sewer System, General Airport Revenue, Civic Center Convention Complex, Dallas Convention Center Development Corp, and Downtown Dallas Development Authority bonds' underlying ratings as of September 30, 2019 are listed below.

|  | Moody's<br>Investors<br>Service | Standard &<br>Poor's | Fitch |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| General Obligation Bonds                         | A1                              | AA-                  | AA    |
| General Obligation Pension Bonds                 | A1                              | AA-                  | AA    |
| Revenue Bonds:                                   |                                 |                      |       |
| Waterworks and Sewer System                      | Aa2                             | AAA                  | AA+   |
| General Airport Revenue                          | A1                              | A                    | A     |
| Civic Center Convention Complex                  | A1                              | A                    | N/R   |
| Dallas Convention Center Development Corporation | Baa1                            | A-                   | N/R   |
| Downtown Dallas Development Authority            | A2                              | A+                   | N/R   |

More information about the City's debt is presented in Note 11 to the financial statements.

**ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES**

The Dallas City Council has identified six strategic priorities – Public Safety; Mobility Solutions, Infrastructure, and Sustainability; Economic and Neighborhood Vitality; Human and Social Needs; Quality of Life; and Government Performance and Financial Management. Property value for the tax roll as of January 1, 2019 is \$140.2 billion; which is a 7.8 percent increase from the 2018 tax roll. The adopted fiscal year 2019-20 tax rate of \$0.7766 per \$100 valuation is a \$0.0001 reduction from the fiscal year 2018-19 adopted tax rate of \$.7767. The fiscal year 2019-20 budget of \$3.8 billion is balanced, utilizing various cost containment strategies, revenue enhancements, and operational efficiencies.

With the multitude of water challenges across Texas, the City will continue to focus on maintaining infrastructure, conserving resources, and providing for future needs through replacement of aged water and wastewater mains; improvements at water treatment plants to improve reliability and water quality as well as increase capacity; continued water conservation efforts; and the TRWD integrated pipeline project to connect Lake Palestine to Dallas' water supply system to meet future needs. There was no retail or wholesale revenue rate increase for fiscal year 2019-20.

The City of Dallas is experiencing areas of economic growth. The City's unemployment rate of 3.4 percent is below the national average of 3.7 percent. Property tax revenue is the single largest revenue source and accounts for 54.7 percent of General fund revenue. Fiscal year 2020 will mark the eighth consecutive year of growth in property value. As the second largest revenue source in General Fund, sales tax revenue is projected at \$325.6 million for fiscal year 2019-20; which is a 4.5 percent increase from the fiscal year 2018-19 budget. The combined property tax and sales tax revenue in the General Fund budget is projected to increase \$73.5 million from fiscal year 2019 to fiscal year 2020.

In fiscal year 2019-20 the City will continue to focus on Service First. It makes significant investments in public safety, including increased wages for first responders, recruitment and retention funding to help stabilize police and fire staffing, increased pension contributions, and improvements to the 911 system. The budget also funds important services such as clean water, libraries, and parks. In addition, the budget invests in solving problems our community faces, such as homelessness, affordable housing, and underserved neighborhoods.

The City's fiscal year 2020 capital budget also provides \$315.8 million for water utilities capital improvements, \$75.7 million for City facilities, \$108.0 million for aviation facilities, \$8.9 million for convention and event services \$1.3 million for cultural facilities, \$126.5 million for economic development, \$74.7 million for parks and recreation, \$14.4 million for storm drainage management, and \$14.7 million for streets and transportation.

**CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

The financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the City's finances, and to show the City's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need any additional financial information, contact the City Controller's Office, at City of Dallas, 1500 Marilla, Room 2BS, Dallas, Texas 75201.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Primary Government         |                             |                   | Discretely Presented<br>Component Units |                  |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------|
|   | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total             | Governmental                            | Business-type    |
|   |                            |                             |                   |   |                  |
| <b>Assets</b>   |                            |                             |                   |   |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 629,807                 | \$ 507,215                  | \$ 1,137,022      | \$ 43,494                               | \$ 122,923       |
| Other investments, at fair value  | 16,692                     | -                           | 16,692            | 3,415                                   | -                |
| Receivables, net  | 241,738                    | 117,068                     | 358,806           | 1,133                                   | 6,731            |
| Internal balances   | (6,084)                    | 6,084                       | -                 | -                                       | -                |
| Prepaid items   | 78                         | 7,003                       | 7,081             | -                                       | -                |
| Inventories, at cost  | 16,733                     | 18,558                      | 35,291            | -                                       | 623              |
| Other assets  | 2,804                      | -                           | 2,804             | 1,576                                   | 820              |
| Restricted assets:  |                            |                             |                   |   |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 874,901                    | 511,228                     | 1,386,129         | 8,233                                   | 30,209           |
| Other investments, at fair value  | -                          | 143,710                     | 143,710           | -                                       | 37,052           |
| Future pipeline reserve capacity rights                                 | -                          | 83,312                      | 83,312            | -                                       | -                |
| Customer assessments  | -                          | 676                         | 676               | -                                       | -                |
| Escrow deposit  | -                          | 32,649                      | 32,649            | -                                       | -                |
| Capital assets:   |                            |                             |                   |   |                  |
| Land  | 514,468                    | 341,478                     | 855,946           | 1,283                                   | 27,511           |
| Artwork   | 49,806                     | 3,402                       | 53,208            | -                                       | -                |
| Construction in progress  | 426,813                    | 1,236,992                   | 1,663,805         | -                                       | 586              |
| Water rights  | -                          | 353,910                     | 353,910           | -                                       | -                |
| Buildings   | 1,459,776                  | 2,015,622                   | 3,475,398         | 138                                     | 332,813          |
| Improvements other than buildings                                       | 734,602                    | 538,743                     | 1,273,345         | -                                       | -                |
| Equipment   | 757,849                    | 843,920                     | 1,601,769         | 7                                       | 45,077           |
| Infrastructure assets   | 2,822,635                  | 604,771                     | 3,427,406         | -                                       | -                |
| Utility property  | -                          | 4,308,334                   | 4,308,334         | -                                       | -                |
| Less accumulated depreciation   | (2,489,230)                | (3,175,918)                 | (5,665,148)       | (12)                                    | (95,429)         |
| Total assets  | <u>6,053,388</u>           | <u>8,498,757</u>            | <u>14,552,145</u> | <u>59,267</u>                           | <u>508,916</u>   |
| <b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>                                   |                            |                             |                   |   |                  |
| Deferred loss on refunding  | 11,801                     | 50,355                      | 62,156            | -                                       | -                |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions                      | 1,378,583                  | 402,098                     | 1,780,681         | -                                       | -                |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits | 56,543                     | 13,588                      | 70,131            | -                                       | -                |
| Other deferred outflows of resources                                    | -                          | -                           | -                 | -                                       | 667              |
| Total deferred outflows of resources                                    | <u>1,446,927</u>           | <u>466,041</u>              | <u>1,912,968</u>  | <u>-</u>                                | <u>667</u>       |
| <b>Liabilities</b>  |                            |                             |                   |   |                  |
| Accrued payroll   | 29,685                     | 2,990                       | 32,675            | -                                       | 1,559            |
| Accounts payable  | 60,164                     | 33,927                      | 94,091            | 675                                     | 6,660            |
| Due to other governments  | 2,692                      | 941                         | 3,633             | -                                       | -                |
| Contracts payable   | 105,577                    | -                           | 105,577           | -                                       | -                |
| Developer payable   | -                          | -                           | -                 | 23,391                                  | -                |
| Other liabilities   | 11,841                     | 2,743                       | 14,584            | -                                       | -                |
| Construction accounts payable   | 12,983                     | 89,964                      | 102,947           | -                                       | -                |
| Accrued bond interest payable   | 11,908                     | 61,847                      | 73,755            | 181                                     | 15,252           |
| Unearned revenue  | 18,270                     | 12,199                      | 30,469            | -                                       | 7,698            |
| Customer deposits   | 2,829                      | 22,552                      | 25,381            | -                                       | -                |
| Customer construction advances  | -                          | 3,572                       | 3,572             | -                                       | -                |
| Noncurrent liabilities:   |                            |                             |                   |   |                  |
| Due within one year   | 330,638                    | 161,853                     | 492,491           | 2,749                                   | 9,635            |
| Due in more than one year   | 6,936,286                  | 4,971,609                   | 11,907,895        | 90,187                                  | 457,096          |
| Total liabilities   | <u>7,522,873</u>           | <u>5,364,197</u>            | <u>12,887,070</u> | <u>117,183</u>                          | <u>497,900</u>   |
| <b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>                                    |                            |                             |                   |   |                  |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions                       | 2,641,263                  | 128,143                     | 2,769,406         | -                                       | -                |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits  | 40,157                     | 9,743                       | 49,900            | -                                       | -                |
| Other deferred inflows of resources                                     | -                          | -                           | -                 | 954                                     | 25               |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                                     | <u>2,681,420</u>           | <u>137,886</u>              | <u>2,819,306</u>  | <u>954</u>                              | <u>25</u>        |
| <b>Net position</b>   |                            |                             |                   |   |                  |
| Net investment in capital assets  | 2,776,179                  | 3,292,694                   | 6,068,873         | 1,415                                   | (72,434)         |
| Restricted for:   |                            |                             |                   |   |                  |
| Capital projects  | 17,838                     | -                           | 17,838            | -                                       | -                |
| Debt service  | 24,737                     | 254,463                     | 279,200           | 8,500                                   | -                |
| General government  | 67,692                     | -                           | 67,692            | -                                       | -                |
| Storm water operations  | 69,020                     | -                           | 69,020            | -                                       | -                |
| Public safety   | 14,649                     | -                           | 14,649            | -                                       | -                |
| Culture and recreation  | 38,944                     | -                           | 38,944            | -                                       | -                |
| Streets and transportation  | 16,231                     | -                           | 16,231            | -                                       | -                |
| Other purposes  | 12,954                     | -                           | 12,954            | -                                       | -                |
| Permanent funds - nonexpendable   | 9,937                      | -                           | 9,937             | -                                       | -                |
| Emergency repairs and replacements                                      | -                          | 5,000                       | 5,000             | -                                       | -                |
| Operation and maintenance expenses                                      | -                          | 46,257                      | 46,257            | -                                       | -                |
| Passenger facility charges  | -                          | 88,745                      | 88,745            | -                                       | -                |
| Unrestricted (deficit)  | (5,752,159)                | (224,444)                   | (5,976,603)       | (68,785)                                | 84,092           |
| Total net position (deficit)  | <u>\$ (2,703,978)</u>      | <u>\$ 3,462,715</u>         | <u>\$ 758,737</u> | <u>\$ (58,870)</u>                      | <u>\$ 11,658</u> |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

| Function/Program Activities               | Program Revenues |                      |                                    |                                  |
|---|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|   | Expenses         | Charges for Services | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions |
| Primary government:                       |                  |                      |                                    |                                  |
| Governmental activities:                  |                  |                      |                                    |                                  |
| General government                        | \$ 515,962       | \$ 126,722           | \$ 13,907                          | \$ 37,477                        |
| Public safety                             | 672,991          | 77,288               | 11,507                             | 23                               |
| Code enforcement                          | 63,709           | 9,719                | 592                                | -                                |
| Environmental and health services         | 16,978           | -                    | 16,167                             | -                                |
| Streets, public works, and transportation | 219,484          | 6,337                | 583                                | 9,411                            |
| Equipment and building services           | 50,025           | 463                  | -                                  | 752                              |
| Culture and recreation                    | 224,008          | 22,367               | 3,128                              | 31,106                           |
| Housing                                   | 16,445           | 789                  | -                                  | -                                |
| Human services                            | 22,908           | -                    | 26,116                             | -                                |
| Interest on long-term debt                | 78,124           | -                    | -                                  | -                                |
| Total governmental activities             | <u>1,880,634</u> | <u>243,685</u>       | <u>72,000</u>                      | <u>78,769</u>                    |
| Business-Type activities:                 |                  |                      |                                    |                                  |
| Dallas water utilities                    | 604,779          | 617,510              | -                                  | 19,584                           |
| Convention center                         | 115,311          | 41,180               | 5,184                              | 500                              |
| Airport revenues                          | 163,250          | 182,475              | 855                                | 8,966                            |
| Sanitation                                | 132,349          | 123,590              | -                                  | -                                |
| Municipal radio                           | 2,784            | 1,771                | -                                  | -                                |
| Building inspection                       | 48,510           | 36,871               | -                                  | -                                |
| Total business-type activities            | <u>1,066,983</u> | <u>1,003,397</u>     | <u>6,039</u>                       | <u>29,050</u>                    |
| Total primary government                  | <u>2,947,617</u> | <u>1,247,082</u>     | <u>78,039</u>                      | <u>107,819</u>                   |
| Component units:                          |                  |                      |                                    |                                  |
| Governmental                              | 29,937           | 1,721                | -                                  | -                                |
| Business-Type                             | 124,142          | 118,090              | -                                  | -                                |
| Total component units                     | <u>154,079</u>   | <u>119,811</u>       | <u>-</u>                           | <u>-</u>                         |

General revenues:

- Ad valorem tax
- Tax increment financing, intergovernmental revenue
- Special assessments
- Sales taxes
- Franchise fees
- Hotel occupancy tax
- Alcohol beverage tax
- Investment income
- Other revenues
- Transfers
- Total general revenues and transfers
- Change in net position
- Net position (deficit), beginning of year
- Net position (deficit), end of year

| Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position |                             |                    |                    |                  |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Primary Government                                |                             |                    | Component Units    |                  |
| Governmental<br>Activities                        | Business-Type<br>Activities | Total              | Governmental       | Business-Type    |
| \$ (337,856)                                      | \$ -                        | \$ (337,856)       | \$ -               | \$ -             |
| (584,173)   | -                           | (584,173)          | -                  | -                |
| (53,398)  | -                           | (53,398)           | -                  | -                |
| (811)   | -                           | (811)              | -                  | -                |
| (203,153)   | -                           | (203,153)          | -                  | -                |
| (48,810)  | -                           | (48,810)           | -                  | -                |
| (167,407)   | -                           | (167,407)          | -                  | -                |
| (15,656)  | -                           | (15,656)           | -                  | -                |
| 3,208   | -                           | 3,208              | -                  | -                |
| (78,124)  | -                           | (78,124)           | -                  | -                |
| <u>(1,486,180)</u>                                | <u>-</u>                    | <u>(1,486,180)</u> | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>         |
| -   | 32,315                      | 32,315             | -                  | -                |
| -   | (68,447)                    | (68,447)           | -                  | -                |
| -   | 29,046                      | 29,046             | -                  | -                |
| -   | (8,759)                     | (8,759)            | -                  | -                |
| -   | (1,013)                     | (1,013)            | -                  | -                |
| -   | (11,639)                    | (11,639)           | -                  | -                |
| -   | (28,497)                    | (28,497)           | -                  | -                |
| <u>(1,486,180)</u>                                | <u>(28,497)</u>             | <u>(1,514,677)</u> | <u>-</u>           | <u>-</u>         |
|   |                             |                    | (28,216)           | -                |
|   |                             |                    | -                  | (6,052)          |
|   |                             |                    | <u>(28,216)</u>    | <u>(6,052)</u>   |
| 998,861   | -                           | 998,861            | -                  | -                |
| 12,766  | -                           | 12,766             | 30,793             | -                |
| 33,038  | -                           | 33,038             | -                  | -                |
| 320,413   | -                           | 320,413            | -                  | -                |
| 140,822   | -                           | 140,822            | -                  | -                |
| -   | 67,836                      | 67,836             | -                  | -                |
| -   | 13,877                      | 13,877             | -                  | -                |
| 36,304  | 28,999                      | 65,303             | 436                | 2,697            |
| 21,530  | 673                         | 22,203             | 183                | 19,838           |
| 40,530  | (40,530)                    | -                  | -                  | -                |
| <u>1,604,264</u>                                  | <u>70,855</u>               | <u>1,675,119</u>   | <u>31,412</u>      | <u>22,535</u>    |
| 118,084   | 42,358                      | 160,442            | 3,196              | 16,483           |
| <u>(2,822,062)</u>                                | <u>3,420,357</u>            | <u>598,295</u>     | <u>(62,066)</u>    | <u>(4,825)</u>   |
| <u>\$ (2,703,978)</u>                             | <u>\$ 3,462,715</u>         | <u>\$ 758,737</u>  | <u>\$ (58,870)</u> | <u>\$ 11,658</u> |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**BALANCE SHEET**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|  | General           | Debt Service     | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>  |                   |                  |                                   |                                |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents                                     | \$ 277,654        | \$ 33,948        | \$ 205,300                        | \$ 516,902                     |
| Other investments, at fair value                                     | -                 | -                | 16,692                            | 16,692                         |
| Receivables:   |                   |                  |                                   |                                |
| Ad valorem tax   | 28,017            | 11,373           | -                                 | 39,390                         |
| Sales tax  | 47,235            | -                | -                                 | 47,235                         |
| Notes  | 332               | -                | 71,523                            | 71,855                         |
| Special assessments-paving notes                                     | -                 | -                | 5,663                             | 5,663                          |
| Accounts   | 106,002           | -                | 38,430                            | 144,432                        |
| Accrued interest   | 287               | 35               | 1,414                             | 1,736                          |
| Allowance for uncollectible accounts                                 | (62,343)          | (9,838)          | (36,501)                          | (108,682)                      |
| Due from other governments   | 10,875            | -                | 29,038                            | 39,913                         |
| Due from other funds   | 6,383             | -                | 256                               | 6,639                          |
| Prepaid items  | 49                | -                | -                                 | 49                             |
| Inventories, at cost   | 13,336            | -                | -                                 | 13,336                         |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents                                 | -                 | -                | 874,901                           | 874,901                        |
| Notes receivable from other funds                                    | -                 | -                | 4,161                             | 4,161                          |
| Total assets   | <u>427,827</u>    | <u>35,518</u>    | <u>1,210,877</u>                  | <u>1,674,222</u>               |
| <b>Liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances</b> |                   |                  |                                   |                                |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                   |                  |                                   |                                |
| Accrued payroll  | 28,339            | -                | 549                               | 28,888                         |
| Accounts payable   | 35,684            | -                | 8,919                             | 44,603                         |
| Due to other funds   | 268               | -                | 6,639                             | 6,907                          |
| Unearned revenue   | 2,924             | -                | 15,346                            | 18,270                         |
| Due to other governments   | 2,691             | -                | 1                                 | 2,692                          |
| Construction accounts payable  | -                 | -                | 12,983                            | 12,983                         |
| Notes payable to other funds   | -                 | -                | 9,977                             | 9,977                          |
| Customer deposits  | 2,751             | -                | 78                                | 2,829                          |
| Contracts payable  | -                 | -                | 105,577                           | 105,577                        |
| Other liabilities  | 4,782             | -                | 3,753                             | 8,535                          |
| Total liabilities  | <u>77,439</u>     | <u>-</u>         | <u>163,822</u>                    | <u>241,261</u>                 |
| <b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>                                 |                   |                  |                                   |                                |
| Unavailable revenue  | <u>53,234</u>     | <u>1,218</u>     | <u>48,229</u>                     | <u>102,681</u>                 |
| <b>Fund balances</b>   |                   |                  |                                   |                                |
| Nonspendable   | 13,385            | -                | 9,937                             | 23,322                         |
| Restricted   | 11,185            | 34,300           | 963,496                           | 1,008,981                      |
| Committed  | 1,250             | -                | 25,393                            | 26,643                         |
| Assigned   | 37,109            | -                | -                                 | 37,109                         |
| Unassigned   | 234,225           | -                | -                                 | 234,225                        |
| Total fund balance   | <u>297,154</u>    | <u>34,300</u>    | <u>998,826</u>                    | <u>1,330,280</u>               |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and fund balances               | <u>\$ 427,827</u> | <u>\$ 35,518</u> | <u>\$ 1,210,877</u>               | <u>\$ 1,674,222</u>            |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET**  
**OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

Total fund balances - governmental funds \$ 1,330,280

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These assets consist of:

|                                   |                    |           |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Land                              | 512,772            |           |
| Artwork                           | 49,806             |           |
| Construction in progress          | 426,684            |           |
| Infrastructure assets             | 2,820,813          |           |
| Buildings                         | 1,455,341          |           |
| Improvements other than buildings | 733,533            |           |
| Equipment                         | 643,317            |           |
| Accumulated depreciation          | <u>(2,385,056)</u> |           |
| Total capital assets              |                    | 4,257,210 |

Deferred outflows from refunding of debt represent a consumption of net position that applies to future periods and, therefore, will not be recognized as an outflow of resources until then. The amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. 11,801

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are reported as unavailable revenue in the funds. 102,681

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as equipment services, communication equipment services, office services, information services, and insurance. The assets and deferred outflows and liabilities and deferred inflows of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position. (104,505)

Some long-term liabilities are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore, are not reported in the funds. Those liabilities consist of:

|  |              |             |
|--|--------------|-------------|
| Bonds payable, plus unamortized bond premium and accretion | 2,327,933    |             |
| Capital leases   | 118,916      |             |
| Accrued interest on bonds and notes                        | 11,908       |             |
| Developer payable  | 164,134      |             |
| Notes payable  | 43,853       |             |
| Commercial paper notes payable                             | 3,500        |             |
| Compensated absences                                       | 109,949      |             |
| Sales tax refund   | 3,618        |             |
| Pollution remediation                                      | <u>3,463</u> |             |
| Total long-term liabilities                                |              | (2,787,274) |

Net pension liability and pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not due in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These amounts consist of:

|                                |                  |                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Net pension liability          | 3,771,525        |                    |
| Deferred outflows of resources | (1,273,019)      |                    |
| Deferred inflows of resources  | <u>2,607,280</u> |                    |
|                                |                  | <u>(5,105,786)</u> |

Other postemployment benefits liability and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources are not due in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These amounts consist of:

|   |               |                  |
|---|---------------|------------------|
| Other postemployment benefits liability | 423,887       |                  |
| Deferred outflows of resources          | (53,318)      |                  |
| Deferred inflows of resources           | <u>37,816</u> |                  |
|   |               | <u>(408,385)</u> |

Net position (deficit) of governmental activities \$ (2,703,978)

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|  | General           | Debt Service     | Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total               |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |                   |                  |                                   |                     |
| Ad valorem tax   | \$ 677,607        | \$ 251,342       | \$ 71,431                         | \$ 1,000,380        |
| Tax increment financing, intergovernmental                   | -                 | -                | 12,766                            | 12,766              |
| Sales tax  | 320,413           | -                | -                                 | 320,413             |
| Franchise fees   | 135,697           | -                | 5,125                             | 140,822             |
| Licenses and permits   | 12,422            | -                | 190                               | 12,612              |
| Intergovernmental  | 10,190            | -                | 64,630                            | 74,820              |
| Service to others  | 109,491           | -                | 78,043                            | 187,534             |
| Fines and forfeitures  | 27,780            | -                | 9,134                             | 36,914              |
| Investment income  | 9,114             | 1,591            | 23,766                            | 34,471              |
| Special assessments  | -                 | -                | 33,038                            | 33,038              |
| Contributions and gifts                                      | 2                 | -                | 29,710                            | 29,712              |
| Confiscated money awards                                     | -                 | -                | 2,561                             | 2,561               |
| Other revenues   | 8,092             | 705              | 3,769                             | 12,566              |
| <b>Total revenues</b>  | <b>1,310,808</b>  | <b>253,638</b>   | <b>334,163</b>                    | <b>1,898,609</b>    |
| <b>Current expenditures:</b>                                 |                   |                  |                                   |                     |
| General government   | 167,958           | -                | 212,315                           | 380,273             |
| Public safety  | 774,182           | -                | 9,836                             | 784,018             |
| Code enforcement   | 43,553            | -                | 226                               | 43,779              |
| Environmental and health services                            | -                 | -                | 16,467                            | 16,467              |
| Streets, public works, and transportation                    | 91,150            | -                | 37,198                            | 128,348             |
| Equipment and building services                              | 22,276            | -                | 663                               | 22,939              |
| Culture and recreation                                       | 141,594           | -                | 9,648                             | 151,242             |
| Housing  | 3,098             | -                | -                                 | 3,098               |
| Human services   | -                 | -                | 22,679                            | 22,679              |
| <b>Debt service:</b>   |                   |                  |                                   |                     |
| Principal  | 22,963            | 179,721          | 2,348                             | 205,032             |
| Interest and fiscal charges                                  | 3,594             | 94,998           | 2,438                             | 101,030             |
| Capital outlay   | 10,285            | -                | 258,480                           | 268,765             |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                    | <b>1,280,653</b>  | <b>274,719</b>   | <b>572,298</b>                    | <b>2,127,670</b>    |
| <br>   |                   |                  |                                   |                     |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over<br>(under) expenditures | 30,155            | (21,081)         | (238,135)                         | (229,061)           |
| <br>   |                   |                  |                                   |                     |
| <b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>                       |                   |                  |                                   |                     |
| Transfers in   | 27,298            | 4,690            | 47,767                            | 79,755              |
| Transfers out  | (192,628)         | -                | (16,660)                          | (209,288)           |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                         | 1,696             | -                | 15                                | 1,711               |
| Premium on debt issued                                       | 20,429            | 2,559            | 28,815                            | 51,803              |
| Issuance of general obligation bonds                         | 153,950           | 19,225           | 216,370                           | 389,545             |
| Inception of capital lease                                   | -                 | -                | 62,374                            | 62,374              |
| Issuance of notes  | -                 | -                | 286                               | 286                 |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                  | <b>10,745</b>     | <b>26,474</b>    | <b>338,967</b>                    | <b>376,186</b>      |
| <br>   |                   |                  |                                   |                     |
| Net change in fund balances                                  | 40,900            | 5,393            | 100,832                           | 147,125             |
| <br>   |                   |                  |                                   |                     |
| Fund balances, beginning of year                             | 256,254           | 28,907           | 897,994                           | 1,183,155           |
| Fund balances, end of year                                   | <b>\$ 297,154</b> | <b>\$ 34,300</b> | <b>\$ 998,826</b>                 | <b>\$ 1,330,280</b> |



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN**  
**FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

Net change in fund balances-total governmental funds \$ 147,125

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.

|   |           |         |
|---|-----------|---------|
| Capital outlay                                    | 268,765   |         |
| Capital contributions                             | 36,440    |         |
| Capital assets acquired through developer payable | 16,569    |         |
| Depreciation expense                              | (129,427) |         |
| Net adjustment                                    |           | 192,347 |

Governmental funds only report the disposal of capital assets to the extent proceeds are received from the sale. In the statement of activities, a gain or loss is reported for each disposal.

|  |         |         |
|--|---------|---------|
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets   | (1,711) |         |
| Net gain on disposal of capital assets | (906)   |         |
|  |         | (2,617) |

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. This adjustment is to recognize the net change in "unavailable" revenues.

12,694

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, certificates of obligation) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of long-term debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

|                                |           |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Debt issued:                   |           |           |
| Premium on debt issued         | (51,803)  |           |
| General obligation bonds       | (389,545) |           |
| Notes payable                  | (286)     |           |
| Capital leases                 | (62,374)  |           |
| Repayments:                    |           |           |
| Capital lease liability        | 19,246    |           |
| Sales tax refund liability     | 1,574     |           |
| Note principal payment         | 4,491     |           |
| Bond principal payments        | 148,061   |           |
| Commercial paper notes payment | 31,660    |           |
| Net adjustment                 |           | (298,976) |

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

|  |          |          |
|--|----------|----------|
| Decrease in accrued interest payable                     | (1,239)  |          |
| Amortization of premium, discount and refunding deferral | 26,020   |          |
| Accretion on capital appreciation bonds                  | (1,875)  |          |
| Increase in pollution remediation liability              | (2,350)  |          |
| Increase in compensated absences                         | (1,096)  |          |
| Increase in developer payable                            | (56,951) |          |
| Total adjustment   |          | (37,491) |

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as fleet management, insurance, compensated absences, and computer replacement, to individual funds. The change in net position for these funds is reported with the governmental activities.

157,116

Changes to net pension liability and pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

(38,147)

Changes to other postemployment benefits and related deferred inflows and outflows of resources do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

(13,967)

Change in net position of governmental activities

\$ 118,084

The notes to financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES-NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS**

Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|  | <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |                  | Actual<br>Amounts<br>(Budgetary<br>Basis) | Variance with<br>Final Budget-<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|--|-------------------------|------------------|---|--|
|  | <u>Original</u>         | <u>Final</u>     |   |  |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                         |                         |                  |   |  |
| Ad valorem taxes                         | \$ 727,886              | \$ 727,886       | \$ 729,596                                | \$ 1,710   |
| Sales tax                                | 311,645                 | 311,645          | 313,461                                   | 1,816  |
| Other tax and franchise revenues         | 133,348                 | 133,348          | 135,697                                   | 2,349  |
| Licenses and permits                     | 5,671                   | 5,671            | 6,349                                     | 678  |
| Intergovernmental                        | 9,563                   | 9,563            | 10,178                                    | 615  |
| Services to others                       | 122,048                 | 122,048          | 114,016                                   | (8,032)  |
| Fines and forfeitures                    | 34,245                  | 34,245           | 35,823                                    | 1,578  |
| Investment income                        | 2,435                   | 3,435            | 8,236                                     | 4,801  |
| Miscellaneous revenue                    | 6,320                   | 6,320            | 9,744                                     | 3,424  |
| Total revenues                           | <u>1,353,161</u>        | <u>1,354,161</u> | <u>1,363,100</u>                          | <u>8,939</u>   |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                     |                         |                  |   |  |
| <b>General government</b>                |                         |                  |   |  |
| City attorney's office                   | 18,349                  | 18,299           | 17,632                                    | 667  |
| City auditor's office                    | 3,367                   | 3,352            | 2,889                                     | 463  |
| Office of budget                         | 3,796                   | 3,696            | 3,593                                     | 103  |
| Non-departmental                         | 92,727                  | 91,388           | 89,094                                    | 2,294  |
| Independent audit                        | 918                     | 918              | 918                                       | -  |
| City controller's office                 | 6,769                   | 6,918            | 6,655                                     | 263  |
| City manager's office                    | 2,787                   | 2,824            | 2,775                                     | 49   |
| Municipal court - Judiciary              | 3,446                   | 3,706            | 3,674                                     | 32   |
| Court and detention services             | 23,314                  | 22,714           | 20,842                                    | 1,872  |
| Jail contract-Lew Sterrett               | 8,908                   | 8,908            | 8,908                                     | -  |
| Civil service                            | 3,242                   | 3,317            | 3,109                                     | 208  |
| Sustainable development and construction | 2,195                   | 2,195            | 2,080                                     | 115  |
| Office of economic development           | 4,973                   | 4,973            | 4,942                                     | 31   |
| Mayor and city council                   | 4,989                   | 4,939            | 4,885                                     | 54   |
| Office of management services            | 31,521                  | 32,575           | 31,168                                    | 1,407  |
| Human resources                          | 7,005                   | 6,825            | 6,537                                     | 288  |
| Procurement services                     | 2,443                   | 2,622            | 2,576                                     | 46   |
| Elections                                | 1,477                   | 2,882            | 2,526                                     | 356  |
| City secretary's office                  | 2,874                   | 2,874            | 2,824                                     | 50   |
| Total general government                 | <u>225,100</u>          | <u>225,925</u>   | <u>217,627</u>                            | <u>8,298</u>   |
| <b>Public safety</b>                     |                         |                  |   |  |
| Dallas police department                 | 486,753                 | 488,952          | 487,298                                   | 1,654  |
| Dallas fire department                   | 294,483                 | 294,193          | 291,933                                   | 2,260  |
| 9-1-1 systems operations                 | 15,177                  | 15,177           | 11,500                                    | 3,677  |
| Total public safety                      | <u>796,413</u>          | <u>798,322</u>   | <u>790,731</u>                            | <u>7,591</u>   |
| <b>Code enforcement</b>                  |                         |                  |   |  |
| Code compliance                          | 31,635                  | 31,635           | 30,467                                    | 1,168  |
| Dallas animal services                   | 14,879                  | 14,749           | 14,626                                    | 123  |
| Total code enforcement                   | <u>46,514</u>           | <u>46,384</u>    | <u>45,093</u>                             | <u>1,291</u>   |

continued

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**GENERAL FUND STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES**  
**IN FUND BALANCES-NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS (continued)**

Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|  | <u>Budgeted Amounts</u> |                   | Actual<br>Amounts<br>(Budgetary<br>Basis) | Variance with<br>Final Budget-<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
|  | Original                | Final             |   |  |
| Public works and transportation  |                         |                   |   |  |
| Public works   | \$ 75,857               | \$ 75,817         | \$ 73,484                                 | \$ 2,333   |
| Transportation   | 47,219                  | 47,719            | 47,411                                    | 308  |
| Total public works and transportation  | <u>123,076</u>          | <u>123,536</u>    | <u>120,895</u>                            | <u>2,641</u>   |
| Building services  | <u>22,730</u>           | <u>23,425</u>     | <u>23,425</u>                             | <u>-</u>   |
| Culture and recreation   |                         |                   |   |  |
| Library  | 34,139                  | 33,339            | 32,753                                    | 586  |
| Office of cultural affairs   | 19,973                  | 20,595            | 20,514                                    | 81   |
| Park and recreation  | 98,542                  | 99,426            | 96,604                                    | 2,822  |
| Total culture and recreation   | <u>152,654</u>          | <u>153,360</u>    | <u>149,871</u>                            | <u>3,489</u>   |
| Housing and neighborhood revitalization  | <u>4,214</u>            | <u>4,199</u>      | <u>3,827</u>                              | <u>372</u>   |
| Planning and urban design  | <u>3,172</u>            | <u>2,972</u>      | <u>2,742</u>                              | <u>230</u>   |
| Total expenditures   | 1,373,873               | 1,378,123         | 1,354,211                                 | 23,912   |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures  | (20,712)                | (23,962)          | 8,889                                     | (14,973)   |
| Other financing sources (uses):  |                         |                   |   |  |
| Interfund transfers in   | 24,824                  | 27,459            | 24,093                                    | (3,366)  |
| Interfund transfers out  | (7,270)                 | (6,655)           | (5,071)                                   | 1,584  |
| Total other financing sources (uses)   | <u>17,554</u>           | <u>20,804</u>     | <u>19,022</u>                             | <u>(1,782)</u>   |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other uses | (3,158)                 | (3,158)           | 27,911                                    | (16,755)   |
| Fund balances, beginning of year   | 222,997                 | 222,997           | 222,997                                   | -  |
| Fund balances, end of year   | <u>\$ 219,839</u>       | <u>\$ 219,839</u> | <u>\$ 250,908</u>                         | <u>\$ (16,755)</u>                                       |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|  | Business-Type Activities<br>Enterprise Funds |                      |                     |                  |                                 | Total             | Governmental<br>Activities-<br>Internal<br>Service Funds |
|--|--|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|
|  | Dallas<br>Water<br>Utilities                 | Convention<br>Center | Airport<br>Revenues | Sanitation       | Nonmajor<br>Enterprise<br>Funds |                   |  |
| <b>Assets</b>  |  |                      |                     |                  |                                 |                   |  |
| <b>Current assets:</b>   |  |                      |                     |                  |                                 |                   |  |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 221,812                                   | \$ 126,743           | \$ 62,512           | \$ 31,063        | \$ 65,085                       | \$ 507,215        | \$ 112,905   |
| Receivables:   |  |                      |                     |                  |                                 |                   |  |
| Accounts   | 89,566                                       | 3,567                | 6,949               | 15,756           | 557                             | 116,395           | 107  |
| Taxes  | -  | 8,958                | -                   | -                | -                               | 8,958             | -  |
| Accrued interest   | 1,029  | 259                  | 209                 | 36               | 72                              | 1,605             | 89   |
| Allowance for uncollectible accounts                                       | (5,561)                                      | (487)                | (20)                | (6,052)          | (14)                            | (12,134)          | -  |
| Due from other governments   | 123  | -                    | 2,121               | -                | -                               | 2,244             | -  |
| Due from other funds   | 794  | -                    | -                   | -                | -                               | 794               | -  |
| Prepaid items  | 6,484  | 85                   | 434                 | -                | -                               | 7,003             | 29   |
| Inventories, at cost   | 15,858                                       | 857                  | 1,564               | 279              | -                               | 18,558            | 3,397  |
| Restricted assets:   |  |                      |                     |                  |                                 |                   |  |
| Customer assessments   | 626  | -                    | 50                  | -                | -                               | 676               | -  |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents<br>for current debt service               | 151,839                                      | 4,139                | -                   | -                | -                               | 155,978           | -  |
| Cash and cash equivalents<br>Held for construction purposes                | 49,528                                       | 3,625                | -                   | -                | -                               | 53,153            | -  |
| Customer deposits:   |  |                      |                     |                  |                                 |                   |  |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents   | 18,899                                       | -                    | -                   | 1,105            | -                               | 20,004            | -  |
| Other assets   | -  | -                    | -                   | -                | -                               | -                 | 2,804  |
| <b>Total current assets</b>  | <b>550,997</b>                               | <b>147,746</b>       | <b>73,819</b>       | <b>42,187</b>    | <b>65,700</b>                   | <b>880,449</b>    | <b>119,331</b>   |
| <b>Noncurrent assets:</b>  |  |                      |                     |                  |                                 |                   |  |
| <b>Capital Assets:</b>   |  |                      |                     |                  |                                 |                   |  |
| Land   | 122,907                                      | 82,728               | 131,184             | 3,759            | 900                             | 341,478           | 1,696  |
| Artwork  | -  | -                    | 3,402               | -                | -                               | 3,402             | -  |
| Construction in progress   | 1,160,320                                    | 1,266                | 75,198              | 1                | 207                             | 1,236,992         | 129  |
| Water rights   | 353,910                                      | -                    | -                   | -                | -                               | 353,910           | -  |
| Buildings  | 524,565                                      | 599,488              | 885,965             | 5,267            | 337                             | 2,015,622         | 4,435  |
| Improvements other than buildings  | 81,851                                       | 64,381               | 364,322             | 27,916           | 273                             | 538,743           | 1,069  |
| Infrastructure assets  | 581,220                                      | 12,652               | 4,896               | 6,003            | -                               | 604,771           | 1,822  |
| Equipment  | 636,780                                      | 46,155               | 91,881              | 64,180           | 4,924                           | 843,920           | 114,532  |
| Utility property   | 4,308,334                                    | -                    | -                   | -                | -                               | 4,308,334         | -  |
| Accumulated depreciation   | (2,404,328)                                  | (373,884)            | (352,656)           | (40,740)         | (4,310)                         | (3,175,918)       | (104,174)  |
| <b>Total capital assets</b>  | <b>5,365,559</b>                             | <b>432,786</b>       | <b>1,204,192</b>    | <b>66,386</b>    | <b>2,331</b>                    | <b>7,071,254</b>  | <b>19,509</b>  |
| <b>Other noncurrent assets:</b>  |  |                      |                     |                  |                                 |                   |  |
| Restricted assets:   |  |                      |                     |                  |                                 |                   |  |
| Future pipeline reserve capacity rights                                    | 83,312                                       | -                    | -                   | -                | -                               | 83,312            | -  |
| Held for construction purposes:  |  |                      |                     |                  |                                 |                   |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | -  | -                    | 1,602               | -                | -                               | 1,602             | -  |
| Other investment   | -  | -                    | 3,852               | -                | -                               | 3,852             | -  |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents<br>for future debt service                | 22,561                                       | 527                  | 12,560              | -                | -                               | 35,648            | -  |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents<br>for emergency repairs and replacements | -  | -                    | 5,000               | -                | -                               | 5,000             | -  |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents<br>for operation and maintenance expenses | -  | -                    | 13,608              | -                | -                               | 13,608            | -  |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents<br>for passenger facility charges         | -  | -                    | 88,745              | -                | -                               | 88,745            | -  |
| Other investments  |  |                      |                     |                  |                                 |                   |  |
| for future debt service at fair value                                      | 89,900                                       | 22,958               | 30,852              | -                | -                               | 143,710           | -  |
| Cash and cash equivalents held by escrow agent                             | 133,638                                      | -                    | -                   | -                | -                               | 133,638           | -  |
| Notes receivable from other funds  | 5,816  | -                    | -                   | -                | -                               | 5,816             | -  |
| Prepaid escrow   | 32,649                                       | -                    | -                   | -                | -                               | 32,649            | -  |
| <b>Total other noncurrent assets</b>                                       | <b>367,876</b>                               | <b>23,485</b>        | <b>156,219</b>      | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>                        | <b>547,580</b>    | <b>-</b>   |
| <b>Total noncurrent assets</b>   | <b>5,733,435</b>                             | <b>456,271</b>       | <b>1,360,411</b>    | <b>66,386</b>    | <b>2,331</b>                    | <b>7,618,834</b>  | <b>19,509</b>  |
| <b>Total assets</b>  | <b>6,284,432</b>                             | <b>604,017</b>       | <b>1,434,230</b>    | <b>108,573</b>   | <b>68,031</b>                   | <b>8,499,283</b>  | <b>138,840</b>   |
| <b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>                                      |  |                      |                     |                  |                                 |                   |  |
| Deferred loss on refunding   | 48,050                                       | 2,241                | 10                  | 35               | 19                              | 50,355            | -  |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions                         | 233,575                                      | 13,570               | 31,945              | 75,099           | 47,909                          | 402,098           | 105,564  |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to other<br>postemployment benefits | 7,562  | 185                  | 1,550               | 2,756            | 1,535                           | 13,588            | 3,225  |
| <b>Total deferred outflows of resources</b>                                | <b>\$ 289,187</b>                            | <b>\$ 15,996</b>     | <b>\$ 33,505</b>    | <b>\$ 77,890</b> | <b>\$ 49,463</b>                | <b>\$ 466,041</b> | <b>\$ 108,789</b>  |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS (continued)**  
September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|  | Business-Type Activities     |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     | Governmental<br>Activities-<br>Internal<br>Service Funds |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|  | Enterprise Funds             |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
|  | Dallas<br>Water<br>Utilities | Convention<br>Center | Airport<br>Revenues | Sanitation          | Nonmajor<br>Enterprise<br>Funds | Total               |  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                              |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
| Current liabilities:   |                              |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
| Accrued payroll  | \$ 1,608                     | \$ 165               | \$ 309              | \$ 507              | \$ 401                          | \$ 2,990            | \$ 797   |
| Accounts payable   | 10,344                       | 8,916                | 5,577               | 8,810               | 280                             | 33,927              | 15,561   |
| Compensated absences   | 5,824                        | 156                  | 974                 | 1,549               | 1,236                           | 9,739               | 3,030  |
| Due to other governments   | -                            | 3                    | 219                 | 719                 | -                               | 941                 | -  |
| Due to other funds   | -                            | -                    | -                   | 526                 | -                               | 526                 | -  |
| Unearned revenue   | -                            | -                    | 3,682               | 99                  | 8,418                           | 12,199              | -  |
| Estimated unpaid health claims   | -                            | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                               | -                   | 7,682  |
| Estimated unpaid claims - general                                      | -                            | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                               | -                   | 4,274  |
| Workers' compensation  | -                            | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                               | -                   | 7,720  |
| Accrued interest payable on notes                                      | 330                          | 16                   | 20                  | 102                 | 39                              | 507                 | -  |
| General obligation bonds   | -                            | -                    | -                   | 821                 | -                               | 821                 | -  |
| Pension obligation bonds   | 1,610                        | 115                  | 151                 | 526                 | 293                             | 2,695               | -  |
| Pollution remediation  | -                            | 75                   | 30                  | -                   | -                               | 105                 | -  |
| Obligation for revenue credit agreement                                | -                            | -                    | 8,500               | -                   | -                               | 8,500               | -  |
| Landfill closure/postclosure   | -                            | -                    | -                   | 276                 | -                               | 276                 | -  |
| Capital leases   | -                            | -                    | 1,225               | 5,835               | -                               | 7,060               | -  |
| Other liabilities  | -                            | -                    | -                   | -                   | 2,743                           | 2,743               | 3,306  |
| Total current liabilities  | <u>19,716</u>                | <u>9,446</u>         | <u>20,687</u>       | <u>19,770</u>       | <u>13,410</u>                   | <u>83,029</u>       | <u>42,370</u>  |
| Current liabilities (payable from restricted assets):                  |                              |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
| Construction accounts payable  | 77,407                       | 204                  | 12,353              | -                   | -                               | 89,964              | -  |
| Accrued interest payable on bonds                                      | 46,078                       | 1,798                | 13,464              | -                   | -                               | 61,340              | -  |
| Water transmission facilities financing agreement                      | 9,772                        | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                               | 9,772               | -  |
| Revenue bonds  | 105,560                      | 9,095                | 8,230               | -                   | -                               | 122,885             | -  |
| Total current liabilities (payable from restricted assets)             | <u>238,817</u>               | <u>11,097</u>        | <u>34,047</u>       | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>                        | <u>283,961</u>      | <u>-</u>   |
| Total current liabilities  | <u>258,533</u>               | <u>20,543</u>        | <u>54,734</u>       | <u>19,770</u>       | <u>13,410</u>                   | <u>366,990</u>      | <u>42,370</u>  |
| Noncurrent liabilities:  |                              |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
| Commercial paper notes payable   | 164,500                      | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                               | 164,500             | -  |
| Revenue bonds  | 2,314,573                    | 267,817              | 232,396             | -                   | -                               | 2,814,786           | -  |
| Obligation for revenue credit agreement                                | -                            | -                    | 402,564             | -                   | -                               | 402,564             | -  |
| Accreted interest on pension obligation bonds                          | 30,364                       | 2,168                | 2,846               | 9,927               | 5,529                           | 50,834              | -  |
| General obligation bonds   | -                            | -                    | -                   | 4,531               | -                               | 4,531               | -  |
| Pension obligation bonds   | 63,038                       | 4,486                | 5,906               | 20,608              | 11,484                          | 105,522             | -  |
| Water transmission facilities financing agreement                      | 415,670                      | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                               | 415,670             | -  |
| Capital leases   | -                            | -                    | 69,386              | 11,073              | -                               | 80,459              | -  |
| Total long-term debt   | <u>2,988,145</u>             | <u>274,471</u>       | <u>713,098</u>      | <u>46,139</u>       | <u>17,013</u>                   | <u>4,038,866</u>    | <u>-</u>   |
| Other long-term liabilities:   |                              |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
| Estimated unpaid claims - general                                      | -                            | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                               | -                   | 7,521  |
| Arbitrage rebate   | 188                          | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                               | 188                 | -  |
| Other postemployment benefits  | 64,552                       | 4,645                | 10,975              | 21,991              | 11,914                          | 114,077             | 27,406   |
| Net pension liability  | 438,373                      | 28,440               | 64,388              | 142,382             | 92,022                          | 765,605             | 201,790  |
| Workers' compensation  | -                            | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                               | -                   | 33,875   |
| Customer deposits  | 18,899                       | 2,548                | -                   | 1,105               | -                               | 22,552              | -  |
| Customer construction advances   | 3,572                        | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                               | 3,572               | -  |
| Pollution remediation  | -                            | -                    | 529                 | -                   | -                               | 529                 | -  |
| Landfill closure/postclosure   | -                            | -                    | -                   | 43,190              | -                               | 43,190              | -  |
| Compensated absences   | 5,473                        | 147                  | 915                 | 1,457               | 1,162                           | 9,154               | 2,848  |
| Total other long-term liabilities                                      | <u>531,057</u>               | <u>35,780</u>        | <u>76,807</u>       | <u>210,125</u>      | <u>105,098</u>                  | <u>958,867</u>      | <u>273,440</u>   |
| Total noncurrent liabilities   | <u>3,519,202</u>             | <u>310,251</u>       | <u>789,905</u>      | <u>256,264</u>      | <u>122,111</u>                  | <u>4,997,733</u>    | <u>273,440</u>   |
| Total liabilities  | <u>3,777,735</u>             | <u>330,794</u>       | <u>844,639</u>      | <u>276,034</u>      | <u>135,521</u>                  | <u>5,364,723</u>    | <u>315,810</u>   |
| <b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>                                   |                              |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions                      | 78,065                       | 4,347                | 6,791               | 24,627              | 14,313                          | 128,143             | 33,983   |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits | 5,400                        | 240                  | 1,080               | 1,948               | 1,075                           | 9,743               | 2,341  |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                                    | <u>83,465</u>                | <u>4,587</u>         | <u>7,871</u>        | <u>26,575</u>       | <u>15,388</u>                   | <u>137,886</u>      | <u>36,324</u>  |
| <b>Net Position</b>  |                              |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
| Net investment in capital assets                                       | 2,592,605                    | 159,296              | 494,336             | 44,126              | 2,331                           | 3,292,694           | 19,509   |
| Restricted:  |                              |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
| Debt service   | 218,034                      | 25,825               | 10,604              | -                   | -                               | 254,463             | -  |
| Emergency repairs and replacements                                     | -                            | -                    | 5,000               | -                   | -                               | 5,000               | -  |
| Operation and maintenance expenses                                     | 32,649                       | -                    | 13,608              | -                   | -                               | 46,257              | -  |
| Passenger facility charges   | -                            | -                    | 88,745              | -                   | -                               | 88,745              | -  |
| Unrestricted (deficit)   | (130,869)                    | 99,511               | 2,932               | (160,272)           | (35,746)                        | (224,444)           | (124,014)  |
| Total net position (deficit)   | <u>\$ 2,712,419</u>          | <u>\$ 284,632</u>    | <u>\$ 615,225</u>   | <u>\$ (116,146)</u> | <u>\$ (33,415)</u>              | <u>\$ 3,462,715</u> | <u>\$ (104,505)</u>                                      |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Business-Type Activities<br>Enterprise Funds |                      |                     |                     |                                 | Total               | Governmental<br>Activities-<br>Internal<br>Service Funds |
|---|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|
|   | Dallas<br>Water<br>Utilities                 | Convention<br>Center | Airport<br>Revenues | Sanitation          | Nonmajor<br>Enterprise<br>Funds |                     |  |
| Operating revenues:   |  |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
| Customer charges  | \$ 617,510                                   | \$ 41,180            | \$ 153,071          | \$ 123,590          | \$ 38,642                       | \$ 973,993          | \$ -   |
| Charges to other City departments                                     | -  | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                               | -                   | 261,348  |
| Charges to employees/retirees   | -  | -                    | -                   | -                   | -                               | -                   | 59,452   |
| Intergovernmental   | -  | 5,184                | 855                 | -                   | -                               | 6,039               | -  |
| Other revenues  | -  | 34                   | 418                 | 12                  | 209                             | 673                 | 5,443  |
| Total operating revenues  | <u>617,510</u>                               | <u>46,398</u>        | <u>154,344</u>      | <u>123,602</u>      | <u>38,851</u>                   | <u>980,705</u>      | <u>326,243</u>   |
| Operating expenses:   |  |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
| Personnel services  | 166,162                                      | 11,993               | 32,327              | 62,308              | 40,154                          | 312,944             | 100,107  |
| Supplies and materials  | 83,559                                       | 4,245                | 7,979               | 8,098               | 604                             | 104,485             | 27,059   |
| Contractual and other services  | 116,689                                      | 65,523               | 51,249              | 53,037              | 9,482                           | 295,980             | 210,476  |
| Depreciation  | 128,545                                      | 17,910               | 37,123              | 6,691               | 138                             | 190,407             | 3,779  |
| Total operating expenses  | <u>494,955</u>                               | <u>99,671</u>        | <u>128,678</u>      | <u>130,134</u>      | <u>50,378</u>                   | <u>903,816</u>      | <u>341,421</u>   |
| Operating income (loss)   | <u>122,555</u>                               | <u>(53,273)</u>      | <u>25,666</u>       | <u>(6,532)</u>      | <u>(11,527)</u>                 | <u>76,889</u>       | <u>(15,178)</u>  |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):                                     |  |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
| Investment income   | 17,775                                       | 3,749                | 4,885               | 1,083               | 1,507                           | 28,999              | 1,833  |
| Alcohol beverage tax  | -  | 13,877               | -                   | -                   | -                               | 13,877              | -  |
| Hotel occupancy tax   | -  | 67,836               | -                   | -                   | -                               | 67,836              | -  |
| Passenger facility charges  | -  | -                    | 29,404              | -                   | -                               | 29,404              | -  |
| Interest on bonds and notes   | (108,732)                                    | (15,640)             | (34,573)            | (2,215)             | (916)                           | (162,076)           | -  |
| Net gain (loss) on property disposals                                 | (1,092)                                      | -                    | 1                   | -                   | -                               | (1,091)             | 398  |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)                                | <u>(92,049)</u>                              | <u>69,822</u>        | <u>(283)</u>        | <u>(1,132)</u>      | <u>591</u>                      | <u>(23,051)</u>     | <u>2,231</u>   |
| Income (loss) before contributions and transfers                      | 30,506                                       | 16,549               | 25,383              | (7,664)             | (10,936)                        | 53,838              | (12,947)   |
| Contributions and transfers   |  |                      |                     |                     |                                 |                     |  |
| Capital contributions   | 19,584                                       | 500                  | 8,966               | -                   | -                               | 29,050              | -  |
| Transfers in  | 310  | -                    | -                   | -                   | 73                              | 383                 | 178,462  |
| Transfers out   | (29,414)                                     | (2,704)              | (409)               | (7,784)             | (602)                           | (40,913)            | (8,399)  |
| Total contributions and transfers                                     | <u>(9,520)</u>                               | <u>(2,204)</u>       | <u>8,557</u>        | <u>(7,784)</u>      | <u>(529)</u>                    | <u>(11,480)</u>     | <u>170,063</u>   |
| Change in net position  | 20,986                                       | 14,345               | 33,940              | (15,448)            | (11,465)                        | 42,358              | 157,116  |
| Net position (deficit),<br>beginning of year (restated - see note 21) | <u>2,691,433</u>                             | <u>270,287</u>       | <u>581,285</u>      | <u>(100,698)</u>    | <u>(21,950)</u>                 | <u>3,420,357</u>    | <u>(261,621)</u>   |
| Net position (deficit), end of year                                   | <u>\$ 2,712,419</u>                          | <u>\$ 284,632</u>    | <u>\$ 615,225</u>   | <u>\$ (116,146)</u> | <u>\$ (33,415)</u>              | <u>\$ 3,462,715</u> | <u>\$ (104,505)</u>                                      |



“Our Product is Service”  
Empathy | Ethics | Excellence | Equity

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Business-Type Activities<br>Enterprise Funds |                      |                     |                  |
|---|--|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|   | Dallas<br>Water<br>Utilities                 | Convention<br>Center | Airport<br>Revenues | Sanitation       |
| Cash flows from operating activities:                                   |  |                      |                     |                  |
| Cash received from customers  | \$ 606,836                                   | \$ 46,844            | \$ 158,882          | \$ 123,602       |
| Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services                       | (80,829)                                     | (4,087)              | (6,734)             | (6,070)          |
| Cash payments to employees for services                                 | (95,031)                                     | (6,649)              | (19,687)            | (38,301)         |
| Cash payments for contractual services                                  | (116,083)                                    | (65,506)             | (51,599)            | (50,350)         |
| Other operating cash receipts   | -  | 34                   | 418                 | 12               |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities                     | <u>314,893</u>                               | <u>(29,364)</u>      | <u>81,280</u>       | <u>28,893</u>    |
| Cash flows from non-capital financing activities:                       |  |                      |                     |                  |
| Taxes   | -  | 81,543               | -                   | -                |
| Principal paid on pension obligation bonds                              | (1,622)                                      | (116)                | (152)               | (530)            |
| Interest paid on pension obligation bonds                               | (5,007)                                      | (365)                | (479)               | (1,673)          |
| Transfers from other funds  | 310  | -                    | -                   | -                |
| Transfers to other funds  | (29,414)                                     | (2,704)              | (409)               | (7,784)          |
| Net cash provided by (used in) non-capital financing activities         | <u>(35,733)</u>                              | <u>78,358</u>        | <u>(1,040)</u>      | <u>(9,987)</u>   |
| Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:               |  |                      |                     |                  |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets                          | (241,683)                                    | (1,112)              | (43,169)            | (22,126)         |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                                    | 89   | -                    | 2                   | -                |
| Proceeds from obligation for revenue bonds                              | 66,000                                       | -                    | -                   | -                |
| Proceeds from notes payable and other obligations                       | -  | -                    | -                   | 4,464            |
| Principal paid on bonds   | (101,803)                                    | (8,665)              | (3,885)             | (825)            |
| Principal paid on notes payable and other obligations                   | -  | -                    | (9,170)             | (6,516)          |
| Interest paid on bonds, notes, and other obligations                    | (112,168)                                    | (14,821)             | (37,144)            | (680)            |
| Proceeds from sale of commercial paper notes                            | -  | -                    | -                   | -                |
| Retirement of commercial paper notes                                    | 164,500                                      | -                    | -                   | -                |
| Passenger facility charges  | -  | -                    | 29,553              | -                |
| Capital contribution income   | -  | 500                  | -                   | -                |
| Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities | <u>(225,065)</u>                             | <u>(24,098)</u>      | <u>(63,813)</u>     | <u>(25,683)</u>  |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                                   |  |                      |                     |                  |
| Purchase of investments   | (2,123)                                      | -                    | (39,758)            | -                |
| Maturity of investments   | -  | -                    | 46,589              | -                |
| Investment income   | 19,345                                       | 3,399                | 5,026               | 1,154            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities                     | <u>17,222</u>                                | <u>3,399</u>         | <u>11,857</u>       | <u>1,154</u>     |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents                    | 71,317                                       | 28,295               | 28,284              | (5,623)          |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year                            | 526,960                                      | 106,739              | 155,743             | 37,791           |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year                                  | <u>\$ 598,277</u>                            | <u>\$ 135,034</u>    | <u>\$ 184,027</u>   | <u>\$ 32,168</u> |



| Nonmajor<br>Enterprise<br>Funds | Total               | Governmental<br>Activities-<br>Internal<br>Service Funds |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| \$ 39,211                       | \$ 975,375          | \$ 320,969   |
| (1,107)                         | (98,827)            | (24,262)   |
| (23,645)                        | (183,313)           | (61,848)   |
| (8,673)                         | (292,211)           | (389,738)  |
| 209                             | 673                 | 5,503  |
| <u>5,995</u>                    | <u>401,697</u>      | <u>(149,376)</u>   |
| -                               | 81,543              | -  |
| (295)                           | (2,715)             | -  |
| (944)                           | (8,468)             | -  |
| 73                              | 383                 | 178,462  |
| (602)                           | (40,913)            | (8,399)  |
| <u>(1,768)</u>                  | <u>29,830</u>       | <u>170,063</u>   |
| (487)                           | (308,577)           | (6,374)  |
| -                               | 91                  | 535  |
| -                               | 66,000              | -  |
| -                               | 4,464               | -  |
| -                               | (115,178)           | -  |
| -                               | (15,686)            | -  |
| -                               | (164,813)           | -  |
| -                               | -                   | -  |
| -                               | 164,500             | -  |
| -                               | 29,553              | -  |
| -                               | 500                 | -  |
| <u>(487)</u>                    | <u>(339,146)</u>    | <u>(5,839)</u>   |
| -                               | (41,881)            | -  |
| -                               | 46,589              | -  |
| 1,570                           | 30,494              | 1,916  |
| <u>1,570</u>                    | <u>35,202</u>       | <u>1,916</u>   |
| 5,310                           | 127,583             | 16,764   |
| 59,775                          | 887,008             | 96,141   |
| <u>\$ 65,085</u>                | <u>\$ 1,014,591</u> | <u>\$ 112,905</u>  |

continued

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS (continued)**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|  | Business-Type Activities<br>Enterprise Funds |                      |                     |                  |
|--|--|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|
|  | Dallas<br>Water<br>Utilities                 | Convention<br>Center | Airport<br>Revenues | Sanitation       |
| Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:        |  |                      |                     |                  |
| Operating income (loss)  | \$ 122,555                                   | \$ (53,273)          | \$ 25,666           | \$ (6,532)       |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities: |  |                      |                     |                  |
| Depreciation   | 128,545                                      | 17,910               | 37,123              | 6,691            |
| Change in assets and liabilities   |  |                      |                     |                  |
| (Increase) Decrease in accounts and other receivables  | (7,126)                                      | (99)                 | 4,339               | (696)            |
| (Increase) Decrease in customer assessments receivable   | -  | -                    | (6)                 | -                |
| (Increase) Decrease in inventories   | (2,354)                                      | (133)                | (328)               | (36)             |
| (Increase) Decrease in other assets  | 7,070  | -                    | -                   | -                |
| (Increase) Decrease in prepaid escrow  | -  | -                    | -                   | -                |
| (Increase) Decrease in due from other governments  | (526)  | 1                    | 219                 | 196              |
| (Increase) Decrease in due from other funds  | -  | -                    | -                   | -                |
| (Increase) Decrease in deferred outflows for other postemployment benefits                               | (6,981)                                      | (140)                | (1,439)             | (2,550)          |
| (Increase) Decrease in deferred outflows for pension contributions                                       | (146,899)                                    | (10,519)             | (24,259)            | (49,296)         |
| Increase (Decrease) in accounts payable  | (1,986)                                      | 291                  | 1,573               | 2,064            |
| Increase (Decrease) in accrued payroll   | 476  | 79                   | 102                 | 125              |
| Increase (Decrease) in due to other funds  | -  | -                    | -                   | 526              |
| Increase (Decrease) in compensated absences  | (366)  | (561)                | 147                 | (37)             |
| Increase (Decrease) in allowance for uncollectibles  | (4,072)                                      | 51                   | (10)                | 655              |
| Increase (Decrease) in unearned revenue  | -  | -                    | 633                 | 24               |
| Increase (Decrease) in customer deposits   | 1,050  | 528                  | -                   | 29               |
| Increase (Decrease) in other postemployment benefits   | 5,845  | 117                  | 1,204               | 2,136            |
| Increase (Decrease) in customer construction advances  | 606  | -                    | -                   | -                |
| Increase (Decrease) in estimated unpaid health claims  | -  | -                    | -                   | -                |
| Increase (Decrease) in estimated unpaid claims - general   | -  | -                    | -                   | -                |
| Increase (Decrease) in workers' compensation   | -  | -                    | -                   | -                |
| Increase (Decrease) in landfill liability  | -  | -                    | -                   | 1,965            |
| Increase (Decrease) in net pension liability   | 274,593                                      | 22,056               | 48,198              | 93,186           |
| Increase (Decrease) in other liabilities   | -  | 16                   | (569)               | -                |
| Increase (Decrease) in deferred inflows for other postemployment benefits                                | 3,114  | 62                   | 642                 | 1,138            |
| Increase (Decrease) in deferred inflows for pension contributions  | (58,651)                                     | (5,750)              | (11,955)            | (20,695)         |
| Total adjustments  | <u>192,338</u>                               | <u>23,909</u>        | <u>55,614</u>       | <u>35,425</u>    |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities  | <u>314,893</u>                               | <u>(29,364)</u>      | <u>81,280</u>       | <u>28,893</u>    |
| Current Assets:  |  |                      |                     |                  |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents   | \$ 221,812                                   | \$ 126,743           | \$ 62,512           | \$ 31,063        |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents for current debt service  | 151,839                                      | 4,139                | -                   | -                |
| Held for construction purposes   | 49,528                                       | 3,625                | -                   | -                |
| Customer deposits pooled cash and cash equivalents   | 18,899                                       | -                    | -                   | 1,105            |
| Non-current Assets:  |  |                      |                     |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents  |  |                      |                     |                  |
| Held by escrow agent   | 133,638                                      | -                    | -                   | -                |
| Held for construction purposes   | -  | -                    | 1,602               | -                |
| For future debt service  | 22,561                                       | 527                  | 12,560              | -                |
| For emergency repairs and replacements   | -  | -                    | 5,000               | -                |
| For operation and maintenance expenses   | -  | -                    | 13,608              | -                |
| For passenger facility charges   | -  | -                    | 88,745              | -                |
| Total cash and cash equivalents end of year  | <u>\$ 598,277</u>                            | <u>\$ 135,034</u>    | <u>\$ 184,027</u>   | <u>\$ 32,168</u> |
| Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:  |  |                      |                     |                  |
| Capital contributions  | \$ 19,584                                    | \$ -                 | \$ 8,966            | \$ -             |
| Prepaid escrow   | 23,204                                       | -                    | -                   | -                |
| Change in fair value of non-pooled investments   | (1,062)                                      | -                    | -                   | -                |
| Premium/discount amortization  | (17,479)                                     | 237                  | 2,485               | 637              |
| Accretion on capital appreciation bonds  | 514  | 37                   | 48                  | 168              |
| Amortization of deferred gain/loss on refunding  | 8,512  | 707                  | 3                   | 10               |

| Nonmajor<br>Enterprise<br>Funds | Total     | Governmental<br>Activities-<br>Internal<br>Service Funds |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--|
| \$ (11,527)                     | \$ 76,889 | \$ (15,178)  |

|          |           |           |
|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 138      | 190,407   | 3,779     |
| 3        | (3,579)   | 228       |
| -        | (6)       | -         |
| -        | (2,851)   | (252)     |
| -        | 7,070     | (480)     |
| -        | -         | -         |
| -        | (110)     | -         |
| -        | -         | -         |
| (1,424)  | (12,534)  | (2,967)   |
| (32,870) | (263,843) | (70,608)  |
| (503)    | 1,439     | 3,049     |
| 144      | 926       | 327       |
| -        | 526       | -         |
| 42       | (775)     | (247)     |
| -        | (3,376)   | -         |
| 566      | 1,223     | -         |
| -        | 1,607     | -         |
| 1,192    | 10,494    | 2,481     |
| -        | 606       | -         |
| -        | -         | (630)     |
| -        | -         | (178,208) |
| -        | -         | 4,222     |
| -        | 1,965     | -         |
| 63,402   | 501,435   | 134,960   |
| 809      | 256       | (574)     |
| 636      | 5,592     | 1,323     |
| (14,613) | (111,664) | (30,601)  |
| 17,522   | 324,808   | (134,198) |
| 5,995    | 401,697   | (149,376) |

|           |              |      |
|-----------|--------------|------|
| \$ 65,085 | \$ 507,215   | \$ - |
| -         | 155,978      | -    |
| -         | 53,153       | -    |
| -         | 20,004       | -    |
| -         | 133,638      | -    |
| -         | 1,602        | -    |
| -         | 35,648       | -    |
| -         | 5,000        | -    |
| -         | 13,608       | -    |
| -         | 88,745       | -    |
| \$ 65,085 | \$ 1,014,591 | \$ - |

|      |           |   |
|------|-----------|---|
| \$ - | \$ 28,550 | - |
| -    | 23,204    | - |
| -    | (1,062)   | - |
| 127  | (13,993)  | - |
| 94   | 861       | - |
| 6    | 9,238     | - |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**  
September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Agency<br>Funds | Pension<br>Trust Funds (1) |
|---|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                       |                 |                            |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents                    | \$ 1,091        | \$ -                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | -               | 152,919                    |
| Invested securities lending collateral              | -               | 290,677                    |
| Receivables:  |                 |                            |
| Accounts  | 32              | 592,470                    |
| Accrued interest                                    | 5               | 18,286                     |
| Short-term investments                              | -               | 41,317                     |
| Equity securities                                   | -               | 435,935                    |
| Domestic equities                                   | -               | 1,210,491                  |
| U.S. and foreign government fixed income securities | -               | 713,865                    |
| Domestic corporate fixed income                     | -               | 713,543                    |
| International equities and fixed income             | -               | 419,497                    |
| Commingled index funds                              | -               | 152,656                    |
| Real assets   | -               | 938,091                    |
| Private equities and venture capital funds          | -               | 558,684                    |
| Forward currency contracts                          | -               | (270)                      |
| Prepaid expenses                                    | -               | 365                        |
| Other assets  | 200             | -                          |
| Capital assets, net                                 | -               | 15,692                     |
| Total assets  | 1,328           | 6,254,218                  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                  |                 |                            |
| Accounts payable                                    | -               | 11,287                     |
| Payable for securities purchased                    | -               | 57,196                     |
| Securities lending obligation                       | -               | 290,677                    |
| Other liabilities                                   | 1,328           | 552,513                    |
| Total liabilities                                   | 1,328           | 911,673                    |
| <b>Net Position</b>                                 |                 |                            |
| Net investment in capital assets                    | -               | 15,692                     |
| Restricted for pensions                             | -               | 5,326,853                  |
| Total net position                                  | \$ -            | \$ 5,342,545               |

(1) Information presented for the pension trust funds is as of December 31, 2018.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**FIDUCIARY FUNDS**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | <u>Pension<br/>Trust Funds (1)</u> |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Additions:                                    |                                    |
| Contributions:                                |                                    |
| Employer                                      | \$ 212,261                         |
| Employee                                      | <u>106,178</u>                     |
| Total contributions                           | 318,439                            |
| Net investment income:                        |                                    |
| Interest and dividends                        | 155,217                            |
| Net depreciation in fair value of investments | (255,499)                          |
| Securities lending income                     | 1,837                              |
| Less investment expenses:                     |                                    |
| Investment management fees                    | (24,915)                           |
| Custody fees                                  | (126)                              |
| Consultant fees                               | (389)                              |
| Securities lending management fees            | <u>(345)</u>                       |
| Total investment expenses                     | (25,775)                           |
| Net investment loss                           | (124,220)                          |
| Other income                                  | <u>600</u>                         |
| Total increases                               | <u>194,819</u>                     |
| Deductions:                                   |                                    |
| Benefit payments                              | 561,136                            |
| Refund of contributions                       | 11,149                             |
| Administrative expenses                       | <u>13,399</u>                      |
| Total deductions                              | 585,684                            |
| Change in net position                        | (390,865)                          |
| Net position                                  |                                    |
| Beginning of year                             | <u>5,733,410</u>                   |
| End of year                                   | <u><u>\$ 5,342,545</u></u>         |

(1) Information presented for the pension trust funds is for the year ended December 31, 2018.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

| <u>INDEX</u>  | <u>PAGE</u> |
|---|-------------|
| Note 1. - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies                | 33          |
| Note 2. - Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability               | 44          |
| Note 3. - Joint Ventures  | 47          |
| Note 4. - Tax Abatements  | 48          |
| Note 5. - Cash, Deposits, and Investments                           | 50          |
| Note 6. - Receivables   | 63          |
| Note 7. - Restricted Assets   | 64          |
| Note 8. - Capital Assets  | 64          |
| Note 9. - Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers            | 66          |
| Note 10. - Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses                    | 67          |
| Note 11. - Long-term Debt   | 68          |
| Note 12. - Leases   | 85          |
| Note 13. - Defeasance of Debt                                       | 86          |
| Note 14. - Risk Management – Estimated Claims and Judgments Payable | 86          |
| Note 15. - Accrued Landfill Liability                               | 87          |
| Note 16. - Pollution Remediation                                    | 88          |
| Note 17. - Pension Plans  | 92          |
| Note 18. - Commitments and Contingencies                            | 101         |
| Note 19. - Dallas Water Utilities Prepaid Escrow                    | 102         |
| Note 20. - Other Postemployment Benefits                            | 102         |
| Note 21. - Change in Accounting Policy                              | 105         |
| Note 22. - Subsequent Events  | 105         |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. General

The City of Dallas, Texas (“the City”) is a municipal corporation incorporated under Article XI, Section 5 of the Constitution of the State of Texas (Home Rule Amendment). The City operates under the Council-Manager form of government and provides such services as are authorized by its charter to advance the welfare, health, comfort, safety, and convenience of the city and its inhabitants.

The accounting policies of the City conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to state and local governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. Unless otherwise indicated, amounts are presented in thousands (000’s). The more significant accounting and reporting policies and practices used by the City are described below.

B. Reporting Entity

The accompanying basic financial statements present the City and its component units, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable. The criteria considered in determining activities to be reported within the City’s basic financial statements include whether:

- the organization is legally separate (can sue and be sued in their own name);
- the City appoints a voting majority of the organization’s board;
- the City is able to impose its will on the organization;
- the organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the City; and
- there is fiscal dependency by the organization on the City.

The City’s municipal services, which include public safety (police and fire), environmental and health services, code enforcement, streets, public works, and transportation, equipment and building, culture and recreation, housing and human services, and general administrative services, are included in the accompanying basic financial statements.

In addition, the City owns and operates certain enterprise funds including water utilities, convention services, airport, sanitation, and other enterprise activities that are also included in the accompanying basic financial statements.

Blended Component Units

Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are included as part of the primary government because they meet the above criteria as well as serve or benefit the City exclusively. Thus, blended component units are appropriately presented as funds of the primary government. The information reported for the pension trust funds is as of December 31, 2018 and the Trinity River Corridor Local Government Corporation and Love Field Airport Modernization Corporation (LFAMC) is as of September 30, 2019.

- Pension Trust Funds – The Pension Trust Funds have a December 31 year-end. The primary functions of the pension entities are investment and benefit management activities. Each board has contracted with various investment managers and banks for management of the portfolios of the plans. The City contributes on behalf of its employees to three defined benefit pension plans administered by two legally separate entities: the Employees’ Retirement Fund of the City of Dallas, at 1920 McKinney Avenue, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, Dallas, TX 75201; and Dallas Police and Fire Pension System, at 4100 Harry Hines Boulevard, Ste. 100, Dallas, TX 75219. Complete financial statements of each plan may be obtained at the administrative offices.
- Love Field Airport Modernization Corporation (LFAMC) – The City created the LFAMC, a Texas nonprofit local government corporation organized under Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code. The Corporation was formed to serve as a conduit financing entity for the purpose of issuing bonds to promote the development of the geographic area of the city included at or in the vicinity of Love Field Airport to promote, develop, and maintain the employment, commerce, aviation activity, tourism, and economic development in the City.
- Trinity River Corridor Local Government Corporation – The Corporation was organized for aiding, assisting, and acting on behalf of the City in the performance of its governmental functions; namely, the design, planning, development, financing, operation, and maintenance of public recreation uses of City fee-owned property located in a portion of the Trinity River Corridor. This component unit is blended with the Stormwater Operations special revenue fund.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units – The following legally separate entities are reported as discretely presented component units of the City because the City appoints a voting majority of the boards, approves budgets, and maintains the ability to impose its will on the entities. The discretely presented component units of the governmental activities and the business-type activities are reported in separate columns in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the government. The information reported for the Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation and the Housing Finance Corporation is as of December 31, 2018, and all others are as of September 30, 2019.

- Housing Finance Corporation – organized to issue tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds to encourage opportunities for single-family residential home ownership among low to moderate-income citizens.
- Housing Acquisition and Development Corporation – organized solely and exclusively for the public purpose of providing safe, affordable housing facilities for low and moderate-income persons.
- Dallas Development Fund – organized to assist in carrying out the economic development program and objectives of the City by generating private investment capital through the New Markets Tax Credit Program to be made available for investment in low-income communities.
- Downtown Dallas Development Authority – The primary function of the Downtown Dallas Development Authority (DDDA) is to increase the property tax base in the downtown area of the city. The DDDA operates in a manner similar to other tax increment financing zones of the City but has a separate board. Its primary purpose is to issue revenue bonds to finance major improvements by developers.
- North Oak Cliff Municipal Management District – organized to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation and the arts, entertainment, economic development, safety, the public welfare in the District, and educational scholarships for college-bound students residing in or out of the District.
- Cypress Waters Municipal Management District – organized to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation and the arts, entertainment, economic development, safety, and the public welfare in the District.
- Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation – organized to promote the development of the geographic area of the city included at or in the vicinity of the Dallas Convention Center, in furtherance of the promotion, development, encouragement, and maintenance of employment, commerce, convention and meeting activity, tourism, and economic development in the city, including specifically, without limitation, the development and financing of a convention center hotel which is located within 1,000 feet of the Dallas Convention Center.

Entity financial statements are available for all of the above entities by contacting the City Controller's Office, 1500 Marilla, Room 2BS, Dallas, TX 75201.

Related Organizations

City officials are also responsible for appointing members to the boards of the following organizations, but the City's accountability for the organization does not extend beyond making appointment.

The Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport (DFW Airport) is jointly governed by the cities of Dallas and Fort Worth. The Cities approve the Airport's annual budget and all bond sales but have no responsibility for the DFW Airport's debt service requirements. DFW Airport is governed by a 12-member board (Board) comprised of seven members representing the City of Dallas, four members representing the City of Fort Worth, and on an annual basis, one non-voting member from the neighboring cities of Irving, Grapevine, Euless and Coppell. Members of the Board are appointed by the respective city councils. The Board is a semi-autonomous body charged with governing the DFW Airport and may enter into contracts without approval of the city councils.

The Dallas Housing Authority (Authority) is an independent organization, which has a scope of public service within the geographic boundaries of the city. Under Texas State Statutes, the responsibility for the administration and operations of the Authority is vested solely with the Authority's Board of Commissioners. The Authority is dependent on Federal funds from the Department of Housing and Urban Development and, as a result, is not financially dependent on the City. In addition, the City is not responsible for any deficits incurred and has no fiscal management control. The governing body of the Authority is its Board of Commissioners, composed of five members appointed by the Mayor of the City of Dallas. The Authority is not considered a component unit of the City, as defined by GASB since the City is not financially accountable for the operations of the Authority, has no responsibility to fund deficits or receive surpluses, and has not guaranteed the Authority's debt.



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) is a regional transportation authority under Chapter 452 of the Texas Transportation Code and is controlled by a 15-member board. The Dallas City Council appoints seven members and participating suburban city councils appoint eight board members. Its purpose is to provide transportation services in the DART service area. The voters in the DART service area approved a one percent sales tax to fund the authority annually. DART is not fiscally dependent on the City.

C. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on the primary government and its non-fiduciary component units. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges to external customers for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or program are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or program. Program revenues include: 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment; and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment.

Taxes and other items are reported as general revenues, rather than as program revenues.

Separate fund level financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. The agency fund financial statements have no measurement focus, but do employ the accrual basis of accounting for purposes of asset and liability recognition. Revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recognized when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows; however, agency funds report only assets and liabilities and have no measurement focus.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues received within 60 days of year-end to be available, in accordance with the City's accounting policy, except as noted in the paragraph below.

Revenues susceptible to accrual include ad valorem taxes, sales tax, ambulance fees, parking fines, franchise fees, and interest. In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to Federal and State grants, revenues are recognized when applicable eligibility requirements, including time requirements, are met. The grant revenues and developer and intergovernmental contributions availability period is considered to be one year. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the City receives the cash as the resulting net receivables are deemed immaterial, such as court fines and fees.

Expenditures are generally recorded when the liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, arbitrage rebates, claims and judgments, other postemployment benefits, and pollution remediation are recorded only when matured and payment is due.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

The City reports the following non-major governmental funds:

The Capital Project Funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. Capital projects funds exclude those types of capital-related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that will be held in trust for individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

The Special Revenue Funds are used to account for proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

The Permanent Funds are used to account for private endowments whereby interest earnings are restricted in accordance with the endowment terms.

Proprietary Funds and Pension Trust Funds are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The accounting objectives are determinations of operating income, change in net position, financial position, and cash flow. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources are included on the statement of net position.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The Dallas Water Utilities Fund accounts for water and wastewater services for Dallas, area customer cities, and governmental entities. Activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in the fund, including, but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, finance, and related debt service.

The Convention Center Fund accounts for convention and event services for the Dallas Convention Center. Activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in the fund, including, but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, finance, and related debt service.

The Airport Revenues Fund accounts for the Dallas Airports System, which includes airport services and administration of Dallas Love Field, Executive Airport, and the Heliport. Activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in the fund, including, but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, finance, and related debt service. DFW airport activity is not included in the financial statements.

The Sanitation Fund accounts for solid waste collection and disposal services for residential and commercial customers in Dallas. Activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in the fund, including, but not limited to, administration, operations, maintenance, finance, and related debt service.

The City reports the following non-major proprietary funds:

The non-major proprietary funds consist of Enterprise Funds, which are used to account for operations, other than the major proprietary funds listed above, and are operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Non-major Enterprise Funds include the operation of the municipal radio station and building inspections.

Additionally, the City reports the following funds:

The Internal Service Funds are used to allocate associated costs of centralized services on a cost-reimbursement basis. The services provided to other City departments are vehicles, vehicle maintenance, fuel and lubrication, communication services, data processing and programming services, office supplies, printing, copying and mailing services, risk financing, including insurance-related activities, and bond program administration.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The Pension Trust Fund accounts for the activities of the Employees' Retirement System, Police and Fire Pension System, and Supplemental Police and Fire Pension Plan. The three contributory defined benefit plans are used to accumulate resources for pension benefits payments to qualified employees.

The Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the City, as an agent for individuals (cash escrow, confiscated money, and deferred compensation fund), and other funds for assets held by the City, in a trustee capacity (tax distribution, employee benefits, and the Dallas Tourism Public Improvement District deposit account).

As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments-in-lieu of taxes (PILOT) and other charges between the Dallas Water Utilities Fund and various other funds of the City. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for various functions concerned.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations.

Operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services, charges to other City departments, services to others, intergovernmental revenue, and other revenues. Operating expenses include cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

E. Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts in pooled cash as well as short-term investments with the exception of the Pension Trust Funds (which consider short-term investments as regular investments). Investment income on the pooled investments is prorated monthly based upon the average daily cash balance in each fund.

Investments in U.S. government obligations are recorded at fair value based on observable inputs; investments in money market funds and hedge funds are measured at Net Asset Value (NAV); local government investment pools are measured at amortized cost, with the exception of Texas CLASS, which is reported at fair value. Other investments, except hedge funds, held in trusts for various permanent funds are recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices. Pension investments are recorded at fair value based on quoted market values, when available. The amounts recorded in the Pension Trust Funds for real estate funds and venture capital funds represent estimated fair values based upon appraised values or other comparable methods. The Commingled Index Funds estimated fair values are based upon audited financial statements.

F. Property Taxes

The City's property tax is levied each October 1 on the assessed value as of the previous January 1 for all real and income-producing (or business personal) property. Appraised values are established by the Dallas, Denton, Collin, and Rockwall Central Appraisal Districts equal to 100 percent of appraised market value as required under the State Property Tax Code. The value of real property within the Appraisal District must be reviewed every three years. The City may challenge appraised values established by the Appraisal District through various appeals and, if necessary, legal action. The City establishes tax rates on property within its jurisdiction. If the adopted tax rate, excluding tax rates for bonds and other contractual obligations, exceeds the effective tax rate by more than eight percent, qualified voters of the city may petition for an election to determine whether to limit the tax rate increase to no more than eight percent above the effective tax rate. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1 of the subsequent year.

Taxes are due October 1. Full payment can be made prior to the following January 31 to avoid penalty and interest charges. Current tax collections for the year ended September 30, 2019 were 97.92 percent of the tax levy. The City is permitted by Article XI, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per one hundred dollars of assessed valuation for general governmental services including the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt. The tax rate for fiscal year 2019 was \$0.7767 per \$100 dollars of assessed valuation, \$0.5667 for general governmental services and \$0.2100 for the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

G. Federal and State Grants and Entitlements

Grants and entitlements received for purposes normally financed through the general government are accounted for within the Special Revenue Funds. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all applicable eligibility requirements, excluding time requirements, have been met. Amounts received before time requirements are met, but after all other eligibility requirements have been met are reported as a deferred inflow of resources. Amounts received before eligibility requirements have been met are reported as unearned revenue.

H. Inventories

Inventory is valued at average cost. Inventory for all funds generally consists of expendable supplies held for consumption and are recorded as expenditures (or expenses) when consumed.

I. Prepaid Items

Prepaid items are payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond September 30, 2019. Prepaid items are recorded using the consumption method.

J. Restricted Assets

Proceeds of Enterprise Fund revenue bonds, commercial paper notes, and other financing arrangements, as well as resources set aside for revenue bond repayment, are classified as restricted assets on the statement of net position when their use is limited by applicable covenants. The Capital Project Funds record proceeds of debt issuances restricted for construction. The current Debt Service Funds are used to segregate resources accumulated for debt service payments over the next 12 months.

The assets restricted for revenue bond future debt service are used to report resources set aside to fulfill revenue bond debt reserve requirements. Other restricted assets include funds restricted for construction from revenue bond proceeds, contractual obligation debt service funds, unspent grant proceeds, escrow deposits, and customer deposits. Assets restricted for a specific purpose are utilized before the use of unrestricted assets to pay related obligations when authorized to do so.

K. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (examples include streets and bridges), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns, in both the government-wide and proprietary fund level statement of net position. Generally, equipment with an individual cost of at least \$5 thousand, infrastructure with a cost of at least \$25 thousand, and buildings with a cost of at least \$50 thousand and an estimated useful life of more than one year, are capitalized. Purchased or constructed capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual cost is not available. Assets acquired by donation are recorded at acquisition value on the date received.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital asset additions and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Depreciation, which includes amortization of assets under capital leases, is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful or service lives of the related assets beginning on the date of acquisition or the date placed in service.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The estimated useful lives of the primary government's capital assets are as follows:

|                                   | Useful Life                |                             |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                   | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-type<br>Activities |
| Infrastructure                    | 10-50 years                | 50-100 years                |
| Reservoirs and water rights       | N/A                        | 100 years                   |
| Buildings                         | 10-50 years                | 10-50 years                 |
| Improvements other than buildings | 10-50 years                | 10-100 years                |
| Equipment                         | 3-20 years                 | 3-25 years                  |
| Utility property                  | N/A                        | 33-75 years                 |

Artwork is capitalized but not depreciated. These assets are maintained for public exhibition, education, or research and are being preserved for future generations. The proceeds from sales of any pieces of the collection are used to purchase other items for the collection.

L. Compensated Absences

The City's employees earn vacation, sick, and attendance incentive leave which may be used or accumulated up to certain amounts. Unused vacation and attendance incentive leave is paid upon death, retirement, or termination. Unused sick leave is reduced to a specified limit when paid upon retirement, certain terminations, or death.

In accordance with the criteria established in the Codification of Governmental Accounting Standards, Section C60, "Compensated Absences," a liability is recorded for vacation leave earned by employees attributable to past service and sick leave earned by employees attributable to past service only to the extent it is probable that such leave will result in termination pay. In addition, a liability has been recorded for certain salary related payments associated with the payment of accrued vacation and sick leave.

In the government-wide and proprietary fund statements of net position, all compensated absence liabilities incurred are recorded as liabilities. However, a liability is recorded in the governmental funds balance sheet only if they have matured and are due as a result of employee resignations, retirements, or termination.

M. Risk Management

The City is self-funded for workers' compensation, employee health insurance, most property damage, and the majority of tort liability exposures. Commercial insurance is used where it is legally required, contractually required, or judged to be the most effective way to finance risk. Indemnity and insurance protection are also required for all City contractors, vendors, lessees, and permit holders. Claims and judgments are recorded when it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability has been incurred, and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. The recorded estimated liability for claims and judgments includes a provision for Incurred but Not Reported (IBNR) liabilities for workers' compensation, tort cases, and employee health insurance.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

N. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the balance sheet and statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Deferred charges on refunding – A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. The amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Pension contributions after measurement date – The pension contributions made from the measurement date of the pension plan to the current fiscal year end are deferred and will be recognized in the subsequent fiscal year.
- Net difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets and difference between estimated and actual experience related to pensions – These are amortized as a component of pension expense over a closed period equal to the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions through the pension plan (active employees and inactive employees) determined as of the beginning of the measurement period.
- Difference between estimated and actual experience related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB) - These are amortized as a component of OPEB expense over a closed period equal to the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with benefits through the OPEB plan (active employees and inactive employees) determined as of the beginning of the measurement period.
- Changes in assumptions related to pensions and OPEB – These are amortized as a component of pension and OPEB expense over a closed period of five years.

In addition to liabilities, the balance sheet and statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has three items that qualify in this category. The first item arises only under the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The deferred inflow is reclassified to revenue on the government-wide financial statements. The second and third items qualify as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions and OPEB. A deferred inflow is recorded in the government-wide statement of net position and fund level financials for the proprietary statements of net position for the difference in expected and actual experience in the actuarial measurement of the total pension liability not recognized in the current year. The differences are amortized over the average remaining service life of all participants in the respective pension and OPEB plans and recorded as a component of pension expense beginning with the period in which they are incurred. Also, changes in assumptions are amortized as a component of pension and OPEB expense over a closed period equal to the average of the expected remaining service lives of all employees that are provided with pensions and benefits through the pension and OPEB plans (active employees and inactive employees) determined as of the beginning of the measurement period. The Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation discretely presented component unit also reports a deferred inflow as a result of the advance for the Build America Bonds rebate.

O. Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities or proprietary fund financial statements of net position.

General obligation bonds are issued to fund capital projects of both the general government and certain proprietary funds, and are to be repaid from tax revenues of the City. Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds is reflected as interest expense in the governmental activities statement of activities and as an addition to non-current liabilities in the statement of net position.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

P. Bond Premiums, Discounts, and Issuance Costs

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable premium or discount. Issuance costs, except any portion related to prepaid insurance costs (if applicable), are recognized as an expense in the period incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts as well as issuance costs in the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reflected as other financing sources. Premiums are reported as other financing sources while discounts are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Q. Interfund Receivables and Payables

During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on the fund level balance sheets/statement of net position. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances." Short-term and long-term interfund loans are classified as notes receivable or payable from other funds with an interest rate of 4.25 to 5.44 percent.

R. Transactions Between Funds

Transactions between funds, which would have been treated as revenues, expenditures, or expenses if they involved organizations external to the government unit, are accounted for as revenues, expenditures, or expenses in the funds involved. Transactions which constitute reimbursements of a fund for expenditures or expenses initially made from that fund which are properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures or expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of the expenditure or expenses in the fund reimbursed. All other nonreciprocal transactions between funds which are not reimbursements and where the funds do not receive equivalent goods or services for the transaction are classified as transfers.

S. Deferred Compensation Plan

There are three deferred compensation plans. Two of these plans are voluntary for City employees who participate in the City's pension plans. The third plan is mandatory for all employees and council members who are not covered by the City's pension plans. These plans comply with sections 401(k) and 457(b) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Participants in the City's voluntary 457(b) and 401(k) plans have full discretion to choose investments from a list of standard plan options, a linked brokerage account, and a commingled pool managed by Fidelity Management Trust Company. The list of standard plan options includes mutual funds with varying styles and levels of investment risk. All the account balances in the mandatory 457(b) plan are invested in the same commingled pool. All contributions to these plans are deferred by plan participants from their compensation and all the earnings are allocated to each participant's account. Distributions from all the deferred compensation plans are available after termination of employment. Additionally, participants in the City's voluntary plans may also take out loans and may receive hardship withdrawals in accordance with federal regulations. The assets held in these plans are not included in the City's financial statements and cannot be used for purposes other than the exclusive benefit of the participants or their beneficiaries or to pay the reasonable expenses of plan administration.

T. Net Position

In the government-wide and proprietary funds financial statements, the net position is reported in three components: (1) net investment in capital assets; (2) restricted; and (3) unrestricted. Net investment in capital assets represents the City's total investment in capital assets, net of depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Nonexpendable restricted net position consists of endowment and similar type funds in which donors or other outside sources have stipulated, as a condition of the gift instrument, that the principal is to be maintained in perpetuity, and invested for the purpose of producing present and future income, which may be either expended or added to principal. The City is subject to the State of Texas Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA) in relation to endowment funds.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The Risk Fund has a deficit net position of \$23.5 million associated with the City's self-insured workers' compensation, auto, and general liability activities. The deficit results from the recognition of certain liabilities that will be paid in future periods. These liabilities will be funded in the fiscal year in which they will be paid through annual budget appropriations. The City's approach for addressing this deficit is consistent with the budgetary basis of accounting for all funds as indicated in Note 2.B. The Sanitation, Municipal Radio, Building Inspection, Equipment Services, Communication Equipment Services, Information Systems, and Bond Program Administration funds had deficit net positions of \$116.1 million, \$3.6 million, \$29.9 million, \$26.4 million, \$3.9 million, \$22.3 million, and \$29.9 million respectively, due to the recognition of the net pension liability and the other postemployment benefit liability. The City's approach for addressing this deficit is to enhance revenues and to employ cost reduction measures.

U. Statement of Cash Flows

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the City considers pooled cash and all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less or that have general characteristics of demand deposits in that additional funds may be deposited or withdrawn at any time without prior notice or penalty to be cash equivalents.

V. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

W. New Accounting Pronouncements

During fiscal year 2019, the City adopted the following Governmental Accounting Standard Board (GASB) Statements:

GASB Statement No. 83, "Certain Asset Retirement Obligations," was implemented as required by GASB during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019. This Statement establishes criteria for determining the timing and pattern of recognition of a liability and a corresponding deferred outflow of resources for asset retirement obligations (AROs). An ARO is a legally enforceable liability associated with the retirement of a tangible capital asset. The implementation of this statement did not result in any changes to the financial statements.

GASB Statement No. 88, "Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements," was implemented as required by GASB during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019. The objective of this statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowing and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. The implementation of this statement added additional note disclosures for the long-term debt, and this information may be found in Note 11.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The GASB has issued the following statements which will be effective in future years as described below:

GASB Statement No. 84, "Fiduciary Activities," will be implemented as required by GASB during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020. This Statement improves guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. The City is currently evaluating potential changes to the financial statements as a result of the implementation of this statement.

GASB Statement No. 87, "Leases," will be implemented as required by GASB during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundation principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. The City is currently evaluating potential changes to the financial statements as a result of implementation of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 90, "Majority Equity Interest – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61," will be implemented as required by GASB during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2020. The objective of this statement is to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. It defines a majority equity interest and specifies that a majority equity interest in a legally separate organization should be reported as an investment if a government's holding of the equity interest meets the definition of an investment. A majority equity interest that meets the definition of an investment should be measured using the equity method, unless it is held by a special-purpose government engage only in fiduciary activities, a fiduciary fund, or an endowment (including permanent and term endowments; or permanent fund. Those governments and funds should measure the majority equity interest at fair value. The City is currently evaluating potential changes to the financial statements as a result of implementation of this Statement.

GASB Statement No. 91, "Conduit Debt Obligations," will be implemented as required by GASB during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2022. The primary objectives of the Statement are to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with: (1) commitments extended by issuers; (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and (3) related not disclosures. This Statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving require not disclosures. The City is currently evaluating potential changes to the financial statements as a result of implementation of this Statement.

GASB State No. 92, "Omnibus 2020," will be implemented as required by GASB during fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, except for the requirements related to the effective date of Statement 87 and Implementation Guide 2019-3, reinsurance recoveries, and terminology used to refer to derivative instruments are effective upon issuance. The objectives of the Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. The City is currently evaluating potential changes to the financial statements as a result of implementation of this Statement.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 2. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

A. Legal Compliance – Budgets

The City Council adheres to the following procedures in establishing the budgets reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

- 1) By the fifteenth day of August each year, the City Manager is required to submit to the City Council a proposed budget for the fiscal year beginning the following October 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- 2) Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments.
- 3) Prior to October 1, the budget is legally enacted by the City Council through passage of an ordinance.
- 4) The City Manager is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between accounts within any department; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any department must be approved by the City Council. The legal level of budgetary control is the department level.
- 5) Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund and Debt Service Fund. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device in the capital project funds for the life of the projects.
- 6) Annual budgets are legally adopted for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and proprietary funds. Certain differences exist between the basis of accounting used for budgetary purposes and that used for financial reporting in accordance with GAAP. Budgets for the capital project funds are normally established pursuant to the terms of the related bond ordinances on a project basis.

B. Budgets and Budgetary Basis of Accounting

The City prepares its annual appropriated General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and proprietary operating funds' budgets on the budget basis which differs from the GAAP basis. The budget and all transactions of the general fund are presented in accordance with the City's budget basis in the general fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances – non-GAAP budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget and GAAP basis are attributable to the elimination of certain revenues and expenditures budgeted on a non-annual basis and the fact that encumbrances are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures (budget) rather than fund balance (GAAP) in the governmental funds. Adjustments necessary to convert the excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures and other uses on the budget basis to a GAAP basis for the General Fund are provided below:

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures<br>and other uses--budgetary basis      | \$ 27,911        |
| Change in fair value of investments  | 873              |
| Change in encumbrances   | 20,153           |
| Funds not included in general fund budget  | (6,815)          |
| Revenue recognized for GAAP basis but not budgetary basis  | 1,474            |
| Other items budgeted on a non-GAAP basis   | (2,696)          |
| Excess of revenues and other financing sources over expenditures<br>and other financing uses--GAAP basis | <u>\$ 40,900</u> |

Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to assign that portion of the applicable appropriation, is utilized as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the governmental funds. For budgetary purposes, appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end except for that portion related to encumbered amounts. For the General Fund, outstanding encumbrances are reported as assigned fund balances. These balances do not constitute expenditures or liabilities for GAAP purposes since the goods and services have not been received.

Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are carried forward to the new fiscal year. Such encumbrances constitute the equivalent of expenditures for budgetary purposes and, accordingly, the accompanying financial statements present comparisons of actual results to budget of governmental funds on the budget basis of accounting.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 2. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability (continued)

Nature and Purpose of Classifications of Fund Balance

Fund balance for governmental funds should be reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. The non-spendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. Fund balance should be reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provision or enabling legislation. Fund balance should be reported as committed when amounts can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the government removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements. Fund balance should be reported as assigned for amounts that are constrained by the government's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. Intent should be expressed by the governing body itself or a body or official to which the governing body has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes amounts that are available for any purpose. Positive amounts are reported only in the General Fund.

The City Council is the City's highest level of decision-making authority, and the formal action that is required to be taken to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment is a resolution approved by the City Council. This can also be done through adoption or amendment of the budget. The resolution must either be approved or rescinded, as applicable, prior to the last day of the fiscal year for which the commitment is made. The amount subject to the constraint may be determined in the subsequent period.

The City Council has authorized the City Manager as the official authorized to assign fund balance up to \$50 to \$70 thousand per transaction, depending on the type of goods or services by administrative action, pursuant to Section 2-30 of the City Code. Such assignments cannot exceed the available (spendable, unrestricted, uncommitted) fund balance in any particular fund.

When multiple categories of fund balance are available for expenditure (for example, a construction project is being funded partly by a grant, funds set aside by the City Council, and unassigned fund balance), the City will start with the most restricted category and spend those funds first before the next category with available funds.

It is the desire of the City to maintain adequate General Fund balance to maintain liquidity and in anticipation of economic downturns or natural disasters. The City Council has adopted a financial standard to maintain an unassigned General Fund balance, which includes the Emergency and Contingency Reserves, at a level not less than 30 days of the General Fund operating expenditures, less debt service.

The table on the following page presents additional detail of fund balances as of September 30, 2019.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 2. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability (continued)

|  | General    | Debt Service | Non-major<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total        |
|--|------------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Fund balances  |            |              |                                    |              |
| Nonspendable   |            |              |                                    |              |
| Inventory  | \$ 13,336  | \$ -         | \$ -                               | \$ 13,336    |
| Prepaid items  | 49         | -            | -                                  | 49           |
| Permanent fund principal                             | -          | -            | 9,937                              | 9,937        |
| Total nonspendable                                   | 13,385     | -            | 9,937                              | 23,322       |
| Restricted for                                       |            |              |                                    |              |
| 9 -1 -1  | 11,185     | -            | -                                  | 11,185       |
| Debt service   | -          | 34,300       | -                                  | 34,300       |
| Culture and recreation:                              |            |              |                                    |              |
| Culture and recreation services                      | -          | -            | 49,462                             | 49,462       |
| Library facilities                                   | -          | -            | 11,423                             | 11,423       |
| Parks and recreation facilities                      | -          | -            | 21,733                             | 21,733       |
| Culture and arts facilities                          | -          | -            | 8,033                              | 8,033        |
| Public safety:                                       |            |              |                                    |              |
| Police services                                      | -          | -            | 13,035                             | 13,035       |
| Homeland security                                    | -          | -            | 361                                | 361          |
| Fire station facilities                              | -          | -            | 359                                | 359          |
| Police headquarters and safety facilities            | -          | -            | 3,902                              | 3,902        |
| Community development                                | -          | -            | 11,856                             | 11,856       |
| Health and human services                            | -          | -            | 217                                | 217          |
| Public-private partnerships                          | -          | -            | 32,119                             | 32,119       |
| Municipal court technology                           | -          | -            | 3,190                              | 3,190        |
| Public television cable system                       | -          | -            | 10,459                             | 10,459       |
| Grants and other purposes                            | -          | -            | 17,135                             | 17,135       |
| Storm water operations                               | -          | -            | 64,324                             | 64,324       |
| Streets and transportation:                          |            |              |                                    |              |
| Repairs  | -          | -            | 15,128                             | 15,128       |
| Improvements   | -          | -            | 130,419                            | 130,419      |
| Flood protection                                     | -          | -            | 296,054                            | 296,054      |
| Trinity River project                                | -          | -            | 74,462                             | 74,462       |
| Capital reserve and assessments                      | -          | -            | 13,233                             | 13,233       |
| Long-term note receivable                            | -          | -            | 4,161                              | 4,161        |
| Neighborhood projects:                               |            |              |                                    |              |
| Tax increment financing                              | -          | -            | 75,437                             | 75,437       |
| Economic development incentives                      | -          | -            | 37,710                             | 37,710       |
| City-wide capital improvements                       | -          | -            | 67,422                             | 67,422       |
| Farmers' Market improvements                         | -          | -            | 441                                | 441          |
| City animal shelter facilities                       | -          | -            | 130                                | 130          |
| Municipal court facilities                           | -          | -            | 526                                | 526          |
| Homeless facilities                                  | -          | -            | 582                                | 582          |
| Public improvement district services                 | -          | -            | 183                                | 183          |
| Total restricted                                     | 11,185     | 34,300       | 963,496                            | 1,008,981    |
| Committed to   |            |              |                                    |              |
| Risk reserve   | 1,250      | -            | -                                  | 1,250        |
| Culture and recreation services                      | -          | -            | 25,393                             | 25,393       |
| Total committed                                      | 1,250      | -            | 25,393                             | 26,643       |
| Assigned to  |            |              |                                    |              |
| Code enforcement services                            | 2,342      | -            | -                                  | 2,342        |
| Communication and<br>information technology services | 102        | -            | -                                  | 102          |
| Community development services                       | 1,010      | -            | -                                  | 1,010        |
| Cultural affairs services                            | 883        | -            | -                                  | 883          |
| Fire safety services                                 | 3,929      | -            | -                                  | 3,929        |
| Library services                                     | 3,079      | -            | -                                  | 3,079        |
| Municipal court services                             | 19         | -            | -                                  | 19           |
| Parks and recreation services                        | 1,595      | -            | -                                  | 1,595        |
| Police safety services                               | 1,299      | -            | -                                  | 1,299        |
| Streets, public works and transportation maintenance | 10,558     | -            | -                                  | 10,558       |
| General government services                          | 12,293     | -            | -                                  | 12,293       |
| Total assigned                                       | 37,109     | -            | -                                  | 37,109       |
| Unassigned   | 234,225    | -            | -                                  | 234,225      |
| Total fund balance                                   | \$ 297,154 | \$ 34,300    | \$ 998,826                         | \$ 1,330,280 |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 3. Joint Ventures

Dallas/Fort Worth International Airport (DFW Airport)

DFW Airport is owned jointly by the cities of Dallas and Fort Worth and operated by a 12-member board comprised of seven members from Dallas and four members from Fort Worth appointed by the respective City Councils. One additional non-voting member is appointed from the neighboring cities of Irving, Grapevine, Euless, and Coppell on a rotating basis.

Joint Revenue Bonds were previously issued to construct DFW Airport. Additional bonds have been issued for the purpose of improving, constructing, replacing, or otherwise extending DFW. Revenues derived from the ownership and operations of the Airport are pledged to meet debt service requirements of the bonds issued pursuant to the Controlling Ordinances. The Controlling Ordinances require DFW to annually adopt a schedule of charges that is: (1) reasonably estimated to produce gross revenues in an amount at least sufficient to pay operation and maintenance expense plus 1.25 times accrued aggregate debt service; and (2) reasonably estimated to at least produce current gross revenues in an amount at least sufficient to pay operation and maintenance expense plus 1.00 times accrued aggregate debt service.

The outstanding debt and related debt service are accounted for by the DFW Airport Board. The Joint Revenue Bonds outstanding at September 30, 2019 were \$6.5 billion which is net of unamortized discount/premium.

The summary financial information for DFW Airport as of September 30, 2019 is presented below and is not included in the City's financial statements.

|   |    |                       |
|---|----|-----------------------|
| Total assets and deferred outflows of resources           | \$ | 7,549,024             |
| Less: Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources |    | <u>(7,042,686)</u>    |
| Total net position  | \$ | <u><u>506,338</u></u> |
|   |    |                       |
| Operating revenues  | \$ | 1,023,927             |
| Less: Operating expenses                                  |    | (875,115)             |
| Less: Non-operating revenues (expenses)                   |    | (43,845)              |
| Plus: Capital contributions                               |    | <u>61,921</u>         |
| Change in net position                                    |    | 166,888               |
| Net position, beginning of year                           |    | <u>339,450</u>        |
| Net position, end of year                                 | \$ | <u><u>506,338</u></u> |

To obtain the financial statements of the joint venture, contact the finance department of DFW Airport at (972) 973-5443.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 4. Tax Abatements

As of September 30, 2019, the City provides tax abatements through three programs: the Historic Preservation Program, the Public Private Partnership Program, and the Tax Increment Financing Program. The table below describes each of these programs:

| Tax Abatement Programs Administered by the City of Dallas  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|
| <i>Tax Abatement Disclosure as required by Statement No. 77 of the Government Accounting Standards Board</i> | Historic Preservation Program  | Public Private Partnership Program (PPP Program)  | Tax Increment Financing Program (TIF Program)   |
| 1. Purpose of program  | To encourage economic development through the revitalization and preservation of the City's historic properties, including residential properties, and to assist in accomplishing the following goals: revitalize older neighborhoods to build and capture a stable tax base; support private sector investment in historic properties; encourage home ownership; promote pedestrian oriented, ground floor retail in the urban historic districts; support new uses for vacant and deteriorated historic buildings; and encourage low and moderate income families to invest in historic districts. | To stimulate private investment and job creation.   | To promote development or redevelopment in the City. The City reinvests a portion of property tax revenues generated from new real estate development into the area to encourage the implementation of redevelopment plans. |
| 2. Tax being abated  | City of Dallas real property tax.  | Real and/or business personal property, retail sales taxes, and hotel occupancy tax.  | City of Dallas real property tax.   |
| 3. Authority for abatement agreements  | Dallas City Code, Article XI, "Historic Preservation Tax Exemptions and Economic Development Incentives for Historic Properties."  | Texas Tax Code Chapter 312, "Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act" and Texas Tax Code Chapter 380, "Miscellaneous Provisions Relating to Municipal Planning and Development." | Texas Tax Code Chapter 311, "Tax Increment Financing Act."  |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 4. Tax Abatements (continued)

| Tax Abatement Programs Administered by the City of Dallas  |  |  |   |
|--|--|--|---|
| <i>Tax Abatement Disclosure as required by Statement No. 77 of the Government Accounting Standards Board</i> | Historic Preservation Program  | Public Private Partnership Program (PPP Program)   | Tax Increment Financing Program (TIF Program)   |
| 4. Criteria for abatement eligibility  | To be eligible for the program, the building must be a contributing structure within any City historic district. It must be designated as a City of Dallas historic district or an individual historic district. The type of abatement available depends on how much is invested in rehabilitation and where the property is located. Abatements are obtained through application by the property owner prior to commencing the improvements and require subsequent provision by the owner for proof that the improvements have been made. | The P/PP Program is intended to provide City support for development projects that have financial gaps or for projects that otherwise represent a competitive situation for the City against non-Dallas locations. Companies pursuing incentives under the P/PP Program must provide written assurance that "but for" the incentives, the proposed project would not occur, or would otherwise be substantially altered so that the economic returns or other associated public benefits secured by the City's participation would be reduced. | The TIF program is intended to provide City financial support for projects that 1) support goals of specific redevelopment plans for each TIF District and 2) fill funding gaps in projects. Development pursuing incentives must provide detailed financial information about the project/financing gaps; show how project meets objectives of TIF plan for district, and; meet rigorous design review process requirements. |
| 5. How recipients' taxes are reduced   | The property tax due is net of the abated amount.  | 1. The property tax due is net of the abated amount, or the property tax may be paid by the taxpayer and subsequently refunded by the City.<br>2. The sales tax abatement is refunded after the taxpayer pays the sales tax.<br>3. The hotel occupancy tax abatement is refunded after the taxpayer pays the hotel occupancy tax.  | Property taxes are paid by the taxpayer and subsequently refunded by the City to the taxpayer.  |
| 6. How amount of abatement is determined   | The property tax abatement amount is based on the improvement expenditures for the structure as a percentage of the pre-rehabilitation value of the structure. The range of the abatement amount available is equal to the tax on the added value of the structure and land up to 100 percent of the total property tax.   | 1. The property tax may be abated up to 90 percent of the property tax paid depending on the type of project.<br>2. The sales tax abated is equal to 50 percent of sales tax receipts for the first 10 years and 25 percent for the next 5 years.<br>3. The hotel occupancy tax is abatement is equal to 100 percent of the hotel occupancy tax collected.   | TIF financial incentives are based on a number of factors: 1) financial gap; 2) ability of project to meet objectives of TIF district; and 3) adequate revenue stream.  |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 4. Tax Abatements (continued)

| Tax Abatement Programs Administered by the City of Dallas  |  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| <i>Tax Abatement Disclosure as required by Statement No. 77 of the Government Accounting Standards Board</i>                               | Historic Preservation Program  | Public Private Partnership Program (PPP Program)  | Tax Increment Financing Program (TIF Program)  |
| 7. Provisions for recapturing abated taxes   | There is an obligation by the owner to repay any taxes that were exempted under this program if the historic property is ever demolished or materially altered by the willful act or negligence of the owner without necessary City approvals. | If there is failure to comply with the agreement and in the case of default, all taxes which otherwise would have been paid to the City without the benefit of tax abatement, including interest and penalties thereon, will become a debt to the City and shall become due.  | TIF incentives may or may not have a recapture provision. Each project is negotiated separately. |
| 8. Type of commitments made by the City other than to reduce taxes   | No other commitments were made by the City as part of these agreements.  | No other commitments were made by the City as part of these agreements.   | No other commitments were made by the City as part of these agreements.                          |
| 9. Gross dollar amount, on accrual basis, by which the City's tax revenues were reduced as a result of abatement agreement (in thousands). | Property taxes: \$1,468  | Property tax: \$5,873<br>Sales tax: N/A (1)<br>Hotel occupancy tax: 3,774<br>Total: \$9,647<br>(1) Texas Tax Code, Chapter 321, "Municipal Sales and Use Tax," Section 3022 - Information received by a municipality or other local governmental entity under this section is confidential, is not open to public inspection, and in general may only be used for internal purposes | The TIF program: \$43,723  |

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments

A. General

The City maintains a cash and investment pool available for use by all City funds. Each fund's portion of this pool is displayed on the balance sheet/statement of net position as "Pooled cash and cash equivalents." The City treats pooled investments and short-term non-pooled investments as cash equivalents. Long-term non-pooled investments are reported as "Other investments, at fair-value" in the appropriate funds. In addition, several City funds have investments, which are separately held. A fund may overdraw its account in the pool, with the overdrafts reported as liabilities (due to other funds) on the balance sheet.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments (continued)

In 1987, the City Council adopted the City's Investment Policy which was in compliance with Federal and State law and the City Charter. Subsequent amendments were made by the City Council to incorporate changes to the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code) and to improve management of the City's investments. The Public Funds Investment Act requires that investments shall be made in accordance with written policies approved at least annually by the governing body. Investment policies must address safety of principal, liquidity and yield, with primary emphasis on safety of principal. In accordance with this Policy, the City may invest in direct or guaranteed obligations of the U.S. Treasury, certain U.S. agencies and instrumentalities, and direct obligations of states and local governments with a credit rating no less than Aa3 or its equivalent; fully collateralized certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements; no-load money market mutual funds and local government investment pools with credit ratings no less than Aaa or its equivalent. The City's Investment Pool is an aggregation of the majority of City funds which includes tax receipts, enterprise fund revenues, fine and fee revenues, as well as some, but not all, bond proceeds, grants, gifts, and endowments. This portfolio is maintained to meet anticipated daily cash needs for City of Dallas operations, capital projects, and debt service. The City is precluded from investing in bankers' acceptances, commercial paper, and collateralized mortgage obligations, all of which are authorized by State law.

The Employees' Retirement Fund and the Dallas Police and Fire Pension Systems, component units of the City, are included under Pension Trust in the following table. Police and Fire Pension Plans include Dallas Police and Fire Pension Combined Plan (Combined Plan) and Supplemental Police and Fire Pension Plan (Supplemental Plan). A summary of pooled cash and other investments for all City funds, including blended component units and \$1.1 million held in agency funds is presented below. Balances are presented as of September 30, 2019 or December 31, 2018, depending on the fiscal year of the entity.

|                                 | Cash and<br>Pooled<br>Investments with<br>City Treasury | Other Cash and<br>Investments<br>Held in Trusts -<br>Permanent<br>Funds | Other Cash<br>and<br>Investments<br>Held in<br>Pension Trust | Total               |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents       | \$ 1,138,113  | \$ -  | \$ 152,919   | \$ 1,291,032        |
| Other investments               | 6,755   | 9,937   | 5,474,486  | \$ 5,491,178        |
| Restricted cash and investments | 1,529,839   | -   | -  | 1,529,839           |
| Total                           | <u>\$ 2,674,707</u>                                     | <u>\$ 9,937</u>   | <u>\$ 5,627,405</u>  | <u>\$ 8,312,049</u> |

A summary of the carrying amount of cash on hand, deposits, and investments at September 30, 2019, is as follows:

|             | Cash and<br>Pooled<br>Investments<br>with City<br>Treasury | Other Cash and<br>Investments<br>Held in Trusts -<br>Permanent<br>Funds | Other Cash and<br>Investments<br>Held in Pension<br>Trust | Total               |
|-------------|--|---|---|---------------------|
| Deposits    | \$ 252,464   | \$ -  | \$ 152,919  | \$ 405,383          |
| Investments | 2,422,243  | 9,937   | 5,474,486   | 7,906,666           |
| Total       | <u>\$ 2,674,707</u>  | <u>\$ 9,937</u>   | <u>\$ 5,627,405</u>                                       | <u>\$ 8,312,049</u> |

| Primary Government                              | Carrying Value    | Bank Balance      |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Pooled Demand Deposits                          | \$ 252,464        | \$ 266,658        |
| Cash and cash equivalents - Pension Trust Funds | 152,919           | 152,919           |
| Total   | <u>\$ 405,383</u> | <u>\$ 419,577</u> |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments (continued)

B. City of Dallas

The City of Dallas categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets, level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs, and level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of September 30, 2019:

|  | Total               | Fair Value Measurements Using  |  |
|--|---------------------|--|--|
|  |                     | Quoted Prices<br>in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical Assets<br>(Level 1) | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs (Level 2) |
| <u>Investments by Fair Value Level</u>               |                     |  |  |
| Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation Notes      | \$ 146,097          | \$ -   | \$ 146,097   |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank Notes                       | 125,182             | -  | 125,182  |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Notes                         | 550,191             | -  | 550,191  |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Notes         | 21,207              | -  | 21,207   |
| Federal National Mortgage Association Notes          | 134,788             | -  | 134,788  |
| Exchange-Traded Funds - Equities                     | 7,149               | 7,149  | -  |
| Exchange-Traded Funds - Fixed Income                 | 2,331               | 2,331  | -  |
| Total Investments by Fair Value Level                | <u>986,945</u>      | <u>\$ 9,480</u>  | <u>\$ 977,465</u>                                      |
| <u>Investments Measured at Fair Value</u>            |                     |  |  |
| Local Government Investment Pools                    | <u>286,534</u>      |  |  |
| <u>Investments Measured at Net Asset Value (NAV)</u> |                     |  |  |
| Money Market Mutual Funds                            | <u>441,516</u>      |  |  |
| <u>Investments Measured at Amortized Cost</u>        |                     |  |  |
| Local Government Investment Pools                    | <u>698,051</u>      |  |  |
| <u>Other Investments Measured at Purchase Cost</u>   |                     |  |  |
| Repurchase Agreements                                | <u>19,134</u>       |  |  |
| Total Investments                                    | <u>\$ 2,432,180</u> |  |  |

The City invests in LOGIC, TexSTAR, Texas CLASS, TexPool, and TexasTERM, which are Local Government Investment Pools (LGIPs) created under the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 791, and the Public Funds Investment Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 2256. These two acts provide for the creation of LGIP's and authorize eligible governmental entities to invest their public funds and funds under their control through the investment pools. The LGIPs follow all requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act, including being rated by a nationally recognized rating agency, using amortized cost valuation, and, to the extent reasonably possible, stabilize at a \$1 net asset value.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments (continued)

J.P. Morgan Investment Management Inc. and First Southwest Company (a division of Hilltop Securities) serve as co-administrators for the TexSTAR & LOGIC programs under agreements with each pool's respective board of directors. The TexSTAR governing board is a five-member Board consisting of three representatives of employees, officers or elected officials of participating government entities, and one member designated by each of the co-administrators. In addition, TexSTAR has an Advisory Board composed of participants in the pool and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the pool and are qualified to advise the pool. The governing body of LOGIC is a five-member board of directors comprised of employees, officers or elected officials of participating government entities, or individuals who do not have a business relationship with LOGIC and are qualified to advise the pool. A maximum of two Advisory Board members represent the co-administrators of LOGIC.

Public Trust Advisors, LLC provides investment advisory services and administration and marketing services to Texas CLASS. Texas CLASS Board of Trustees oversees Texas CLASS. The Board is comprised of active members of the pool and elected by the Participants, guided by the Advisory Board. The Board is responsible for selecting the Administrator and Investment Advisors.

The Comptroller of Public Accounts for the State of Texas is the sole officer, director, and shareholder of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company, which is authorized to operate TexPool and TexPool Prime. Pursuant to the TexPool Participation Agreement, administrative and investment services to the TexPool Portfolios are provided by Federated Investors, Inc., under an agreement with the State Comptroller, acting on behalf of the Trust Company. In addition, TexPool has an Advisory Board composed equally of participants in the TexPool Portfolios and other persons who do not have a business relationship with the TexPool Portfolios who are qualified to advise the TexPool Portfolios.

PFM Asset Management LLC serves as Investment Advisor and Administrator of TexasTERM. An Advisory Board is responsible for the overall management of the pool, including formation and implementation of its investment and operating policies. The members of the Advisory Board are local government officials elected by Texas TERM's investors.

Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures

GASB Statement No. 40, "Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures," requires disclosure information related to common risks inherent in deposit and investment transactions. Investments are subject to certain types of risks, including custodial credit risk, concentration of credit risk, interest rate risk, and foreign currency risk. Exposure of deposited funds and investment risk are disclosed in the following sections of this note.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its deposit or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. As of September 30, 2019, \$112 million was fully collateralized by municipal bonds rated not less than A or its equivalent, \$150 million was fully collateralized by letter of credit issued to the City by Federal Home Loan Bank, and \$250 thousand was insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. The collateral pledged to the City is held in the City's name at the Bank of New York Mellon. The FDIC insures demand accounts up to \$250 thousand in the aggregate. At September 30, 2019, all deposits were either insured or collateralized.

Fully collateralized and insured deposits held by custodian banks:

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Demand Deposits | \$ 262.2 million |
|-----------------|------------------|

Safekeeping of investment securities is provided by the City's depository and trust institutions. Securities are held in street name with the bank as nominee. As of September 30, 2019, the City's investments held by the counterparty, and not insured, are as follows:

| Security Type          | Fair Value |
|------------------------|------------|
| U.S. Agency Securities | \$ 977,465 |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments (continued)

Concentration of Credit Risk

The City's concentration of credit risk for investments is shown below. Investments issued or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government, and investments in mutual funds and external investment pools, are excluded.

| <u>Agency Securities by Issuer</u>              | <u>Fair Value</u> | <u>Percent of Total Portfolio</u> |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation Notes | \$ 146,097        | 14.95%                            |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank Notes                  | 125,182           | 12.80%                            |
| Federal Home Loan Bank Notes                    | 550,191           | 56.29%                            |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Notes    | 21,207            | 2.17%                             |
| Federal National Mortgage Association Notes     | 134,788           | 13.79%                            |
| Total Agency Securities                         | \$ 977,465        | 100.00%                           |

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. Money market mutual funds and local government investment pools in the City's portfolio are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and/or Aaa by Moody's. U.S. Treasury Notes and Bills are obligations of the U.S. government and are not considered to have credit risk and thus are not rated (NR). Long-term bond ratings are used for the U.S. Government Agencies except for Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation (FAMC) Notes. U.S. Government Agencies are direct obligations of the United States agencies, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by or backed by the full faith and credit of the United States agencies. Ratings for the City's portfolio are listed on the following table.

| <u>Security Type</u>  | <u>Fair Value</u> | <u>Percent of Total Portfolio</u> | <u>S&amp;P/Moody's Ratings</u> |
|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Money Market Mutual Funds<br>and Local Government Investment Pools        | \$ 1,426,101      | 59.33%                            | AAAm/Aaa                       |
| Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation Notes                           | 146,097           | 6.08%                             | Not Rated                      |
| Other U.S. Agency Securities  | 831,368           | 34.59%                            | AA+/Aaa                        |
| Total Portfolio   | \$ 2,403,566      | 100.00%                           |                                |
| Repurchase Agreements and Investment<br>Portfolios Held by Various Trusts | 28,614            |                                   |                                |
| Total Investments   | \$ 2,432,180      |                                   |                                |

Interest Rate Risk

In order to ensure the ability of the City to meet obligations and to minimize potential liquidation losses, the dollar-weighted average stated maturity of the Investment Pool shall not exceed 1.5 years. The weighted average maturities of the City's investments at September 30, 2019 are shown on the following page.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments (continued)

| Security Type   | Fair Value   | Weighted<br>Average<br>Maturity<br>(days) |
|---|--------------|---|
| Money Market Mutual Funds   | \$ 441,516   | 27  |
| Local Government Investment Pools   | 984,585      | 41  |
| U.S. Agency Securities  | 977,465      | 80  |
| Total Portfolio   | 2,403,566    | 54  |
| Repurchase Agreements and Investment<br>Portfolios Held by Various Trusts | 28,614       |   |
| Total Investments   | \$ 2,432,180 |   |

C. Employees' Retirement Fund

The Employees' Retirement Fund measures and categorized its investments according to fair value hierarchy guidelines established by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. These guidelines recognize a three-tiered fair value hierarchy, as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets;
- Level 2: Observable inputs other than quoted market prices in active market; and
- Level 3: Significant Unobservable inputs.

At December 31, 2018, the Plan had the following recurring fair value measurements.

|  | Total      | Fair Value Measurements Using |            |            |
|--|------------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
|  |            | Level 1                       | Level 2    | Level 3    |
| <u>Investments by Fair Value Level</u>         |            |                               |            |            |
| Cash and Short Term Investment:                |            |                               |            |            |
| Short-Term Investment Fund                     | \$ 102,781 | \$ 102,781                    | \$ -       | \$ -       |
| Fixed Income:                                  |            |                               |            |            |
| Domestic Asset-Backed and Mortgage-Backed      | 73,347     | -                             | 73,347     | -          |
| US Government and Agency Obligations           | 271,958    | -                             | 271,958    | -          |
| Domestic Corporate and Taxable Municipal Bonds | 543,401    | -                             | 543,401    | -          |
| Total Fixed Income                             | 888,706    | -                             | 888,706    | -          |
| Equity:  |            |                               |            |            |
| Domestic Common and Preferred Stock            | 840,247    | 838,861                       | -          | 1,386      |
| International Common and Preferred Stock       | 461,302    | 461,066                       | 54         | 182        |
| Total Equity                                   | 1,301,549  | 1,299,927                     | 54         | 1,568      |
| Directly-Owned Real Estate                     | 236,687    | -                             | -          | 236,687    |
| Total Investments by Fair Value Level          | 2,529,723  | \$ 1,402,708                  | \$ 888,760 | \$ 238,255 |
| Investments Measured at Net Asset Value        |            |                               |            |            |
| Collective Trust                               | 481,095    |                               |            |            |
| Private Equity                                 | 245,809    |                               |            |            |
| Private Debt                                   | 22,927     |                               |            |            |
| Total Investments Measured at Net Asset Value  | \$ 749,831 |                               |            |            |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments (continued)

Custodial Credit Risk

As of December 31, 2018, the Employees' Retirement Fund had \$2.2 million, or 0.07 percent of the total Plan investments of \$3.2 billion exposed to custodial credit risk as follows:

|   |               |
|---|---------------|
| Uninsured and uncollateralized held by custodian bank outside the United States | \$2.2 million |
|---|---------------|

Concentration of Credit Risk

The Employees' Retirement Fund board has contracted with investment managers to manage the investment portfolio of the Plan, subject to the policies and guidelines established by the board. Northern Trust Company, as the Plan's custodian bank, had responsibility for the safekeeping of certain investments, handling of transactions based on the instructions of investment managers, and accounting for the investment transactions. The Plan had no investments that individually represented 5 percent or more of the net position available for benefits at December 31, 2018. The Plan's concentration of credit risk policy is communicated to individual managers in their guidelines through limitations or restrictions to securities, sectors, debt ratings, and other factors that may be applicable to a particular manager.

Credit Risk

The Employees' Retirement Fund Investment policy allocates 30 percent of the total assets to fixed income. The policy provides for investments of up to 15 percent of fixed income assets in investment grade assets and up to 15 percent of fixed income assets in below investment grade assets. The investment grade allocation allows the managers to invest up to 20 percent of their portfolio assets in non-US dollar issues. Long term bond ratings for the Employees' Retirement Fund as of December 31, 2018 are shown on the following page.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments (continued)

| Quality Rating                               | Fair Value        | Percent of<br>Bond Portfolio |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------|
| AAA  | \$ 57,599         | 6.32%                        |
| AA+  | 17,386            | 1.91%                        |
| AA   | 4,828             | 0.53%                        |
| AA-  | 6,344             | 0.70%                        |
| A+   | 6,919             | 0.76%                        |
| A  | 5,692             | 0.62%                        |
| A-   | 23,476            | 2.58%                        |
| BBB+   | 16,478            | 1.81%                        |
| BBB+   | 16,429            | 1.80%                        |
| BBB-   | 20,193            | 2.22%                        |
| BB+  | 28,069            | 3.08%                        |
| BB   | 43,445            | 4.76%                        |
| BB-  | 56,002            | 6.14%                        |
| B+   | 45,113            | 4.95%                        |
| B  | 40,248            | 4.41%                        |
| B-   | 36,414            | 3.99%                        |
| CCC+   | 11,647            | 1.28%                        |
| CCC  | 2,716             | 0.30%                        |
| CCC-   | 71                | 0.01%                        |
| CC   | 226               | 0.02%                        |
| C  | 371               | 0.04%                        |
| DDD  | 149               | 0.02%                        |
| D  | 1,455             | 0.16%                        |
| Not Rated                                    | 257,858           | 28.28%                       |
| U.S. Government fixed income securities - NR | 212,505           | 23.31%                       |
| Total  | <u>\$ 911,633</u> | <u>100.00%</u>               |

Interest Rate Risk

In the Employees' Retirement Fund, Government Mortgage-Backed Securities are most sensitive to changes in interest rates as their payments can vary significantly with interest rate changes. This change in prepayments will generally cause the duration, or interest rate risk, of these securities to increase when interest rates rise and decrease when interest rates fall. These securities represent 10 percent of the total fixed income portfolio with a fair market value of \$91,145 at December 31, 2018. The Employees' Retirement Fund does not have a separate policy for interest rate risk.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments (continued)

As of December 31, 2018, the Employees' Retirement Fund weighted-average maturities of the fixed income securities are as follows:

| Fixed Income Securities               | Fair Value        | Weighted<br>Average<br>Maturity<br>(Years) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Asset Backed                          | \$ 32,791         | 12.20                                      |
| Bank Loans                            | 25,806            | 5.45                                       |
| Commercial Mortgage-Backed            | 29,389            | 27.36                                      |
| Corporate Bonds                       | 493,235           | 7.97                                       |
| Government Agencies                   | 56,211            | 18.95                                      |
| Government Bonds                      | 151,413           | 13.33                                      |
| Government Mortgage-Backed Securities | 91,145            | 20.47                                      |
| Index Lined Government Bonds          | 7,635             | 11.93                                      |
| Municipal/Provincial Bonds            | 13,729            | 20.80                                      |
| Non-Government Backed C.M.O.s         | 10,279            | 24.23                                      |
| Total                                 | <u>\$ 911,633</u> |  |

Portfolio weighted average maturity in years: 11.90

Foreign Currency Risk

The Employees' Retirement Fund investment policies limit the aggregate amount that can be invested in each class of investments. The equity investment policy sets an allocation of 15 percent of assets to international equity, 5 percent of the assets to global equity, and 10 percent to global low volatility equity. The fixed income policy permits up to 15 percent of the global manager's portfolio to be invested in global investment grade fixed income bonds. The Fund's positions in these equity securities, invested directly and through commingled funds, was 13.21 percent of invested assets at December 31, 2018. The Fund's positions in such fixed income assets invested directly were 3.75 percent of invested assets at December 31, 2018. Employees' Retirement Fund non-US Dollar denominated investments at December 31, 2018 were as shown on the following page.

| Currency                             | Investment Type  | Balances<br>(U.S. Dollars) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Various Foreign Currencies           | Equity           | \$ 416,822                 |
| Various Foreign Currencies           | Fixed Income     | 26,335                     |
| Various Foreign Currencies           | Currency Forward | 281,935                    |
| Total non-US denominated instruments |                  | <u>\$ 725,092</u>          |

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments (continued)

Securities Lending Transactions

The board of the Employees' Retirement Fund has authorized the Plan to enter into agreements for the lending of certain of the Plan's securities (the "Securities Lending Program" or Program) including, but not limited to, stocks and bonds to counter party brokers and banks ("borrowers"), for a predetermined period of time and fee. Such transactions are not prohibited by State statute.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, Northern Trust ("Northern") lent, on behalf of the Employees' Retirement Fund, securities held by Northern, as a custodian, and received United States dollar cash, United States government agency securities, agency securities, and irrevocable bank letters of credit as collateral. Northern did not have the ability to pledge or sell collateral securities absent a borrower default. Northern Trust's Core USA Collateral Section establishes requirements for participation, collateralization levels, cash and non-cash collateral guidelines, and investment guidelines for the collateral received from borrowers. Borrowers were required to put up collateral for each loan equal to: (i) in the case of loaned securities, the collateral for which is all denominated in the same currency as the loaned securities, 102 percent of the fair value of the loaned securities plus any accrued but unpaid distributions thereon, and (ii) in the case of loaned securities, the collateral for which is denominated in a different currency from the loaned securities, 105 percent of the fair value of the loaned securities plus any accrued but unpaid distributions thereon. Additionally, the guidelines set maturity/liquidity requirements for the collateral received from borrowers. At year-end, the Plan had no credit risk exposure to borrowers because the amounts of collateral held by the Plan exceed the amounts the borrowers owe the Plan. The collateral held for the Plan as of December 31, 2018 was \$270 million and is reported as an asset on the Statement of Net Position for the fiduciary funds.

The Board did not impose any restrictions during the fiscal year on the amount of the loans that Northern made on their behalf. There were no failures by any borrowers to return the loaned securities or pay distributions thereon during the fiscal year. Moreover, there were no losses during the fiscal year resulting from a default of the borrowers or Northern. Northern is contractually obligated to fully indemnify the Plan for a borrower's failure to return the loaned securities.

During the fiscal year, the Board and the borrowers maintained the right to terminate all securities lending transactions on demand. The cash collateral was invested, together with the collateral of other qualified tax-exempt plan lenders, in collective investment pools maintained by Northern. The relationship between the average maturities of the investment pools and the Plans' loans were affected by the maturities of the loans made by other plans' entities that invested cash collateral in the collective investment pools, which the Board could not determine.

D. Dallas Police and Fire Pension System

Investment in Group Master Trust

The Dallas Police and Fire Pension System's (the System) investments are held in the Group Master Trust (Group Trust). JP Morgan Chase served as custodian for the year ended December 31, 2018. The book value of the System interests in the Group Trust is based on the unitized interests that it has in the Group Trust. The Combined Plan's interest in the Group Trust was approximately 99.1 percent at December 31, 2018. The Supplemental Plan's interest in the Group Trust was approximately 0.9 percent at December 31, 2018. The allocation of investment income between the Combined Plan and the Supplemental Plan is based on the number of units owned of the Group Trust. Benefits, contributions, and administrative expenses are allocated to each plan directly.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments (continued)

GASB No. 72 requires all investments be categorized under a fair value hierarchy. Fair value of investments is determined based on both observable and unobservable inputs. Investments are categorized within the fair value hierarchy established by GASB and the levels within the hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date;
- Level 2: Inputs (other than quoted prices included within Level 1) that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. These inputs can include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active or inactive markets, or market-corroborated inputs; and
- Level 3: Significant unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

The remaining investments not categorized under the fair value hierarchy are shown at NAV. These are investments in non-governmental entities for which a readily determinable fair value is not available, such as member units or an ownership interest in partners' capital to which a proportionate share of net assets is attributed. Investments at NAV are commonly calculated by subtracting the fair value of liabilities from the fair value of assets.

The table on the following page presents a summary of the Group Trust's investments by type as of December 31, 2018, at fair value.

| Investments by Fair Value Level                      | Total               | Fair Value Measurements Using |                   |                   |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|  |                     | Level 1                       | Level 2           | Level 3           |
| Short-term investment funds                          | \$ 41,317           | \$ 41,317                     | \$ -              | \$ -              |
| Fixed income securities                              |                     |                               |                   |                   |
| US Treasury bonds                                    | 95,236              | -                             | 95,236            | -                 |
| US Government Agencies                               | 8,747               | -                             | 8,747             | -                 |
| Corporate bonds                                      | 231,111             | -                             | 231,111           | -                 |
| Foreign-denominated bonds                            | 36,359              | -                             | 36,359            | -                 |
| Municipal bonds                                      | 2,857               | -                             | 2,857             | -                 |
| Equity securities                                    |                     |                               |                   |                   |
| Domestic   | 265,626             | 265,626                       | -                 | -                 |
| Foreign  | 170,309             | 170,309                       | -                 | -                 |
| Real assets  |                     |                               |                   |                   |
| Real estate  | 293,428             | -                             | -                 | 293,428           |
| Timberland   | 8,722               | -                             | -                 | 8,722             |
| Farmland   | 133,222             | -                             | -                 | 133,222           |
| Private equity                                       | 91,585              | -                             | -                 | 91,585            |
| Forward currency contracts                           | (271)               | -                             | (271)             | -                 |
| <b>Total Investments by Fair Value Level</b>         | <b>1,378,248</b>    | <b>\$ 477,252</b>             | <b>\$ 374,039</b> | <b>\$ 526,957</b> |
| Investments Measured at Net Asset Value              |                     |                               |                   |                   |
| Fixed income - commingled funds                      | 141,465             |                               |                   |                   |
| Real assets  | 266,033             |                               |                   |                   |
| Private Equity                                       | 221,290             |                               |                   |                   |
| <b>Total Investments Measured at Net Asset Value</b> | <b>628,788</b>      |                               |                   |                   |
| <b>Total Investments Measured at Fair Value</b>      | <b>\$ 2,007,036</b> |                               |                   |                   |

Custodial Credit Risk

DPFP does not have a formal policy for custodial credit risk of its deposits. The Federal Depository Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insures any deposits of an employee benefit plan in an insured depository institution on a "pass-through" basis, in the amount of up to \$250,000 for the non-contingent interest of each plan participant at each financial institution. The pass-through insurance applies only to vested participants. DPFP believes the custodial credit risk for deposit, if any, is not material.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments (continued)

Credit Risk

The Dallas Police and Fire Pension System does not have a formal policy limiting investment credit risk, but rather mandates such limits within the Investment Management Services Contract. The System's exposure to investment credit risk in fixed income securities as of December 31, 2018 is shown below.

| Quality Rating                    | Corporate Bonds   | Municipal Bonds | U.S. Government Securities | Foreign Government Securities | Grand Total Book Value | Percentage of Holdings |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| AAA                               | \$ 7,064          | \$ -            | \$ 95,236                  | \$ 1,727                      | \$ 104,027             | 27.79%                 |
| AA+                               | 657               | -               | -                          | 675                           | 1,332                  | 0.36%                  |
| AA                                | 1,742             | -               | -                          | 782                           | 2,524                  | 0.67%                  |
| AA-                               | 7,583             | 1,400           | -                          | -                             | 8,983                  | 2.40%                  |
| A+                                | 9,214             | -               | -                          | -                             | 9,214                  | 2.46%                  |
| A                                 | 27,347            | -               | -                          | -                             | 27,347                 | 7.31%                  |
| A-                                | 20,914            | -               | -                          | 17,141                        | 38,055                 | 10.17%                 |
| BBB+                              | 31,290            | 1,457           | -                          | -                             | 32,747                 | 8.75%                  |
| BBB                               | 18,956            | -               | -                          | 1,608                         | 20,564                 | 5.49%                  |
| BBB-                              | 3,917             | -               | -                          | 5,770                         | 9,687                  | 2.59%                  |
| BB+                               | 2,223             | -               | -                          | -                             | 2,223                  | 0.59%                  |
| BB                                | 3,873             | -               | -                          | 2,732                         | 6,605                  | 1.76%                  |
| BB-                               | 8,989             | -               | -                          | -                             | 8,989                  | 2.40%                  |
| B+                                | 3,628             | -               | -                          | -                             | 3,628                  | 0.97%                  |
| B                                 | 2,629             | -               | -                          | -                             | 2,629                  | 0.70%                  |
| B-                                | 10,308            | -               | -                          | 636                           | 10,944                 | 2.92%                  |
| Below B-                          | 15,708            | -               | -                          | -                             | 15,708                 | 4.20%                  |
| Not Rated                         | 55,069            | -               | 8,747                      | 5,288                         | 69,104                 | 18.47%                 |
| Subtotal                          | <u>\$ 231,111</u> | <u>\$ 2,857</u> | <u>\$ 103,983</u>          | <u>\$ 36,359</u>              | <u>\$ 374,310</u>      | <u>100.00%</u>         |
| Total credit risk debt securities |                   |                 |                            |                               | \$ 374,310             | 18.65%                 |
| Other investments                 |                   |                 |                            |                               | 1,632,726              | 81.35%                 |
| Total investments                 |                   |                 |                            |                               | <u>\$ 2,007,036</u>    | <u>100.00%</u>         |

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2018, the Dallas Police and Fire Pension Plans had the following investments and maturities:

| Investment Type           | Total             | Investment Maturity in Years |                   |                  |                    |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|
|                           |                   | Less Than 1 Year             | 1 - 5 Years       | 6 - 10 Years     | More Than 10 Years |
| Fixed maturity domestic:  |                   |                              |                   |                  |                    |
| U.S. Treasury Bonds       | \$ 95,236         | \$ 896                       | \$ 80,138         | \$ 7,560         | \$ 6,642           |
| U.S. Government Agencies  | 8,747             | -                            | -                 | 1,138            | 7,609              |
| Corporate Bonds           | 231,111           | 20,786                       | 157,009           | 24,035           | 29,281             |
| Municipal Bonds           | 2,857             | -                            | 2,529             | -                | 328                |
| Foreign-denominated Bonds | 36,359            | 11,574                       | 5,863             | 8,977            | 9,945              |
| Total                     | <u>\$ 374,310</u> | <u>\$ 33,256</u>             | <u>\$ 245,539</u> | <u>\$ 41,710</u> | <u>\$ 53,805</u>   |

While the Plans do not have a specific investment policy to limit investment maturities as a means of managing their exposure to interest rate risk, the Plans do manage this exposure by mandating maturity limits within the Investment Management Service Contracts.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 5. Cash, Deposits, and Investments (continued)

Foreign Currency Risk

Police and Fire Pension Plans do not have specific policy guidelines other than the constraints included in the individual investment manager contracts. Police and Fire Pension Plans non-US Dollar denominated investments at December 31, 2018 is shown below.

| Currency                             | Investment Type | Balance of<br>Investment<br>(U.S. Dollars) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Various Foreign Currencies           | Fixed Income    | \$ 36,359                                  |
| Various Foreign Currencies           | Equity          | 170,309                                    |
| Various Foreign Currencies           | Real Assets     | 38,582                                     |
| Total non-US denominated instruments |                 | \$ 245,250                                 |

Securities Lending Transactions

The board of Dallas Police and the Dallas Fire Pension System has authorized the System to enter into agreements for the lending of certain of the System's securities (the "Securities Lending Program" or Program) including, but not limited to, stocks and bonds to counter party brokers and banks ("borrowers"), for a predetermined period of time and fee. Such transactions are not prohibited by State statute.

During the fiscal year ended December 31, 2018, JP Morgan Chase ("JP Morgan") lent, on behalf of the Dallas Police and Fire Pension System, securities held by JP Morgan as a custodian, and received United States dollar cash and United States Government securities as collateral. JP Morgan did not have the ability to pledge or sell collateral securities absent a borrower default. Borrowers were required to put up collateral for each loan equal to: (i) in the case of loaned securities denominated in United States dollars or whose primary trading market was in the United States or sovereign debt issued by foreign governments, 102 percent of the fair value of the loaned securities, and (ii) in the case of loaned securities not denominated in United States dollars or whose primary trading market was not in the United States dollars, 105 percent of the fair value of the loaned securities. At year-end, the System has no credit risk exposure to borrowers because the amounts of collateral held by the System exceed the amounts the borrowers owe the System. The collateral held for the System as of December 31, 2018 was \$20.6 million, and is reported as an asset on the Statement of Net Position for the fiduciary funds.

The Board did not impose any restrictions during the fiscal year on the amount of the loans that JP Morgan made on their behalf. There were no failures by any borrowers to return the loaned securities or pay distributions thereon during the fiscal year. Moreover, there were no losses during the fiscal year resulting from a default of the borrowers or JP Morgan.

During the fiscal year, the Board and the borrowers maintained the right to terminate all securities lending transactions on demand. The cash collateral was invested, together with the collateral of other qualified tax-exempt plan lenders, in collective investment pools maintained by and JP Morgan. The relationship between the average maturities of the investment pools and the Plans' loans were affected by the maturities of the loans made by other plans' entities that invested cash collateral in the collective investment pools, which the Board could not determine.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 6. Receivables

Receivables at September 30, 2019 for the government's individual major and nonmajor governmental and internal service funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, consist of the following:

|   | General           | Debt<br>Service | Nonmajor          | Internal<br>Service<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Activities |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Receivables:                              |                   |                 |                   |                              |                                     |
| Ad valorem tax                            | \$ 28,017         | \$ 11,373       | \$ -              | \$ -                         | \$ 39,390                           |
| Sales tax                                 | 47,235            | -               | -                 | -                            | 47,235                              |
| Notes                                     | 332               | -               | 77,186            | -                            | 77,518                              |
| Accounts                                  | 106,002           | -               | 38,430            | 107                          | 144,539                             |
| Accrued interest                          | 287               | 35              | 1,414             | 89                           | 1,825                               |
| Due from other governments                | 10,875            | -               | 29,038            | -                            | 39,913                              |
| Gross receivables                         | <u>192,748</u>    | <u>11,408</u>   | <u>146,068</u>    | <u>196</u>                   | <u>350,420</u>                      |
| Less allowance for uncollectible accounts | <u>(62,343)</u>   | <u>(9,838)</u>  | <u>(36,501)</u>   | <u>-</u>                     | <u>(108,682)</u>                    |
| Net total receivables                     | <u>\$ 130,405</u> | <u>\$ 1,570</u> | <u>\$ 109,567</u> | <u>\$ 196</u>                | <u>\$ 241,738</u>                   |

Receivables at September 30, 2019 for the primary government's individual major and nonmajor enterprise funds in the aggregate including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, consist of the following:

|   | Dallas<br>Water<br>Utilities | Convention<br>Center | Airport<br>Revenues | Sanitation      | Nonmajor<br>Enterprise | Total<br>Business-<br>type<br>Activities |
|---|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| Receivables:                              |                              |                      |                     |                 |                        |  |
| Accounts                                  | \$ 89,566                    | \$ 3,567             | \$ 6,949            | \$ 15,756       | \$ 557                 | \$ 116,395                               |
| Taxes                                     | -                            | 8,958                | -                   | -               | -                      | 8,958                                    |
| Accrued interest                          | 1,029                        | 259                  | 209                 | 36              | 72                     | 1,605                                    |
| Due from other governments                | 123                          | -                    | 2,121               | -               | -                      | 2,244                                    |
| Gross receivables                         | <u>90,718</u>                | <u>12,784</u>        | <u>9,279</u>        | <u>15,792</u>   | <u>629</u>             | <u>129,202</u>                           |
| Less allowance for uncollectible accounts | <u>(5,561)</u>               | <u>(487)</u>         | <u>(20)</u>         | <u>(6,052)</u>  | <u>(14)</u>            | <u>(12,134)</u>                          |
| Net total receivables                     | <u>\$ 85,157</u>             | <u>\$ 12,297</u>     | <u>\$ 9,259</u>     | <u>\$ 9,740</u> | <u>\$ 615</u>          | <u>\$ 117,068</u>                        |

Governmental funds report deferred inflows of resources in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. Intergovernmental revenues and related receivables arise through funding received from federal and state grants. These revenues and receivables are earned through expenditures of monies for grant purposes. At September 30, 2019, the various components of deferred inflows of resources – unavailable revenue and unearned revenue reported in the governmental funds were as follows:

|                   | Total<br>Governmental<br>Unearned | Deferred Inflows<br>of Resources<br>Unavailable<br>Revenue |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Taxes             | \$ -                              | \$ 4,254   |
| Accounts          | 2,924                             | 50,198   |
| Intergovernmental | 15,346                            | 48,229   |
| Total             | <u>\$ 18,270</u>                  | <u>\$ 102,681</u>  |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 7. Restricted Assets

The primary government's governmental and business-type restricted assets of \$875 million and \$772 million, respectively, are composed of the following at September 30, 2019:

|   | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Cash and Investments:                   |                            |                             |
| Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents        | \$ 874,901                 | \$ 511,228                  |
| Other Investments                       | -                          | 143,710                     |
| Future pipeline reserve capacity rights | -                          | 83,312                      |
| Escrow deposit                          | -                          | 32,649                      |
| Customer Assessments                    | -                          | 676                         |
| Total                                   | <u>\$ 874,901</u>          | <u>\$ 771,575</u>           |

The restricted amounts are for accumulated resources for debt service payments, deposits from service users, unspent bond and other proceeds for construction, retention guarantees from contractors, future pipeline reserve capacity rights, and escrow deposits (see Notes 11.S and 19 for additional information).

Note 8. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2019 is as follows:

|   | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2018 | Additions         | Deletions           | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2019 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Governmental Activities:                    |                                   |                   |                     |                                   |
| Capital assets, not being depreciated:      |                                   |                   |                     |                                   |
| Land  | \$ 508,915                        | \$ 5,553          | \$ -                | \$ 514,468                        |
| Artwork                                     | 49,870                            | -                 | (64)                | 49,806                            |
| Construction in progress                    | 356,287                           | 218,280           | (147,754)           | 426,813                           |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated | <u>915,072</u>                    | <u>223,833</u>    | <u>(147,818)</u>    | <u>991,087</u>                    |
| Capital assets, being depreciated:          |                                   |                   |                     |                                   |
| Buildings                                   | 1,410,592                         | 49,184            | -                   | 1,459,776                         |
| Improvements other than buildings           | 694,164                           | 40,438            | -                   | 734,602                           |
| Equipment                                   | 720,233                           | 54,163            | (16,547)            | 757,849                           |
| Infrastructure assets                       | 2,716,307                         | 106,328           | -                   | 2,822,635                         |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated:    | <u>5,541,296</u>                  | <u>250,113</u>    | <u>(16,547)</u>     | <u>5,774,862</u>                  |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:          |                                   |                   |                     |                                   |
| Buildings                                   | (578,515)                         | (29,494)          | -                   | (608,009)                         |
| Improvements other than buildings           | (236,931)                         | (17,505)          | -                   | (254,436)                         |
| Equipment                                   | (538,491)                         | (36,231)          | 15,814              | (558,908)                         |
| Infrastructure assets                       | (1,017,901)                       | (49,976)          | -                   | (1,067,877)                       |
| Total accumulated depreciation              | <u>(2,371,838)</u>                | <u>(133,206)</u>  | <u>15,814</u>       | <u>(2,489,230)</u>                |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net | <u>3,169,458</u>                  | <u>116,907</u>    | <u>(733)</u>        | <u>3,285,632</u>                  |
| Governmental activities capital assets, net | <u>\$ 4,084,530</u>               | <u>\$ 340,740</u> | <u>\$ (148,551)</u> | <u>\$ 4,276,719</u>               |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 8. Capital Assets (continued)

Depreciation expense charged to functions:

|  |           |                |
|--|-----------|----------------|
| General government                                   | \$        | 16,504         |
| Public safety  |           | 12,438         |
| Code enforcement                                     |           | 128            |
| Environment and health services                      |           | 292            |
| Streets, public works, and transportation            |           | 63,106         |
| Equipment and building services                      |           | 15,694         |
| Culture and recreation                               |           | 24,624         |
| Housing  |           | 413            |
| Human Services                                       |           | 7              |
| Total depreciation expense - governmental activities | <u>\$</u> | <u>133,206</u> |

(includes \$3,780 of depreciation expense for the Internal Service Funds)

|   | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2018 | Additions         | Deletions           | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2019 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>              |                                   |                   |                     |                                   |
| <b>Capital assets, not being depreciated:</b> |                                   |                   |                     |                                   |
| Land  | \$ 329,163                        | \$ 12,315         | \$ -                | \$ 341,478                        |
| Artwork                                       | 3,396                             | 6                 | -                   | 3,402                             |
| Construction in progress                      | 1,094,615                         | 312,055           | (169,678)           | 1,236,992                         |
| Total capital assets, not being depreciated   | <u>1,427,174</u>                  | <u>324,376</u>    | <u>(169,678)</u>    | <u>1,581,872</u>                  |
| <b>Capital assets, being depreciated:</b>     |                                   |                   |                     |                                   |
| Water rights                                  | 353,910                           | -                 | -                   | 353,910                           |
| Buildings                                     | 2,008,675                         | 6,947             | -                   | 2,015,622                         |
| Improvements other than buildings             | 522,224                           | 16,519            | -                   | 538,743                           |
| Equipment                                     | 792,580                           | 64,261            | (12,921)            | 843,920                           |
| Infrastructure assets                         | 604,739                           | 32                | -                   | 604,771                           |
| Utility property                              | 4,179,893                         | 130,698           | (2,257)             | 4,308,334                         |
| Total capital assets, being depreciated:      | <u>8,462,021</u>                  | <u>218,457</u>    | <u>(15,178)</u>     | <u>8,665,300</u>                  |
| <b>Less accumulated depreciation for:</b>     |                                   |                   |                     |                                   |
| Water rights                                  | (123,991)                         | (3,539)           | -                   | (127,530)                         |
| Buildings                                     | (694,399)                         | (43,505)          | -                   | (737,904)                         |
| Improvements other than buildings             | (164,456)                         | (17,805)          | -                   | (182,261)                         |
| Equipment                                     | (533,592)                         | (30,851)          | 12,163              | (552,280)                         |
| Infrastructure assets                         | (265,841)                         | (10,524)          | -                   | (276,365)                         |
| Utility property                              | (1,217,228)                       | (84,183)          | 1,833               | (1,299,578)                       |
| Total accumulated depreciation                | <u>(2,999,507)</u>                | <u>(190,407)</u>  | <u>13,996</u>       | <u>(3,175,918)</u>                |
| Total capital assets being depreciated, net   | <u>5,462,514</u>                  | <u>28,050</u>     | <u>(1,182)</u>      | <u>5,489,382</u>                  |
| Business-Type Activities capital assets, net  | <u>\$ 6,889,688</u>               | <u>\$ 352,426</u> | <u>\$ (170,860)</u> | <u>\$ 7,071,254</u>               |

Depreciation expense charged to business-type activities:

|   |           |                |
|---|-----------|----------------|
| Dallas Water Utilities                                | \$        | 128,545        |
| Convention Center                                     |           | 17,910         |
| Airport Revenues                                      |           | 37,123         |
| Sanitation  |           | 6,691          |
| Nonmajor Enterprise Funds                             |           | 138            |
| Total depreciation expense - business-type activities | <u>\$</u> | <u>190,407</u> |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 9. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

Due to Other Funds/From Other Funds

A portion of the interfund payable due from nonmajor governmental funds to the General Fund was a result of a bank overdraft from other fund's share of pooled cash.

Amounts due from and due to other funds at September 30, 2019 were as follows:

| Due From Other Funds   | Amount          | Due to Other Funds |                       |               |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
|                        |                 | General            | Nonmajor Governmental | Sanitation    |
| General                | \$ 6,383        | \$ -               | \$ 6,383              | \$ -          |
| Dallas Water Utilities | 794             | 268                | -                     | 526           |
| Nonmajor Governmental  | 256             | -                  | 256                   | -             |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>\$ 7,433</b> | <b>\$ 268</b>      | <b>\$ 6,639</b>       | <b>\$ 526</b> |

Interfund Notes Receivable and Payable

Interfund notes receivable and payable balances at September 30, 2019 were as follows:

| Note receivable        | Note Payable          |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
|                        | Nonmajor Governmental |
| Nonmajor governmental  | \$ 4,161              |
| Dallas Water Utilities | 5,816                 |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>\$ 9,977</b>       |

These balances relate to long-term borrowings to finance various capital acquisitions and equipment purchases.

Transfers In/Out

Transfers made between funds during the fiscal year are listed below:

| Transfers Out          | Transfers In       |                  |                 |                       |                        |                     |                   |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
|                        | Amount Transferred | General          | Debt Service    | Nonmajor Governmental | Dallas Water Utilities | Nonmajor Enterprise | Internal Service  |
| General                | \$ 192,628         | \$ -             | \$ 48           | \$ 14,335             | \$ -                   | \$ -                | \$ 178,245        |
| Debt Service           | -                  | -                | -               | -                     | -                      | -                   | -                 |
| Nonmajor Governmental  | 16,660             | 201              | 1,026           | 15,123                | 310                    | -                   | -                 |
| Dallas Water Utilities | 29,414             | 17,014           | -               | 12,400                | -                      | -                   | -                 |
| Convention Center      | 2,704              | -                | 30              | 2,674                 | -                      | -                   | -                 |
| Airport Revenues       | 409                | -                | 409             | -                     | -                      | -                   | -                 |
| Sanitation             | 7,784              | 4,445            | 104             | 3,235                 | -                      | -                   | -                 |
| Nonmajor Enterprise    | 602                | -                | 386             | -                     | -                      | -                   | 216               |
| Internal Service       | 8,399              | 5,638            | 2,687           | -                     | -                      | 73                  | 1                 |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>\$ 258,600</b>  | <b>\$ 27,298</b> | <b>\$ 4,690</b> | <b>\$ 47,767</b>      | <b>\$ 310</b>          | <b>\$ 73</b>        | <b>\$ 178,462</b> |

These transfers were primarily for support of operation and maintenance, construction projects, asset purchases, and to service the debt associated with the respective funds. The General Fund transferred \$174.4 million in bond proceeds to the Internal Service Risk Fund. The bonds were issued to settle legal claims, which will be paid from the Internal Service Risk Fund. Transfers were also made from the Dallas Water Utilities fund for payments-in-lieu-of-taxes (PILOT), which are recorded as transfers rather than operation and maintenance expenses due to the nonreciprocal nature of the transactions. Under the terms of the bond ordinance, PILOT and other similar payments are not considered operation and maintenance of the Dallas Water Utilities Fund; therefore, they are not included in the debt coverage calculation.



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 10. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

The primary government's accounts payable and accrued expenses at September 30, 2019 are as follows:

|                               | General          | Nonmajor<br>Governmental | Internal<br>Service | Total<br>Governmental<br>Activities |
|-------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Accrued payroll               | \$ 28,339        | \$ 549                   | \$ 797              | \$ 29,685                           |
| Accounts payable              | 35,684           | 8,919                    | 15,561              | 60,164                              |
| Due to other governments      | 2,691            | 1                        | -                   | 2,692                               |
| Contracts payable             | -                | 105,577                  | -                   | 105,577                             |
| Other liabilities             | 4,782            | 3,753                    | 3,306               | 11,841                              |
| Construction accounts payable | -                | 12,983                   | -                   | 12,983                              |
| Total                         | <u>\$ 71,496</u> | <u>\$ 131,782</u>        | <u>\$ 19,664</u>    | <u>\$ 222,942</u>                   |

|                               | Dallas Water<br>Utilities | Convention<br>Center | Airport<br>Revenues | Sanitation       | Nonmajor        | Total<br>Business-type<br>Activities |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Accrued payroll               | \$ 1,608                  | \$ 165               | \$ 309              | \$ 507           | \$ 401          | \$ 2,990                             |
| Accounts payable              | 10,344                    | 8,916                | 5,577               | 8,810            | 280             | 33,927                               |
| Due to other governments      | -                         | 3                    | 219                 | 719              | -               | 941                                  |
| Other liabilities             | -                         | -                    | -                   | -                | 2,743           | 2,743                                |
| Construction accounts payable | 77,407                    | 204                  | 12,353              | -                | -               | 89,964                               |
| Total                         | <u>\$ 89,359</u>          | <u>\$ 9,288</u>      | <u>\$ 18,458</u>    | <u>\$ 10,036</u> | <u>\$ 3,424</u> | <u>\$ 130,565</u>                    |

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt

A. Governmental Activities

The changes in the governmental activities long-term liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2019 are as follows:

|   | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2018 | Additions           | Deletions           | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2019 | Due Within<br>One Year |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>General Obligation Bonds</b>                   |                                   |                     |                     |                                   |                        |
| Refunding Series 2010A                            | \$ 86,515                         | \$ -                | \$ 51,230           | \$ 35,285                         | \$ 35,285              |
| Building America Bonds Series 2010B               | 85,380                            | -                   | 5,960               | 79,420                            | 6,135                  |
| Refunding Bonds Series 2010C                      | 59,488                            | -                   | 8,185               | 51,303                            | 8,154                  |
| Refunding Bonds Series 2012                       | 165,450                           | -                   | 11,345              | 154,105                           | 20,795                 |
| Refunding Bonds Series 2013A                      | 143,285                           | -                   | 10,235              | 133,050                           | 10,235                 |
| Refunding Bonds Series 2013B                      | 13,815                            | -                   | 8,755               | 5,060                             | 5,060                  |
| Refunding Bonds Series 2014                       | 473,865                           | -                   | 15,950              | 457,915                           | 15,950                 |
| Refunding Bonds Series 2015                       | 173,395                           | -                   | 10,840              | 162,555                           | 10,840                 |
| Refunding Bonds Series 2017                       | 298,160                           | -                   | 17,135              | 281,025                           | 17,125                 |
| Refunding Bonds Series 2018                       | 58,715                            | -                   | -                   | 58,715                            | 1,995                  |
| Refunding Bonds Series 2019A                      | -                                 | 235,595             | -                   | 235,595                           | 11,780                 |
| Refunding Bonds Series 2019B                      | -                                 | 153,950             | -                   | 153,950                           | 7,700                  |
| <b>Tax and Revenue Certificates</b>               |                                   |                     |                     |                                   |                        |
| Series 2010                                       | 215                               | -                   | 215                 | -                                 | -                      |
| Series 2012                                       | 9,900                             | -                   | 2,290               | 7,610                             | 2,410                  |
| <b>Pension Obligation Bonds</b>                   |                                   |                     |                     |                                   |                        |
| Taxable Series 2005A                              | 79,080                            | -                   | 1,715               | 77,365                            | 1,714                  |
| Series 2005B                                      | 39,223                            | -                   | 4,206               | 35,017                            | 3,950                  |
| Taxable Refunding Bonds Series 2010               | 52,198                            | -                   | -                   | 52,198                            | 213                    |
| <b>Total Bonds, Obligations, and Certificates</b> | <b>1,738,684</b>                  | <b>389,545</b>      | <b>148,061</b>      | <b>1,980,168</b>                  | <b>159,341</b>         |
| Add: Unamortized Premium/Discount                 | 216,050                           | 51,803              | 30,936              | 236,917                           | -                      |
| Add: Accretion                                    | 108,973                           | 14,154              | 12,279              | 110,848                           | -                      |
| <b>Total Bonds, Obligations, and Certificates</b> | <b>2,063,707</b>                  | <b>455,502</b>      | <b>191,276</b>      | <b>2,327,933</b>                  | <b>159,341</b>         |
| <b>Direct borrowings and placements</b>           |                                   |                     |                     |                                   |                        |
| Commercial paper notes payable                    | 35,160                            | -                   | 31,660              | 3,500                             | -                      |
| Notes payable                                     | 48,058                            | 286                 | 4,491               | 43,853                            | 4,563                  |
| Capital leases                                    | 75,788                            | 62,374              | 19,246              | 118,916                           | 22,938                 |
| <b>Total direct borrowings and placements</b>     | <b>159,006</b>                    | <b>62,660</b>       | <b>55,397</b>       | <b>166,269</b>                    | <b>27,501</b>          |
| <b>Other liabilities:</b>                         |                                   |                     |                     |                                   |                        |
| Compensated absences                              | 114,979                           | 60,374              | 59,526              | 115,827                           | 60,893                 |
| Other postemployment benefits                     | 407,538                           | 93,948              | 50,193              | 451,293                           | -                      |
| Pollution remediation                             | 1,113                             | 3,140               | 790                 | 3,463                             | 3,138                  |
| Developer payable                                 | 107,183                           | 116,116             | 59,165              | 164,134                           | 58,452                 |
| Estimated unpaid claims                           | 235,688                           | 106,728             | 281,344             | 61,072                            | 19,676                 |
| Net pension liability                             | 2,911,279                         | 1,465,896           | 403,860             | 3,973,315                         | -                      |
| Sales tax refund liability                        | 5,192                             | -                   | 1,574               | 3,618                             | 1,637                  |
| <b>Total other liabilities</b>                    | <b>3,782,972</b>                  | <b>1,846,202</b>    | <b>856,452</b>      | <b>4,772,722</b>                  | <b>143,796</b>         |
| <b>Total governmental long-term liabilities</b>   | <b>\$ 6,005,685</b>               | <b>\$ 2,364,364</b> | <b>\$ 1,103,125</b> | <b>\$ 7,266,924</b>               | <b>\$ 330,638</b>      |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

The liability for commercial paper notes will be fully liquidated by the Debt Service Fund. The liabilities for the compensated absences, net pension liability, and other postemployment benefits will be liquidated by General Fund, Community Development Fund, Health and Human Services Fund, Library Fund, Police Fund, Recreation Fund, Management Improvement Fund, Storm Water Operations Fund, Municipal Fund, General Citizen Fund, Equipment Services Fund, Communication Equipment Services Fund, Office Services Fund, Information Systems Fund, the Risk Fund, and the Bond Program Administration Fund. The liability for the developer payable will be liquidated by the Neighborhood Projects Fund. The entire estimated unpaid claims liability of \$61 million is reported in the Risk Fund, and the claims will be liquidated by that fund. The liabilities for pollution remediation, notes payable, sales tax refund, and capital leases will be liquidated by the General Fund.

B. Governmental General Obligation Bonds (GO Bonds), Certificates of Obligation and General Obligation Pension Obligation Bonds

In fiscal year 2019 and in prior years, the City issued GO Bonds, Certificates of Obligation, and GO Pension Obligation Bonds. These bonds are direct obligations of the City for which its full faith and credit are pledged and are payable from taxes levied on all taxable property located within the City. Events of default include nonpayment events and covenant noncompliance. In the event of default, registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel officials of the City to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the bonds.

In May 2019, the City issued general obligation refunding and improvement bonds, Series 2019A, of \$235.6 million with a premium of \$31.4 million, a stated interest rate range of 3.0% to 5.0%, and a final maturity of February 15, 2039. The bonds were issued to refund certain outstanding commercial paper, finance certain public improvements, and pay the cost of issuance of the bonds.

In May 2019, the City issued general obligation refunding bonds, Series 2019B, of \$154.0 million with a premium of \$20.4 million, a stated interest rate range of 3.0% to 5.0% and a final maturity of February 15, 2039. The bonds were issued to settle legal claims related to a pay referendum lawsuit for uniformed employees.

The General Obligation Bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

|             | Final | Interest Rates | Amount              |
|-------------|-------|----------------|---------------------|
| Series 627  | 2020  | 3.0% to 5.0%   | \$ 35,285           |
| Series 628  | 2030  | 4.39% to 5.61% | 79,420              |
| Series 631  | 2023  | 3.0% to 5.0%   | 51,303              |
| Series 637  | 2026  | 2.0% to 5.0%   | 154,105             |
| Series 638  | 2032  | 0.76% to 5.0%  | 138,110             |
| Series 1692 | 2034  | 4.0% to 5.0%   | 457,915             |
| Series 1700 | 2034  | 5.00%          | 162,555             |
| Series 1843 | 2037  | 3.0% to 5.0%   | 281,025             |
| Series W257 | 2038  | 3.0% to 5.0%   | 58,715              |
| Series 1886 | 2039  | 3.0% to 5.0%   | 235,595             |
| Series 1887 | 2039  | 3.0% to 5.0%   | 153,950             |
| Total       |       |                | <u>\$ 1,807,978</u> |

The Certificates of Obligation outstanding as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

|            | Final | Interest Rates | Amount   |
|------------|-------|----------------|----------|
| Series 635 | 2022  | 2.00% to 5.00% | \$ 7,610 |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

The Pension Obligation Bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

|            | Final | Interest Rates  | Amount            |
|------------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Series 600 | 2035  | 3.24% to 5.19%  | \$ 77,365         |
| Series 601 | 2035  | 4.10% to 5.48%  | 35,017            |
| Series 632 | 2024  | 0.295% to 4.66% | 52,198            |
| Total      |       |                 | <u>\$ 164,580</u> |

C. Long-Term Notes Payable (Direct Borrowings)

HUD Section 108 Loans

In previous fiscal years, the City borrowed money from the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and loaned it to developers. The developers in turn construct and improve real property in the City. The City has pledged only certain grant revenues and certain program income as well as all funds or investments in the accounts established for these loans as collateral for repayment. Events of default with respect to the Section 108 loans include nonpayment events and noncompliance with covenants. In the event of default, HUD may accelerate the due date of the principal amount outstanding for the note, together with accrued and unpaid interest.

State Energy Conservation Office (SECO) Loans

In fiscal year 2019 and previous fiscal years, the City borrowed money from the Texas State Energy Conservation Office for the purpose of making utility efficiency improvements to various buildings owned by the City and for building improvements. Events of default with respect to these loans include nonpayment events and noncompliance with covenants. In the event of default, all principal and unearned interest on the loans shall become immediately due.

The total outstanding notes payable as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

|  | Final<br>Maturity | Payments Due  | Interest<br>Rates | Amount           |
|--|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|
| State Energy Conservation Office CL245 | 2022              | Quarterly     | 2.50%             | 2,326            |
| State Energy Conservation Office CL247 | 2026              | Quarterly     | 2.50%             | 1,678            |
| State Energy Conservation Office CL272 | 2026              | Quarterly     | 2.00%             | 6,135            |
| State Energy Conservation Office CL273 | 2027              | Quarterly     | 2.00%             | 5,117            |
| Section 108 B-09-MC-48-0009            | 2021              | Semi-Annually | Variable          | 3,040            |
| Section 108 B-09-MC-48-0009-A          | 2032              | Quarterly     | Variable          | 7,493            |
| Section 108 B-09-MC-48-0009-B          | 2022              | Quarterly     | Variable          | 8,492            |
| Section 108 B-12-MC-48-0009            | 2027              | Semi-Annually | 2.75%             | 9,572            |
| Total                                  |                   |               |                   | <u>\$ 43,853</u> |

D. General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes (Direct Borrowing)

The commercial paper notes Series A and Series B are supported by a credit agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and extends through November 27, 2020. The Series A and Series B notes have an aggregate available amount not to exceed approximately \$375.9 million, which includes \$350 million of principal together with approximately \$25.9 million of accrued interest for a maximum maturity date not to exceed 270 days at a rate not to exceed 10 percent per annum. The two commercial paper programs constitute an obligation subordinate to the City's general obligation bonds. Any advances for payments of commercial paper under the line of credit are secured by proceeds of the applicable portion of the tax levy as set forth in the Credit Agreements. During fiscal year 2019, no commercial paper was issued, and \$31.7 million was repaid. Upon maturity, the notes will be remarketed by the commercial paper dealers or extinguished with long-term debt. The City's unused line of credit on the notes was \$346.5 million at September 30, 2019.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

These notes are direct obligations of the City for which its full faith and credit are pledged and are payable from taxes levied on all taxable property located within the City. Events of default include nonpayment of fees, breach of covenants, unsatisfied judgements over \$20 million, acceleration of other debt in an amount greater than \$25 million, bond ratings downgraded below Baa1/BBB+/BBB+ and nonpayment of note principal. In the event of default, the lender may utilize multiple remedies, including default rates on unpaid principal and interest, discontinuation of advances on the notes, and/or immediate termination of the agreement. The lender may seek a writ of mandamus to compel officials of the City to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the notes. Additionally, amounts drawn as advances or term loans are subject to acceleration in an uncured event of default, with such acceleration to take place at the earlier of (1) date on which legally expendable funds are appropriated and available or (2) February 1 of the calendar year following the next year the City levies ad valorem taxes.

E. Governmental Capital Leases (Direct Borrowings)

Equipment Master Lease

During a prior fiscal year, the City entered into a Master Lease Agreement (the Agreement) with a bank (the Lessor). Each fiscal year since 2017, the City has entered into separate repayment schedules under the Agreement for the lease-purchase of vehicles and other equipment, and each has a maximum allowable amount equal to the principal due on that schedule. Vehicles and equipment purchased through Agreement are pledged as security for repayment of the lease liability. Events of default under the Master Lease Agreement include nonpayment events and covenant noncompliance. In the event of default, the Lessor may declare the entire amount of payments to the end of the term immediately past due and payable, initiate court action against the City to enforce performance per the Agreement, take possession of the vehicles and equipment, and/or terminate the Agreement.

Garage Lease

During a prior fiscal year, the City entered into a capital lease for a parking garage near the Dallas Police Department headquarters. The leased property serves as collateral for non-payment. Events of default under the lease agreement include nonpayment events and covenant noncompliance. In the event of default, the Lessor has the right to terminate the lease and/or recover all damages associated with the default.

For more information on capital leases, please refer to Note 12.

F. Governmental Debt Service Requirements

The future debt service principal and interest payment requirements for the City's General Obligation Bonds, Tax and Revenue Certificates, and Pension Obligation Bonds at September 30, 2019 are as follows:

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Principal</u>    | <u>Interest</u>   | <u>Total</u>        |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 2020               | \$ 159,341          | \$ 101,684        | \$ 261,025          |
| 2021               | 173,597             | 80,463            | 254,060             |
| 2022               | 173,609             | 71,794            | 245,403             |
| 2023               | 174,415             | 63,163            | 237,578             |
| 2024               | 168,700             | 54,697            | 223,397             |
| 2025-2029          | 575,984             | 304,121           | 880,105             |
| 2030-2034          | 387,449             | 224,388           | 611,837             |
| 2035-2039          | 167,073             | 42,294            | 209,367             |
| Total              | <u>\$ 1,980,168</u> | <u>\$ 942,604</u> | <u>\$ 2,922,772</u> |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

The future principal and interest payment requirements for the City's long-term notes payable, all of which are direct borrowings, at September 30, 2019 are as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Principal | Interest | Total     |
|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 2020        | \$ 4,563  | \$ 1,056 | \$ 5,619  |
| 2021        | 7,466     | 921      | 8,387     |
| 2022        | 5,703     | 749      | 6,452     |
| 2023        | 5,168     | 624      | 5,792     |
| 2024        | 2,656     | 538      | 3,194     |
| 2025-2029   | 15,587    | 1,408    | 16,995    |
| 2030-2033   | 2,710     | 136      | 2,846     |
| Total       | \$ 43,853 | \$ 5,432 | \$ 49,285 |

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

G. Business-Type Activities

The changes in the business-type activities long-term liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2019 are as follows:

|  | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2018 | Additions | Deletions | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2019 | Due Within<br>One Year |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| <u>Dallas Water Utilities</u>                          |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| City of Dallas Waterworks and Sewer System             |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds                |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| Series 2008  | \$ 3,795                          | \$ -      | \$ 3,795  | \$ -                              | \$ -                   |
| Series 2010  | 112,460                           | -         | 7,760     | 104,700                           | 8,125                  |
| Series 2011  | 146,905                           | -         | 12,640    | 134,265                           | 13,255                 |
| Series 2012  | 289,665                           | -         | 19,200    | 270,465                           | 20,140                 |
| Series 2013  | 145,590                           | -         | 3,040     | 142,550                           | 3,150                  |
| Series 2015  | 595,080                           | -         | 3,410     | 591,670                           | 16,070                 |
| Series 2016  | 529,710                           | -         | 43,095    | 486,615                           | 31,560                 |
| Series 2017  | 171,540                           | -         | 2,790     | 168,750                           | 2,930                  |
| Series 2018C   | 152,965                           | -         | -         | 152,965                           | 2,580                  |
| City of Dallas Waterworks and Sewer System             |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| Revenue Refunding and Improvement Bonds                |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| (Direct Placements)                                    |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| Series 2009A   | 368                               | -         | 368       | -                                 | -                      |
| Series 2009B   | 5,985                             | -         | 480       | 5,505                             | 490                    |
| Series 2009C   | 63,958                            | -         | 5,225     | 58,733                            | 5,290                  |
| Series 2018A   | 22,000                            | -         | -         | 22,000                            | 675                    |
| Series 2018B   | 44,000                            | -         | -         | 44,000                            | 1,295                  |
| Series 2019A   | -                                 | 22,000    | -         | 22,000                            | -                      |
| Series 2019B   | -                                 | 44,000    | -         | 44,000                            | -                      |
| Total Revenue Bonds Payable                            | 2,284,021                         | 66,000    | 101,803   | 2,248,218                         | 105,560                |
| Add: Unamortized Premium                               | 190,080                           | -         | 18,165    | 171,915                           | -                      |
| Total Revenue Bonds of Water Utilities                 | 2,474,101                         | 66,000    | 119,968   | 2,420,133                         | 105,560                |
| Pension Obligation Bonds                               | 46,710                            | -         | 1,622     | 45,088                            | 1,610                  |
| Add: Net premium/discount                              | 20,248                            | -         | 688       | 19,560                            | -                      |
| Add: Accretion   | 29,850                            | 3,877     | 3,363     | 30,364                            | -                      |
| Total Water Utilities Bonds                            | 2,570,909                         | 69,877    | 125,641   | 2,515,145                         | 107,170                |
| Direct borrowings                                      |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| Commercial paper notes payable                         | -                                 | 164,500   | -         | 164,500                           | -                      |
| Water transmission facilities<br>financing agreement   | 435,836                           | -         | 10,394    | 425,442                           | 9,772                  |
| Total direct borrowings                                | 435,836                           | 164,500   | 10,394    | 589,942                           | 9,772                  |
| Other liabilities:                                     |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| Compensated absences payable                           | 11,663                            | 5,524     | 5,890     | 11,297                            | 5,824                  |
| Other postemployment benefits                          | 58,707                            | 12,550    | 6,705     | 64,552                            | -                      |
| Net pension liability                                  | 163,780                           | 296,160   | 21,567    | 438,373                           | -                      |
| Arbitrage rebate                                       | 106                               | 188       | 106       | 188                               | -                      |
| Total other liabilities                                | 234,256                           | 314,422   | 34,268    | 514,410                           | 5,824                  |
| Total long-term liabilities for Dallas Water Utilities | 3,241,001                         | 548,799   | 170,303   | 3,619,497                         | 122,766                |
| <u>Convention Center</u>                               |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| Civic Center Refunding and Improvement                 |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| Revenue Bonds, Series 2009                             |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| Revenue Bonds, Series 2009                             | 288,140                           | -         | 8,665     | 279,475                           | 9,095                  |
| Add: Net premium/discount                              | (2,375)                           | -         | (188)     | (2,563)                           | -                      |
| Total Convention Center Revenue Bonds                  | 285,765                           | -         | 8,477     | 276,912                           | 9,095                  |
| Pension Obligation Bonds                               | 3,321                             | -         | 116       | 3,205                             | 115                    |
| Add: Net premium/discount                              | 1,445                             | -         | 49        | 1,396                             | -                      |
| Add: Accretion   | 2,131                             | 277       | 240       | 2,168                             | -                      |
| Total Convention Center Bonds                          | 292,662                           | 277       | 8,882     | 283,681                           | 9,210                  |
| Other liabilities:                                     |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| Compensated absences                                   | 864                               | 151       | 712       | 303                               | 156                    |
| Pollution remediation                                  | 59                                | 16        | -         | 75                                | 75                     |
| Other postemployment benefits                          | 4,528                             | 252       | 135       | 4,645                             | -                      |
| Net pension liability                                  | 6,384                             | 23,789    | 1,733     | 28,440                            | -                      |
| Total long-term liabilities for Convention Center      | \$ 304,497                        | \$ 24,485 | \$ 11,462 | \$ 317,144                        | \$ 9,441               |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

|  | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2018 | Additions         | Deletions         | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2019 | Due Within<br>One Year |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Airport Revenues</b>  |                                   |                   |                   |                                   |                        |
| General Airport Revenue Bonds 2015                                 | \$ 109,235                        | \$ -              | \$ 3,885          | \$ 105,350                        | \$ 4,075               |
| General Airport Revenue Bonds 2017                                 | 116,850                           | -                 | -                 | 116,850                           | 4,155                  |
| Add: Net Premium/Discount  | 20,846                            | -                 | 2,420             | 18,426                            | -                      |
| Total Airport Revenue Bonds  | <u>246,931</u>                    | <u>-</u>          | <u>6,305</u>      | <u>240,626</u>                    | <u>8,230</u>           |
| Pension Obligation Bonds   | 4,376                             | -                 | 152               | 4,224                             | 151                    |
| Add: Net Premium/Discount  | 1,898                             | -                 | 65                | 1,833                             | -                      |
| Add: Accretion   | 2,798                             | 363               | 315               | 2,846                             | -                      |
| Total Airport Bonds  | <u>256,003</u>                    | <u>363</u>        | <u>6,837</u>      | <u>249,529</u>                    | <u>8,381</u>           |
| <b>Direct borrowings</b>   |                                   |                   |                   |                                   |                        |
| Capital leases payable   | 71,770                            | -                 | 1,159             | 70,611                            | 1,225                  |
| Obligation for revenue credit agreement                            | 424,055                           | -                 | 8,095             | 415,960                           | 8,500                  |
| Revenue credit agreement   |                                   |                   |                   |                                   |                        |
| Net premium/discount   | (4,750)                           | 294               | 440               | (4,896)                           | -                      |
| Total direct borrowing   | <u>491,075</u>                    | <u>294</u>        | <u>9,694</u>      | <u>481,675</u>                    | <u>9,725</u>           |
| <b>Other Liabilities:</b>  |                                   |                   |                   |                                   |                        |
| Compensated absences   | 1,742                             | 1,126             | 979               | 1,889                             | 974                    |
| Pollution remediation  | 1,128                             | 114               | 683               | 559                               | 30                     |
| Other postemployment benefits                                      | 9,771                             | 2,587             | 1,383             | 10,975                            | -                      |
| Net pension liability  | 16,190                            | 51,983            | 3,785             | 64,388                            | -                      |
| Total other liabilities  | <u>28,831</u>                     | <u>55,810</u>     | <u>6,830</u>      | <u>77,811</u>                     | <u>1,004</u>           |
| Total long-term liabilities for Airport Revenues                   | <u>775,909</u>                    | <u>56,467</u>     | <u>23,361</u>     | <u>809,015</u>                    | <u>19,110</u>          |
| <b>Sanitation</b>  |                                   |                   |                   |                                   |                        |
| 2010C GO Refunding General Obligation Bonds                        | 5,992                             | -                 | 825               | 5,167                             | 821                    |
| Add: Net premium/discount  | 269                               | -                 | 84                | 185                               | -                      |
| Total Sanitation General Obligation Bonds                          | <u>6,261</u>                      | <u>-</u>          | <u>909</u>        | <u>5,352</u>                      | <u>821</u>             |
| Pension Obligation Bonds   | 15,270                            | -                 | 530               | 14,740                            | 526                    |
| Add: Net premium/discount  | 6,620                             | -                 | 226               | 6,394                             | -                      |
| Add: Accretion   | 9,759                             | 1,268             | 1,100             | 9,927                             | -                      |
| Total Sanitation Bonds   | <u>37,910</u>                     | <u>1,268</u>      | <u>2,765</u>      | <u>36,413</u>                     | <u>1,347</u>           |
| <b>Direct borrowing</b>  |                                   |                   |                   |                                   |                        |
| Capital leases   | 18,960                            | 4,464             | 6,516             | 16,908                            | 5,835                  |
| <b>Other liabilities:</b>  |                                   |                   |                   |                                   |                        |
| Landfill closure/postclosure                                       | 41,501                            | 2,237             | 272               | 43,466                            | 276                    |
| Compensated absences   | 3,044                             | 1,444             | 1,482             | 3,006                             | 1,549                  |
| Other postemployment benefits                                      | 19,855                            | 4,585             | 2,449             | 21,991                            | -                      |
| Net pension liability  | 49,196                            | 100,505           | 7,319             | 142,382                           | -                      |
| Total other liabilities  | <u>113,596</u>                    | <u>108,771</u>    | <u>11,522</u>     | <u>210,845</u>                    | <u>1,825</u>           |
| Total long-term liabilities for Sanitation                         | <u>170,466</u>                    | <u>114,503</u>    | <u>20,803</u>     | <u>264,166</u>                    | <u>9,007</u>           |
| <b>Non-Major Business-Type</b>                                     |                                   |                   |                   |                                   |                        |
| Pension Obligation Bonds   | 8,511                             | -                 | 295               | 8,216                             | 293                    |
| Add: Net premium/discount  | 3,689                             | -                 | 128               | 3,561                             | -                      |
| Add: Accretion   | 5,436                             | 706               | 613               | 5,529                             | -                      |
| Total Non-Major Business-Type Bonds                                | <u>17,636</u>                     | <u>706</u>        | <u>1,036</u>      | <u>17,306</u>                     | <u>293</u>             |
| <b>Other liabilities:</b>  |                                   |                   |                   |                                   |                        |
| Compensated absences   | 2,356                             | 1,387             | 1,345             | 2,398                             | 1,236                  |
| Other postemployment benefits                                      | 10,722                            | 2,559             | 1,367             | 11,914                            | -                      |
| Net pension liability  | 28,620                            | 68,382            | 4,980             | 92,022                            | -                      |
| Total other liabilities  | <u>41,698</u>                     | <u>72,328</u>     | <u>7,692</u>      | <u>106,334</u>                    | <u>1,236</u>           |
| Total long-term liabilities for Non-Major Business-type Activities | <u>59,334</u>                     | <u>73,034</u>     | <u>8,728</u>      | <u>123,640</u>                    | <u>1,529</u>           |
| Total Business-Type Activities - Long-Term Liabilities             | <u>\$ 4,551,207</u>               | <u>\$ 817,288</u> | <u>\$ 234,657</u> | <u>\$ 5,133,462</u>               | <u>\$ 161,853</u>      |



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

H. Water Works and Sewer System Revenue Bonds and Pension Obligation Bonds

In prior fiscal years, Dallas Water Utilities issued Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds to fund capital construction projects. These bonds are special obligations of the City, payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the pledged revenues of the system, which include the net revenues of the system remaining after deduction of current expenses of operation and maintenance. Events of default include nonpayment events and covenant noncompliance. In the event of default, registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel officials of the City to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the bonds.

I. Water Works and Sewer System Revenue Bonds and Pension Obligation Bonds (Direct Placements)

In fiscal year 2019, and prior years Dallas Water Utilities issued Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds to fund capital construction projects. These were direct placements facilitated by the Texas Water Development Board. These bonds are special obligations of the City, payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the pledged revenues of the system, which include the net revenues of the system remaining after deduction of current expenses of operation and maintenance. Events of default include nonpayment events and covenant noncompliance. In the event of default, registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel officials of the City to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the bonds.

In May 2019, Dallas Water Utilities issued Waterworks and Sewer System Revenue Bonds Series 2019A and Series 2019B of \$66 million and interest rates ranging from 0.02 percent to 5.0 percent. Final maturity will occur on October 1, 2048. The bonds were issued to fund capital construction projects.

The Waterworks and Sewer System debt service fund provides for the payment of principal and interest on the water department outstanding revenue bonds. Operating revenues from water operations and interest earned on the cash balance in the debt service fund are pledged for repayment of the debt. Revenues are transferred from the Water Operating Fund to the debt service fund to meet annual principal and interest obligations. Pension Obligation bonds are paid through increased contributions to the debt service fund. The Water Works and Sewer System bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

| Series Description       | Final Maturity | Interest Rates  | Amount       |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 630 Rev Bonds            | 2040           | 3.00% - 5.00%   | \$ 104,700   |
| 634 Rev Bonds            | 2041           | 3.00% - 5.00%   | 134,265      |
| 636 Rev Bonds            | 2042           | 0.595% - 5.00%  | 270,465      |
| 639 Rev Bonds            | 2043           | 2.00% - 5.00%   | 142,550      |
| 9712 Rev Bonds           | 2045           | 1.00%-5.00%     | 591,670      |
| 1727 Rev Bonds           | 2046           | 3.00%-5.00%     | 486,615      |
| W208 Rev Bonds           | 2048           | 4.00%-5.00%     | 168,750      |
| W339 Rev Bonds           | 2048           | 4.00%-5.00%     | 152,965      |
| 625 Rev Bonds            | 2029           | 1.303% - 2.877% | 5,505        |
| 626 Rev Bonds            | 2029           | 0.148% - 3.018% | 58,733       |
| W309 Rev Bonds           | 2048           | 0.02%-1.70%     | 66,000       |
| FS40 Rev Bonds           | 2049           | 0.02%-1.70%     | 22,000       |
| FW40 Rev Bonds           | 2049           | 4.00%-5.00%     | 44,000       |
| Total Revenue Bonds      |                |                 | 2,248,218    |
| Pension Obligation Bonds | 2035           | 0.295% - 5.48%  | 45,088       |
| Total Outstanding        |                |                 | \$ 2,293,306 |

Utility Revenues Pledged

The City has pledged future water and wastewater customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay \$2.2 billion in water and wastewater system revenue bonds, of which \$66 million was issued during the current fiscal year and the remaining balance in prior fiscal years. Proceeds from the bonds provided financing for capital assets. The bonds are payable solely from water customer net revenues and are payable through fiscal year 2049. Net revenues, as defined in the bond documents, for each year are expected to be at least equal to 1.25 times the principal and interest requirements of all outstanding previously issued bonds and additional bonds for the year. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds at September 30, 2019 is \$3.4 billion. Principal and interest paid during fiscal year 2019 were \$102 million and \$90 million, respectively.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

J. Convention Center (Revenue Bonds and Pension Obligation Bonds)

In previous fiscal years, the City issued Convention Center Revenue Bonds. The 7 percent Hotel Occupancy Tax, operating revenues of the Convention Center Complex, and interest earned on cash balances in the bond reserve and debt service funds are pledged for repayment of the debt. Events of default with respect to these include nonpayment events and noncompliance with covenants. In the event of default, registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel officials of the City to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the bonds.

Pension Obligation Bonds are paid through increased contributions to the Debt Service Fund. Additionally, the City has covenanted to provide the payment of operating and maintenance expenses of the Convention Center Complex, should a shortfall in Convention Center revenues occur. Revenue from the Convention Center operating fund is transferred to the debt service fund to meet annual principal and interest payments. The Convention Center bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

The Convention Center bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

| <u>Series Description</u>       | <u>Final Maturity</u> | <u>Interest Rates</u> | <u>Amount</u>     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Civic Center Convention Complex | 2038                  | 3.00% - 5.25%         | \$ 279,475        |
| Pension Obligation Bonds        | 2035                  | 0.295% - 5.48%        | 3,205             |
| Total Outstanding               |                       |                       | <u>\$ 282,680</u> |

K. Airport Revenues (General Airport Revenue Bonds and Pension Obligation Bonds)

During December 2016, the Love Field Airport Modernization Corporation (LFAMC) issued \$116.85 million in General Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2017 with a premium of \$13.6 million. The stated rate on the bonds is 5 percent with a final maturity on November 1, 2036. Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds were used to complete the design and construction costs of an approximately 5,000 space parking garage and related improvements to increase public parking capacity at Love Field Airport, fund approximately 22 months of capitalized interest, which is intended to cover the period commencing with the date of issuance of the Bonds through 12 months following substantial completion of construction of the project, fund a bond debt service reserve fund, and pay cost of issuance.

In a previous year, the Love Field Airport Modernization Corporation (LFAMC) issued \$109.2 million in General Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 with a premium of \$13.6 million. The stated interest rate on the bonds is 5 percent with a final maturity on November 1, 2035. Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds were used to fund design and construction costs of an approximately 5,000 space parking garage and related improvements to increase public parking capacity at Love Field Airport, fund approximately 27 months of capitalized interest (which is intended to cover the period commencing with the date of issuance of the Bonds through 12 months following substantial completion of construction of the parking garage, fund a bond debt service reserve fund, and pay cost of issuance for the bonds.

Operating revenues from Airport operations and interest earned on the cash balance in the debt service fund are pledged for repayment of both issues of the General Airport Revenue Bonds. Revenues are transferred from the Airport Revenues operating fund to the Airport Revenues debt service fund to meet the annual principal and interest obligations. Events of default include nonpayment events and noncompliance with covenants. In the event of default, registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel officials of the City to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the bonds.

Pension Obligation bonds are paid through increased contributions to the Debt Service Fund. Operating revenues from Airport operations and interest earned on the cash balance in the debt service fund are pledged for repayment of the debt. Revenues are transferred from the Airport operating fund to the debt service fund to meet annual principal and interest obligations.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

Airport revenue and pension obligation bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

| Series Description                 | Final Maturity | Interest Rates | Amount            |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| General Airport Revenue Bonds 2015 | 2036           | 5.00%          | \$ 105,350        |
| General Airport Revenue Bonds 2017 | 2036           | 5.00%          | 116,850           |
| Pension Obligation Bonds           | 2035           | 0.295% - 5.48% | 4,224             |
| Total                              |                |                | <u>\$ 226,424</u> |

L. Airport Revenues Conduit Debt and Revenue Credit Agreement (Direct Borrowing)

The Love Field Airport Modernization Corporation (LFAMC), a Texas non-profit "local government corporation" and blended component unit of the City, issued \$310 million in Special Facilities Revenue Bonds during November 2010, and \$146.26 million in May 2012. The bonds were issued to finance the acquisition, construction, expansion, installation and equipping of certain capital improvements at Dallas Love Field Airport. Major construction commenced during fiscal year 2010 and was substantially completed during fiscal year 2015.

Prior to the issuance of the bonds, the City entered into two separate funding agreements with an airline carrier: (1) a "Facilities Agreement" pursuant to which the airline carrier is obligated to make debt service payments on the principal and interest amounts associated with the bonds (Facilities Payments), less other sources of funds the City may apply to the repayment of the bonds (including, but not limited to, passenger facility charges collected from passengers originating from Love Field Airport); and (2) a "Revenue Credit Agreement" pursuant to which the City will reimburse the airline carrier for the Facilities Payments made by the carrier.

In the event the airline carrier fails to make payments under the Facilities Agreement the City is no longer obligated to make any further payments under the Revenue Credit Agreement, and that agreement shall terminate.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

A majority of the monies transferred from the City to the airline carrier under the Revenue Credit Agreement are expected to originate from a reimbursement account created in a "Use and Lease Agreement" between the City and the airline carrier. The Use and Lease Agreement is a 20-year agreement providing for, among other things, the lease of space at the Airport from the City. The remainder of such monies transferred from the City to the airline carrier under the Revenue Credit Agreement is expected to originate from (1) use and lease agreements with other airlines, (2) various concession agreements, and (3) other miscellaneous revenues generated at Love Field Airport.

All of the assets ultimately acquired by the bonds belong to the City at the time of acquisition pursuant to an Agreement for Donation and Assignment entered into between the City and the airline carrier. The bonds are a special obligation for which the airline carrier has guaranteed the principal and interest payments on the bonds, payable solely from the facilities payments to be made pursuant to the terms of the Special Facilities Agreement and other funds constituting the trust estate under the indenture, including any amounts received under the guaranty. The bonds do not constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of the LFAMC, the City, the County, or the State of Texas, and accordingly have not been reported in the accompanying financial statements. At September 30, 2019, the Special Facilities Revenue Bonds outstanding was \$411 million.

M. Airport Revenues Obligation for Revenue Credit Agreement (Direct Borrowing)

The revenue credit agreement entered into between the City and the airline carrier was made possible as a result of the rate making provisions of the Airport Use and Lease Agreement which provide for the annual calculation of airline rates and charges sufficient to recover among other things, debt service on the bonds. While the crediting back of money to the airline carrier under the revenue credit agreement will be done pursuant to a contractual agreement between the City and the airline carrier, such revenue credits are not pledged to the payment of debt service on the Bonds. The City has determined the obligation under the revenue credit agreement to be a liability, and accordingly has recorded the obligation in the accompanying financial statements. The interest rates for the obligation range between 4.39 percent to 5.48 percent, and the obligation will be amortized over a period of 30 years. The balance of the obligation for the revenue credit agreement was \$416 million less the net premium/discount of \$5 million for a total balance of \$411 million, at September 30, 2019. The schedule of principal and interest payments required for the obligation is provided below (in thousands):

| Airport Revenue - LFAMC                 |            |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Obligation for Revenue Credit Agreement |            |            |            |
| Fiscal Year                             | Principal  | Interest   | Total      |
| 2020                                    | \$ 8,500   | \$ 21,318  | \$ 29,818  |
| 2021                                    | 8,840      | 20,927     | 29,767     |
| 2022                                    | 9,280      | 20,474     | 29,754     |
| 2023                                    | 9,745      | 19,998     | 29,743     |
| 2024                                    | 10,230     | 19,499     | 29,729     |
| 2025-2029                               | 62,745     | 88,996     | 151,741    |
| 2030-2034                               | 105,440    | 67,215     | 172,655    |
| 2035-2039                               | 136,175    | 35,668     | 171,843    |
| 2040-2041                               | 65,005     | 3,456      | 68,461     |
| Total                                   | \$ 415,960 | \$ 297,551 | \$ 713,511 |

N. Business-type Activities Capital Leases (Direct Borrowings)

Airport Parking Capital Leases

During a prior fiscal year, the City entered into capital leases for two parking lots near Love Field Airport. The leased property serves as collateral for non-payment. Events of default under the lease agreements include nonpayment events and covenant noncompliance. In the event of default, the Lessor has the right to terminate the leases and/or recover all damages associated with the default.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

Equipment Master Lease

During a prior fiscal year, the City entered into a Master Lease Agreement (the Agreement) with a bank (the Lessor). Each fiscal year since 2017, the City has entered into separate repayment schedules under the Agreement for the lease-purchase of vehicles and other equipment, and each has a maximum allowable amount equal to the principal due on that schedule. Vehicles and equipment purchased through Agreement are pledged as security for repayment of the lease liability. Events of default under the Master Lease Agreement include nonpayment events and covenant noncompliance. In the event of default, the Lessor may declare the entire amount of payments to the end of the term immediately past due and payable, initiate court action against the City to enforce performance per the Agreement, take possession of the vehicles and equipment, and/or terminate the Agreement.

For more information on capital leases, please refer to Note 12.

O. Sanitation Enterprise Fund (General Obligation Bonds and Pension Obligation Bonds)

The Sanitation Fund provides for the payment of principal and interest on a portion of the 2010 General Obligation Refunding Bonds and the Pension Obligation Bonds, which are paid through increased contributions to the Debt Service Fund. The bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

| <u>Series Description</u>           | <u>Final Maturity</u> | <u>Interest Rates</u> | <u>Amount</u>    |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Series 631 General Obligation Bonds | 2023                  | 3.0% to 5.0%          | \$ 5,167         |
| Pension Obligation Bonds            | 2035                  | 0.295% to 5.48%       | 14,740           |
| Total Outstanding                   |                       |                       | <u>\$ 19,907</u> |

P. Non-Major Enterprise Fund (Pension Obligation Bonds)

The non-major enterprise funds provide for the payment of principal and interest on a portion of Pension Obligation Bonds, which are paid through increased contributions to the Debt Service Fund. The bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

| <u>Series Description</u> | <u>Final Maturity</u> | <u>Interest Rates</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| Pension Obligation Bonds  | 2035                  | 0.295% - 5.48%        | \$ 8,216      |

Q. Business-Type Activities Debt Service Requirements

The debt service principal and interest payment requirement to maturity at September 30, 2019 for the business-type activities Revenue Bonds and Pension Obligation Bonds are as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Dallas Water Utilities |                     |                     |                                 |                  |                   |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|             | Revenue Bonds          |                     |                     | Revenue Bonds-Direct Placements |                  |                   |
|             | Principal              | Interest            | Total               | Principal                       | Interest         | Total             |
| 2020        | \$ 97,810              | \$ 87,742           | \$ 185,552          | \$ 7,750                        | \$ 2,817         | \$ 10,567         |
| 2021        | 101,260                | 84,286              | 185,546             | 9,960                           | 2,772            | 12,732            |
| 2022        | 106,225                | 80,599              | 186,824             | 10,095                          | 2,642            | 12,737            |
| 2023        | 100,350                | 76,948              | 177,298             | 10,240                          | 2,494            | 12,734            |
| 2024        | 89,640                 | 73,188              | 162,828             | 10,405                          | 2,328            | 12,733            |
| 2025-2029   | 383,060                | 313,282             | 696,342             | 55,108                          | 8,565            | 63,673            |
| 2030-2034   | 400,795                | 223,728             | 624,523             | 21,770                          | 5,186            | 26,956            |
| 2035-2039   | 406,860                | 127,122             | 533,982             | 22,970                          | 3,983            | 26,953            |
| 2040-2044   | 268,720                | 48,832              | 317,552             | 24,495                          | 2,471            | 26,966            |
| 2045-2049   | 97,260                 | 6,234               | 103,494             | 23,445                          | 741              | 24,186            |
| Total       | <u>\$ 2,051,980</u>    | <u>\$ 1,121,961</u> | <u>\$ 3,173,941</u> | <u>\$ 196,238</u>               | <u>\$ 33,999</u> | <u>\$ 230,237</u> |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

|             |                  | Dallas Water Utilities   |                   |  |  |  |
|-------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
|             |                  | Pension Obligation Bonds |                   |  |  |  |
| Fiscal Year | Principal        | Interest                 | Total             |  |  |  |
| 2020        | \$ 1,610         | \$ 5,322                 | \$ 6,932          |  |  |  |
| 2021        | 5,559            | 1,575                    | 7,134             |  |  |  |
| 2022        | 6,081            | 1,281                    | 7,362             |  |  |  |
| 2023        | 6,685            | 976                      | 7,661             |  |  |  |
| 2024        | 7,248            | 657                      | 7,905             |  |  |  |
| 2025-2029   | 7,552            | 37,225                   | 44,777            |  |  |  |
| 2030-2034   | 7,548            | 44,510                   | 52,058            |  |  |  |
| 2035-2039   | 2,805            | 8,563                    | 11,368            |  |  |  |
| Total       | <u>\$ 45,088</u> | <u>\$ 100,109</u>        | <u>\$ 145,197</u> |  |  |  |

|             |                   | Convention Center |                   |                 |                          |                  |  |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
|             |                   | Revenue Bonds     |                   |                 | Pension Obligation Bonds |                  |  |
| Fiscal Year | Principal         | Interest          | Total             | Principal       | Interest                 | Total            |  |
| 2020        | \$ 9,095          | \$ 14,386         | \$ 23,481         | \$ 115          | \$ 380                   | \$ 495           |  |
| 2021        | 9,550             | 13,932            | 23,482            | 397             | 112                      | 509              |  |
| 2022        | 10,030            | 13,454            | 23,484            | 434             | 91                       | 525              |  |
| 2023        | 10,530            | 12,953            | 23,483            | 477             | 70                       | 547              |  |
| 2024        | 11,055            | 12,426            | 23,481            | 517             | 47                       | 564              |  |
| 2025-2029   | 64,150            | 53,265            | 117,415           | 527             | 2,656                    | 3,183            |  |
| 2030-2034   | 82,280            | 38,132            | 120,412           | 538             | 3,175                    | 3,713            |  |
| 2035-2038   | 82,785            | 11,143            | 93,928            | 200             | 611                      | 811              |  |
| Total       | <u>\$ 279,475</u> | <u>\$ 169,691</u> | <u>\$ 449,166</u> | <u>\$ 3,205</u> | <u>\$ 7,142</u>          | <u>\$ 10,347</u> |  |

|             |                   | Airport Revenues              |                   |                 |                          |                  |  |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
|             |                   | General Airport Revenue Bonds |                   |                 | Pension Obligation Bonds |                  |  |
| Fiscal Year | Principal         | Interest                      | Total             | Principal       | Interest                 | Total            |  |
| 2020        | \$ 8,230          | \$ 10,904                     | \$ 19,134         | \$ 151          | \$ 499                   | \$ 650           |  |
| 2021        | 8,640             | 10,483                        | 19,123            | 521             | 148                      | 669              |  |
| 2022        | 9,075             | 10,040                        | 19,115            | 570             | 120                      | 690              |  |
| 2023        | 9,530             | 9,575                         | 19,105            | 626             | 91                       | 717              |  |
| 2024        | 10,005            | 9,086                         | 19,091            | 679             | 62                       | 741              |  |
| 2025-2029   | 58,045            | 37,207                        | 95,252            | 707             | 3,488                    | 4,195            |  |
| 2030-2034   | 74,080            | 20,770                        | 94,850            | 707             | 4,171                    | 4,878            |  |
| 2035-2036   | 44,595            | 2,965                         | 47,560            | 263             | 802                      | 1,065            |  |
| Total       | <u>\$ 222,200</u> | <u>\$ 111,030</u>             | <u>\$ 333,230</u> | <u>\$ 4,224</u> | <u>\$ 9,381</u>          | <u>\$ 13,605</u> |  |

|             |                 | Sanitation               |                 |                  |                          |                  |  |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
|             |                 | General Obligation Bonds |                 |                  | Pension Obligation Bonds |                  |  |
| Fiscal Year | Principal       | Interest                 | Total           | Principal        | Interest                 | Total            |  |
| 2020        | \$ 821          | \$ 234                   | \$ 1,055        | \$ 526           | \$ 1,740                 | \$ 2,266         |  |
| 2021        | 1,911           | 170                      | 2,081           | 1,817            | 515                      | 2,332            |  |
| 2022        | 1,606           | 82                       | 1,688           | 1,988            | 419                      | 2,407            |  |
| 2023        | 829             | 21                       | 850             | 2,186            | 319                      | 2,505            |  |
| 2024        | -               | -                        | -               | 2,370            | 215                      | 2,585            |  |
| 2025-2029   | -               | -                        | -               | 2,468            | 12,169                   | 14,637           |  |
| 2030-2034   | -               | -                        | -               | 2,468            | 14,551                   | 17,019           |  |
| 2035        | -               | -                        | -               | 917              | 2,799                    | 3,716            |  |
| Total       | <u>\$ 5,167</u> | <u>\$ 507</u>            | <u>\$ 5,674</u> | <u>\$ 14,740</u> | <u>\$ 32,727</u>         | <u>\$ 47,467</u> |  |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

| Non-Major Enterprise Funds |           |           |           |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Pension Obligation Bonds   |           |           |           |
| Fiscal Year                | Principal | Interest  | Total     |
| 2020                       | \$ 293    | \$ 969    | \$ 1,262  |
| 2021                       | 1,012     | 287       | 1,299     |
| 2022                       | 1,107     | 233       | 1,340     |
| 2023                       | 1,217     | 178       | 1,395     |
| 2024                       | 1,320     | 120       | 1,440     |
| 2025-2029                  | 1,375     | 6,778     | 8,153     |
| 2030-2034                  | 1,375     | 8,105     | 9,480     |
| 2035                       | 517       | 1,559     | 2,076     |
| Total                      | \$ 8,216  | \$ 18,229 | \$ 26,445 |

R. Discretely Presented Component Unit Debt Service Requirements

The changes in the DDDA discretely presented component unit's long-term liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2019 are as follows:

|                             | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2018 | Additions | Deletions | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2019 | Due Within<br>One Year |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Tax Increment Revenue Bonds |                                   |           |           |                                   |                        |
| Series 2006                 | \$ 34,872                         | \$ -      | \$ 2,285  | \$ 32,587                         | \$ 2,386               |
| Series 2007                 | 24,160                            | -         | 468       | 23,692                            | 363                    |
| Total Bonds                 | 59,032                            | -         | 2,753     | 56,279                            | 2,749                  |
| Accretion                   | 35,595                            | 4,029     | 2,967     | 36,657                            | -                      |
| Total Bonds                 | \$ 94,627                         | \$ 4,029  | \$ 5,720  | \$ 92,936                         | \$ 2,749               |

The Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation (the Corporation), a discretely presented component unit of the City, issued revenue bonds in a prior fiscal year. The assets pledged as security for repayment of the bonds include the gross operating revenues of the hotel project, reimbursement for a portion of the interest from the Build America Bonds rebate, the State and Local Hotel Occupancy Tax Rebate, the State Sales Tax rebate, and other property, other than the land, the hotel project constructed on the land, and certain deposits. Events of default include nonpayment events and noncompliance with covenants. In the event of default, the trustee may accelerate principal and interest payments on the bonds, and/or take multiple legal actions, including but not limited to seeking a writ of mandamus to compel officials of the City to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the notes.

The changes in the Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation discretely presented component unit's long-term liabilities for the year ended December 31, 2018 are as shown on the following page.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

|   | Balance,<br>December 31,<br>2017 | Additions     | Deletions       | Balance,<br>December 31,<br>2018 | Due Within<br>One Year |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2009A Current Interest Bonds                    | \$ 62,530                        | \$ -          | \$ 365          | \$ 62,165                        | \$ 8,435               |
| 2009A Capital Appreciation Bonds                | 11,881                           | -             | 4,742           | 7,139                            | -                      |
| 2009B Taxable Build America Bonds               | 388,175                          | -             | -               | 388,175                          | -                      |
| 2009C Taxable Bonds                             | 330                              | -             | 330             | -                                | -                      |
| Total Revenue Bonds                             | <u>462,916</u>                   | <u>-</u>      | <u>5,437</u>    | <u>457,479</u>                   | <u>8,435</u>           |
| Add: Unamortized Premium                        | 279                              | -             | 102             | 177                              | -                      |
| Less: Unamortized Discount                      | (159)                            | -             | (35)            | (124)                            | -                      |
| Add: Accretion on Capital<br>Appreciation Bonds | 7,584                            | 783           | 2,668           | 5,699                            | -                      |
| Key Money Payable                               | <u>4,700</u>                     | <u>-</u>      | <u>1,200</u>    | <u>3,500</u>                     | <u>1,200</u>           |
| Total Long-Term Debt                            | <u>\$ 475,320</u>                | <u>\$ 783</u> | <u>\$ 9,372</u> | <u>\$ 466,731</u>                | <u>\$ 9,635</u>        |

The DDDA discretely presented component unit has issued tax increment bonds that are payable solely from the pledged tax increments of the zone. Events of default include nonpayment events and noncompliance with covenants. In the event of default, registered owners may seek a writ of mandamus to compel members of the board of the DDDA or other officers of the issuer to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the bonds.

The tax increment bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2019 are as follows:

| Series Description        | Final Maturity | Interest Rates | Amount           |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Series DDDA - Series 2006 | 2036           | 5.25% - 5.66%  | \$ 32,587        |
| Series DDDA - Series 2007 | 2036           | 5.49% - 6.28%  | 23,692           |
| Total Outstanding         |                |                | <u>\$ 56,279</u> |

The Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation discretely presented component unit bonds outstanding as of December 31, 2018 are as follows:

| Series Description                | Final Maturity | Interest Rates | Amount            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 2009A Current Interest Bonds      | 2024           | 4.25% - 5.25%  | \$ 62,165         |
| 2009A Capital Appreciation Bonds  | 2026           | 5.43% - 6.46%  | 7,139             |
| 2009B Taxable Build America Bonds | 2042           | 7.09%          | 388,175           |
| Total Outstanding                 |                |                | <u>\$ 457,479</u> |

The debt service principal and interest payment requirement to maturity at September 30, 2019 for the DDDA discretely presented component unit activities tax increment financing bonds and at December 31, 2018 for the Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation bonds are as follows:



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

| Fiscal Year | DDDA             |                  |                   | Calendar Year | Dallas Convention Center<br>Hotel Development Corporation |                   |                   |
|-------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
|             | Principal        | Interest         | Total             |               | Principal   | Interest          | Total             |
| 2020        | 2,749            | 4,750            | \$ 7,499          | 2019          | \$ 8,435  | \$ 30,471         | \$ 38,906         |
| 2021        | 3,208            | 4,600            | 7,808             | 2020          | 9,125   | 30,041            | 39,166            |
| 2022        | 3,243            | 4,914            | 8,157             | 2021          | 9,890   | 29,558            | 39,448            |
| 2023        | 3,249            | 5,161            | 8,410             | 2022          | 10,690  | 29,025            | 39,715            |
| 2024        | 3,088            | 5,578            | 8,666             | 2023          | 11,554  | 28,441            | 39,995            |
| 2025-2029   | 13,214           | 29,369           | 42,583            | 2024-2028     | 57,440  | 146,314           | 203,754           |
| 2030-2034   | 19,193           | 29,965           | 49,158            | 2029-2033     | 93,450  | 108,428           | 201,878           |
| 2035-2036   | 8,335            | 11,465           | 19,800            | 2034-2038     | 126,325   | 69,705            | 196,030           |
| Total       | <u>\$ 56,279</u> | <u>\$ 95,802</u> | <u>\$ 152,081</u> | 2039-2042     | 130,570   | 19,156            | 149,726           |
|             |                  |                  |                   | Total         | <u>\$ 457,479</u>   | <u>\$ 491,139</u> | <u>\$ 948,618</u> |

S. Bonds Authorized and Unissued

The following is a schedule of authorized but unissued bonds at September 30, 2019:

|                                  | Date of Authorization | Amount Authorized | Amount Unissued |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| 2017 Capital Improvement Program | 11/6/2012             | \$ 1,050,000      | \$ 888,498      |

T. Compliance with Debt Covenants

For the year ended September 30, 2019, management of the City believes that it was in compliance with all financial bond covenants on outstanding revenue and general obligation bonded debt.

U. Dallas Water Utilities Commercial Paper Notes (Direct Borrowing)

The commercial paper program constitutes an obligation subordinate to the Waterworks and Sewer System revenue bonds. Any advances made by credit providers for payments of commercial paper under the line of credit are secured by water and wastewater pledged revenues.

The commercial paper notes Series D are supported by two liquidity agreements through two banks. The liquidity agreements supporting the Sub-Series D-1 and Sub-Series D-2 notes are through State Street Bank and Trust Company and Bank of America N.A., respectively, and extend to January 8, 2020. The Sub-Series D-1 notes have an aggregate available principal amount not to exceed \$241.6 million, which includes \$225 million of principal together with approximately \$16.6 million of accrued interest for a maximum maturity date not to exceed 270 days at a rate of 10 percent per annum. The Sub-Series D-2 notes have an aggregate available principal amount not to exceed \$80.5 million, which includes \$75 million of principal together with approximately \$5.5 million of accrued interest for a maximum maturity date not to exceed 270 days at a rate of 10 percent per annum.

The commercial paper notes Series E are supported by a liquidity agreement with JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., and extend to September 30, 2019. The Series E notes have an aggregate available principal amount not to exceed \$322.2 million, which includes \$300 million of principal together with approximately \$22.2 million of accrued interest for a maximum maturity date not to exceed 270 days at a rate of 10 percent per annum.

Events of default include nonpayment of fees, incorrect or untrue statement made by the City the agreements, breach of covenant, unsatisfied judgements over \$10 million, acceleration of other debt in an amount greater than \$5 million, filing of bankruptcy, validity of agreement invalidated by any governmental authority, debt moratorium, bond ratings downgraded below Baa3/BBB-, material adverse effects as a result of State law repeal or any event of default as defined in Sub-Series D-1 and Series E credit agreements. The lender may seek a writ of mandamus to compel officials of the City to carry out their legally imposed duties with respect to the notes.

During fiscal year 2019, \$164.5 million was issued and there was no repayment. Upon maturity, the notes will be remarketed by the commercial paper dealers or extinguished with long-term debt. The balance of the commercial paper notes payable was \$164.5 million at September 30, 2019.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 11. Long-Term Debt (continued)

V. Dallas Water Utilities Obligation for Water Transmission Facilities Financing Agreement (Direct Borrowing)

Tarrant Regional Water District (TRWD), a water control and improvement district and political subdivision of the State of Texas, issued Water Facilities Contract Revenue Bonds in February 2012 in the amount of \$131.9 million, in January 2014 in the amount of \$202.1 million, and in December 2015 in the amount of \$140 million. The bonds were issued to finance the DWU share of costs for designing, acquiring, constructing, improving, repairing, rehabilitating, and or replacing water transmission facilities capable of delivering additional raw water supply to the customers of the DWU and TRWD for their respective customers (the Project). The Project is tentatively scheduled to be completed in 2027. The City's share of the total cost of the Project is estimated to be \$1 billion. Upon completion of the Project, DWU will have reserved capacity rights in the amount of 150 million gallons per day. Depending on the timing of construction, additional bonds are expected to be issued throughout the construction period.

In order to ensure adequate funding from Dallas Water Utilities for the payment of principal and interest, the City entered into a separate funding agreement with TRWD, a Water Transmission Facilities Financing Agreement (the Agreement). Under this Agreement, the City is obligated to make payments to TRWD for the principal and interest amounts associated with the bonds. The Agreement establishes through State statutes that those payments will be treated as operating and maintenance expenses. The treatment of payments to TRWD as operating and maintenance expenses is only being applied to the Schedule of Revenue Bond Coverage for the Dallas Water Utilities and for purposes of establishing rates.

The Agreement establishes that TRWD shall own and operate the Project, subject to Dallas' reserve capacity rights in the Project. The bonds are a special obligation of TRWD. Principal and interest are secured by, and payable solely from, payments to be received by TRWD from the City to the extent required and provided in the Agreement. The bonds do not constitute a debt or pledge of the faith and credit of the City, and accordingly have not been reported in the accompanying financial statements. At September 30, 2019, the TRWD Water Facilities Contract Revenue Bonds outstanding were \$426 million.

The City has determined the obligation under the Agreement to be a liability to the extent that such obligations are for the payment of bonds issued to fund Dallas Water Utilities' share of costs for the Project. The City has capitalized the development of an intangible asset, Pipeline Reserve Capacity Rights, in Construction in Progress for the actual Project costs incurred by TRWD. The unspent proceeds held by TRWD for future construction costs have been recorded in Restricted Assets: Other Noncurrent Assets – Future Pipeline Reserve Capacity Rights. The interest rates for the obligation range from 0.45 percent to 6.0 percent. The obligation will be amortized over a period of 30 years. The balance of the obligation for the Agreement was \$425 million at September 30, 2019.

The revenues and income received by the Dallas Water Utilities from the ownership and operation of the system are pledged as security for repayment of the obligation. Events of default include nonpayment events and covenant noncompliance. In the event of default, TRWD may apply the Texas post judgement interest rate to all amounts not paid when due, assess other interest and legal fees, enforce the rights of the holders of the underlying bonds, and/or suspend the use of by Dallas of its reserved capacity rights in the project.

The schedule of principal and interest payments required for the obligation is provided below:

| Fiscal Year | Principal         | Interest          | Total             |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 2020        | \$ 9,772          | \$ 15,658         | \$ 25,430         |
| 2021        | 10,955            | 16,653            | 27,608            |
| 2022        | 11,285            | 16,204            | 27,489            |
| 2023        | 11,640            | 15,732            | 27,372            |
| 2024        | 12,105            | 15,235            | 27,340            |
| 2025-2029   | 67,625            | 69,243            | 136,868           |
| 2030-2034   | 82,450            | 55,965            | 138,415           |
| 2035-2039   | 102,200           | 37,528            | 139,728           |
| 2040-2044   | 110,340           | 14,357            | 124,697           |
| 2045-2046   | 7,070             | 227               | 7,297             |
| Total       | <u>\$ 425,442</u> | <u>\$ 256,802</u> | <u>\$ 682,244</u> |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 12. Leases

A. As Lessee

As lessee, the City is committed under various leases for building and office space, data processing, and communications equipment. These leases are considered for accounting purposes to be operating leases. Lease expenditures for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, amounted to \$4.1 million.

Future minimum lease payments for these leases are as follows:

| Year Ending September 30, | Total Rental<br>Payments | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2020                      | \$ 3,972                 | \$ 2,934                   | \$ 1,038                    |
| 2021                      | 3,474                    | 2,560                      | 914                         |
| 2022                      | 2,898                    | 1,972                      | 926                         |
| 2023                      | 1,537                    | 842                        | 695                         |
| 2024                      | 911                      | 544                        | 367                         |
| 2025-2029                 | 2,400                    | 367                        | 2,033                       |
| 2030-2034                 | 419                      | 54                         | 365                         |
| Thereafter                | 561                      | 208                        | 353                         |
| Minimum Future Rentals    | <u>\$ 16,171</u>         | <u>\$ 9,481</u>            | <u>\$ 6,690</u>             |

The City is also committed under capital leases for the purchase of computer equipment, vehicles and heavy equipment, parking garages, and a parking lot. The liability for future capital lease payments totals \$206.4 million. Future minimum lease payments for capital leases including interest and principal are as shown below.

| Fiscal Year                                 | Total Rental<br>Payments | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2020  | \$ 37,196                | \$ 25,830                  | \$ 11,366                   |
| 2021  | 33,040                   | 22,716                     | 10,324                      |
| 2022  | 27,882                   | 18,437                     | 9,445                       |
| 2023  | 22,106                   | 15,056                     | 7,050                       |
| 2024  | 17,874                   | 12,492                     | 5,382                       |
| 2025-2029                                   | 62,170                   | 36,253                     | 25,917                      |
| 2030-2034                                   | 25,917                   | -                          | 25,917                      |
| Thereafter                                  | 57,269                   | -                          | 57,269                      |
| Total minimum future lease payments         | <u>283,454</u>           | <u>130,784</u>             | <u>152,670</u>              |
| Less: Amount representing interest          | <u>(77,019)</u>          | <u>(11,868)</u>            | <u>(65,151)</u>             |
| Present value of net minimum lease payments | <u>\$ 206,435</u>        | <u>\$ 118,916</u>          | <u>\$ 87,519</u>            |

Analysis of the City's investments in capital assets under capital lease arrangements as of September 30, 2019 is as follows:

|                                | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Building and equipment         | \$ 112,413                 | \$ 22,657                   |
| Land                           | -                          | 75,270                      |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (62,430)                   | (6,794)                     |
| Total                          | <u>\$ 49,983</u>           | <u>\$ 91,133</u>            |

B. As Lessor

The City is also under several lease agreements as lessor whereby it receives revenues from leasing airport terminal space, hangars, parking spaces, ramps, land, buildings, and office space to air carriers and other tenants. These revenue leases are considered for accounting purposes to be operating leases. Additionally, other City departments receive revenues under various agreements for the operation of concessions. Most of these revenues are determined based on various percentages of gross sales for the concessions.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 12. Leases (continued)

Revenues for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019 were \$82.9 million. The following is a schedule of minimum future rentals on non-cancelable operating leases as of September 30, 2019:

| Year Ending<br>September 30 | Governmental<br>Activities | Dallas Water<br>Utilities | Convention<br>Center | Airport<br>Revenues | Total             |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 2020                        | \$ 2,238                   | \$ 47                     | \$ 919               | \$ 67,871           | \$ 71,074         |
| 2021                        | 2,105                      | 45                        | 919                  | 67,309              | 70,378            |
| 2022                        | 1,009                      | 41                        | 940                  | 62,733              | 64,723            |
| 2023                        | 224                        | 41                        | 940                  | 61,089              | 62,295            |
| 2024                        | 224                        | 41                        | 869                  | 53,057              | 54,191            |
| 2025-2029                   | 970                        | 207                       | 4,007                | 210,506             | 215,690           |
| 2030-2034                   | 119                        | 207                       | 4,076                | 10,888              | 15,291            |
| Thereafter                  | 308                        | 2,697                     | 14,131               | 27,849              | 44,984            |
| Minimum Future Rentals      | <u>\$ 7,196</u>            | <u>\$ 3,328</u>           | <u>\$ 26,801</u>     | <u>\$ 561,303</u>   | <u>\$ 598,628</u> |

The above amounts do not include contingent rentals of the Airport Revenues Fund, which may be received under certain leases; such contingent rentals received totaled \$679 thousand in fiscal year 2019.

Note 13. Defeasance of Debt

In current and prior years, the City legally defeased certain outstanding general obligation and enterprise revenue bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments of the refunded bonds. Accordingly, the trust accounts and the defeased bonds are not included in the City's basic financial statements.

As of September 30, 2019, the City had a total of \$252 million defeased outstanding General Obligation Bonds and \$723 million defeased outstanding water and sewer revenue bonds. The bonds defeased during the fiscal year are as follows:

|                               | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2018 | Additions   | Deletions        | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2019 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| General Obligation Bonds      | \$ 255,340                        | \$ -        | \$ 3,215         | \$ 252,125                        |
| Water and Sewer Revenue Bonds | 765,055                           | -           | 41,675           | 723,380                           |
| Total                         | <u>\$ 1,020,395</u>               | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 44,890</u> | <u>\$ 975,505</u>                 |

Note 14. Risk Management – Estimated Claims and Judgments Payable

The City is self-insured for all third-party general liability claims. Claims adjusting services are provided by the City's internal staff. Interfund premiums are based primarily upon the insured funds' claims experience and exposure and are reported as cost reimbursement interfund transactions. The liability for unpaid claims includes the effects of specific incremental claims, adjustment expenses, and, if probable and material, salvage, and subrogation.

All known City property, primarily buildings and contents, is insured through commercial insurance policies, subject to a \$750 thousand deductible per loss occurrence. The amount of settlements have not exceeded the deductible loss per occurrence for the past three fiscal years.

The City is self-insured for workers' compensation claims that occurred prior to October 1, 1999. Effective October 1, 1999 through January 31, 2013, the City was insured for workers' compensation losses in excess of \$750 thousand per occurrence. Effective February 1, 2013, the City was insured for workers' compensation losses in excess of \$1 million per occurrence. Effective February 1, 2016, the City is insured for workers' compensation losses in excess of \$1.5 million per occurrence. Claims adjusting services are provided by an independent "administrative services" contractor. Workers' compensation premiums are based primarily upon the insured funds' claims experience and exposure, and are reported as cost reimbursement interfund transactions.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 14. Risk Management – Estimated Claims and Judgments Payable (continued)

All workers' compensation losses are accumulated in a clearing fund which is being reimbursed by the premiums collected. When losses exceed premiums, the deficiencies are prorated and supplemented by the various applicable funds. Accrued workers' compensation liability consists of incurred but not reported as well as unpaid reported claims of which \$41.6 million at September 30, 2019, is recorded in the risk funds. Of this amount, \$7.7 million is estimated to be payable in the next fiscal year.

The City maintains a group health insurance plan for employees and dependents which is self-insured by the City. The City also offers enrollment in one health maintenance organization as an alternative. Premiums are determined based on the annual budget. The City also maintains a group life insurance plan which offers term-life and accidental death and dismemberment for employees and dependents. The City is fully insured for employee term-life. Health claims and claims incurred but not reported that are probable and can be reasonably estimated are accrued in the accompanying basic financial statements at September 30, 2019, in the amount of \$7.7 million in the risk funds.

At September 30, 2019, the City estimates its general liability at \$11.8 million, of which \$4.3 million is estimated to be payable in the next fiscal year. The general liability includes \$7.5 million for automobile and general liability and \$4.3 million for probable claims and lawsuits.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past fiscal year are as follows:

|  | Workers'<br>Compensation |                  | Health          |                 | General<br>Liability |                   |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|  | 2019                     | 2018             | 2019            | 2018            | 2019                 | 2018              |
| Unpaid claims, beginning of year   | \$ 37,374                | \$ 36,486        | \$ 8,312        | \$ 7,817        | \$ 190,003           | \$ 79,754         |
| Incurred claims, including incurred but not reported claims (IBNRs) and changes in estimates | 15,146                   | 11,222           | 88,028          | 84,941          | 3,554                | 176,516           |
| Claim payments   | (11,470)                 | (10,373)         | (94,016)        | (83,010)        | (177,771)            | (66,944)          |
| Changes to prior year estimates (IBNR)   | 545                      | 39               | 5,359           | (1,436)         | (3,992)              | 677               |
| Unpaid claims, end of year   | <u>\$ 41,595</u>         | <u>\$ 37,374</u> | <u>\$ 7,683</u> | <u>\$ 8,312</u> | <u>\$ 11,794</u>     | <u>\$ 190,003</u> |

Note 15. Accrued Landfill Liability

The City owns and operates the McCommas Bluff landfill located in the southern portion of the City. The developed 409.2 acres of the landfill has an estimated remaining useful life of 1 year. The undeveloped 493.2 acres of the landfill has an estimated useful life of 27 years. Closure and post-closure care of this landfill is subject to the requirements of Subtitle D of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (P.L. 94-580) and Sections 330.250-256 of Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code administered by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). These regulations require the City to place a final cover on each cell of the landfill when it ceases to accept waste, and perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions for thirty years after the closure of each cell.

Because final contours have not been achieved, the City has not yet initiated closure of any of this landfill or incurred closure expenses. Therefore, the estimated \$38.5 million liability for closure/post-closure care is based on 91.2 percent of the capacity of the developed landfill subject to TCEQ regulations--none of which is expected to be paid from current available resources.

The City also owns and operates three transfer stations. The estimated post closure cost is \$246 thousand for the transfer stations at September 30, 2019.

The estimated total liability of \$42.3 million is based on current dollar average cost per acre calculations for this specific landfill as originally provided by consulting firms and has been revised annually by the City to accommodate inflation, deflation, technology, and developmental or regulation changes. In accordance with the provisions of Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, Section L10, "Landfill Closure and Post Closure Care Costs," the City has recorded a closure and post-closure liability of \$38.8 million as a long-term liability. Closure and post-closure care are funded through current Sanitation Fund revenues generated by landfill operations. Effective April 9, 1997, Sections 330.280-284 of Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code (TAC) require landfill owners to demonstrate financial assurance on an annual basis that they will have sufficient financial resources to satisfy closure and post-closure care expenditures at such time as these become payable.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 15. Accrued Landfill Liability (continued)

The City also owns the Deepwood & Loop 12 landfill located at South Miller Road, southwest of Loop 12. This landfill is closed. The estimated total liability for post closure care costs for the entire 47 acres of the closed landfill (132 acres of the Landfill Property) is estimated to be \$4.7 million during the next 17 years, of which \$276 thousand is due within one year.

The total closure and post-closure liability for both landfills and the three transfer stations at September 30, 2019 is \$43.5 million.

Note 16. Pollution Remediation

The City is responsible for following all applicable environmental rules when managing sites with environmental clean-up or management requirements. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is the State regulatory agency that regulates all projects being reported. The method used to calculate the liability is the current value of outlays to remediate the properties – the amount that would be paid if all equipment, facilities, and services included in the estimate were acquired during the current period. The liability is an estimate and is subject to revision because of price increases or reductions, changes in technology, or changes in applicable laws or regulations. As of September 30, 2019, the total environmental remediation liability is \$4.1 million and \$3.2 million is estimated to be paid in fiscal year 2020. At this time, the City is unable to estimate any recoveries to reduce the liability. The specific issues related to the City's remediation efforts include:

The City is managing seventeen sites that are regulated by the Texas Risk Reduction Program, Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Ch. 350:

1. For the first site, The City investigated the environmental impact from two permitted closed landfills and conducted remediation as required. During the period, cap inspections, methane monitoring, and preparation of the response action completion report (RACR) has been completed. Additional activities to be completed during the current period include completing the RACR and engineering report for TCEQ submittal and requesting conditional closure. Groundwater monitoring, methane monitoring, and cap inspections will be part of operation and maintenance (O&M). The estimated cost for this project is \$120 thousand with \$103 thousand expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020. Required O&M related to the closed landfill caps will continue.
2. For the second site, the City conducted groundwater monitoring and product recovery activities, obtained LPST case closure and entered the site into the TCEQ Voluntary Cleanup Program (VCP) to address the chlorinated solvent plume in groundwater. During the reporting period, groundwater monitoring and TCEQ reporting were completed and preparation of an Affected Property Assessment Report (APAR) and MSD application are in process. Activities in the current period are expected to include semi-annual groundwater monitoring, finalizing and submitting the MSD application and the APAR, and conducting soil investigation activities. The estimated cost for this project is \$161 thousand, with \$100 thousand expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
3. For the third site, the City conducted pre-demolition environmental investigation in the building including testing for metals dust, asbestos containing material, lead, and mold and investigation of the subsurface at an Aviation property with a new tenant; obtained conditional closure from TCEQ and performed oversight of development activities by the tenant in the building and subsurface and obtained TCEQ approval of activities. During the reporting period, ongoing oversight of development activities by the tenant of the subsurface including environmental monitoring, soil management, disposal of waste soil, review of abatement auditing completed for the building and reporting. Activities in the current period include ongoing soil management activities including environmental monitoring, soil management, disposal of waste soil and regulatory reporting. The estimated cost for this project is \$533 thousand and \$30 thousand is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
4. For the fourth site, the City completed a Phase II ESA as part of pre-acquisition due diligence and entered the property into the TCEQ VCP and communicated with TCEQ. During the reporting period, ongoing communication with TCEQ was completed and preparation for groundwater monitoring. Activities in the current period include groundwater monitoring, drinking water well survey, reporting, completion of an APAR report, and communication with TCEQ. The estimated cost for this project is \$75 thousand, and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020 with continued management in VCP.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 16. Pollution Remediation (continued)

5. For the fifth site, the City completed a Phase I and Phase II ESA, hydraulic lift removal, asbestos abatement, and removal of impacted soil as part of construction of a new fire station. During the reporting period, a scope of work was obtained from the consultant for completion of all activities to obtain closure, the VCP application and drinking water survey report were prepared, and the MSD application initiated. Additional activities expected to be completed in the current period include submitting an application to the TCEQ VCP, completing an MSD application and APAR, and correspondence with TCEQ. The estimated cost for this project is \$53 thousand and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
6. For the sixth site, the City completed a Phase I and II ESA, additional subsurface investigation, completed the MSD application, and prepared the Affected Property Assessment Report (APAR). During the reporting period, the City MSD was completed, APAR were reviewed, and correspondence with TCEQ was completed. Activities in the current period are expected to include MSD certification, APAR completion and submittal to TCEQ, responses to TCEQ comments, and preparation and submittal of the response action completion report (RACR) to TCEQ to obtain closure. The estimated cost for this project is \$48 thousand this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
7. For the seventh site, the City completed a Phase I and II ESA, obtained MSD certification, completed subsurface investigation, and submitted the Affected Property Assessment Report to TCEQ, and obtained TCEQ comments. During the reporting period, a response to TCEQ comments was prepared. Activities expected to be completed in the current period are submittal of the APAR comments, completion of additional investigation and completion of the RACR, and obtaining TCEQ closure. The estimated cost for this project is \$13 thousand and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
8. For the eighth site, the City completed a Phase I and II ESA as part of due diligence activities, entered the site in VCP, and completed additional investigation and reporting and correspondence with TCEQ was completed. Additional activities expected to be completed in the current period include excavation of impacted soil and preparation and submittal of an APAR to TCEQ. The estimated cost for this project is \$204 thousand and \$50 thousand is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
9. For the ninth site, the City completed a Phase I and II ESA as part of due diligence before leasing the property to be developed as an urban farm. The property was entered in TCEQ VCP, a draft MSD application was completed and the APAR was prepared. During the reporting period, an APAR was finalized and submitted to TCEQ and work continued a MSD application, and correspondence with TCEQ. Additional activities expected to be completed in the current period include City MSD, obtaining TCEQ MSD, working towards closure from TCEQ. The estimated cost for this project is \$94 thousand and \$90 thousand is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
10. For the tenth site, the City completed a Phase I and II ESA as part of due diligence prior to executing a lease to own agreement. Additional activities are expected to include additional investigation and reporting to TCEQ. No activities were completed in the reporting period and no activities are expected until after the property is occupied, which is still pending. The estimated cost for this project is \$26 thousand and no costs are estimated for fiscal year 2020.
11. For the eleventh site, the City completed a Phase II ESA, additional subsurface investigation, entered the property in VCP, submitted an Affected Property Assessment Report (APAR) to TCEQ, provided pre-construction assistance for the future park, response to APAR comments was prepared and submitted to TCEQ, additional investigation completed, additional correspondence to TCEQ, soil management oversight related to park construction activities, and tank removal oversight. During the reporting period, soil management and disposal activities were completed, preparation of release determination reports to document tank removals and preparation of a Response Action Plan (RAP), and communication with TCEQ. Activities expected to be completed in the current period include submittal of a RAP, completion of release determination reports, submittal of a RACR, obtaining closure from TCEQ. The estimated cost for this project is \$18 thousand and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
12. For the twelfth site, the City completed a Phase I and II ESA as part of due diligence for this property within Love Field Airport, entered the property into VCP, submitted an Affected Property Assessment Report (APAR), and completed responses to TCEQ. During the reporting period, TCEQ provided a certificate of completion and TCEQ invoices were paid, existing monitor wells were destroyed; no plugging required. No additional activities expected to be completed in the current period and there are no additional costs expected for this project.
13. For the thirteenth site, the City completed a Phase I and II ESA as part of preconstruction due diligence for Carpenter Park. Activities expected to be completed in the current period are entering the property in VCP and completing and submitting an Affected Property Assessment Report (APAR) to TCEQ. During the reporting period the VCP application was prepared and submitted to TCEQ, communication with TCEQ, and correspondence with TXDOT. Activities expected to be completed during the current period include soil management plan preparation, complete the APAR, continued communication with TCEQ, and obtain a certificate of completion. The estimated cost for this project is \$28 thousand and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 16. Pollution Remediation (continued)

14. For the fourteenth site, the City completed and submitted an Affected Property Assessment Report (APAR) to TCEQ for property within Love Field that is managed in the TCEQ Corrective Action Program. Additional investigation was completed and an amended APAR was submitted to TCEQ. During the reporting period, response to TCEQ comments was completed and closure was obtained. No additional activities expected to be completed during the current period and there are no additional costs expected for this project.
15. For the fifteenth site, the City completed a Limited Environmental Screening and a Limited Subsurface Investigation to evaluate site conditions prior to construction of a new fire station. Activities expected to be completed during the current period include entering the property in VCP, submitting an Affected Property Assessment Report (APAR) to TCEQ, submitting responses to APAR comments as needed, additional correspondence to TCEQ, soil and groundwater management support activities related to fire station construction, and obtaining closure from TCEQ. The estimated cost for this project is \$62 thousand and \$50 thousand is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
16. For the sixteenth site, the City completed a Limited Environmental Screening (LES) and initiated a Limited Subsurface investigation (LSI) as part of activities prior to construction of a new spray ground at the recreation center. During the reporting period, additional subsurface investigation was completed to determine the extent of buried municipal waste and levels of metals in soil. The soil management plan was prepared prior to construction and support services provided for groundwater discharge and soil disposal and reuse prior to and during construction. No additional activities are expected to be completed during the current period and there are no additional costs expected for this project.
17. For the seventeenth site, the City completed additional Subsurface Investigation to further evaluate soil and groundwater conditions prior to construction of a new downtown park. A geophysical study was completed to determine if tanks were still existing onsite and a cultural resources desktop assessment. Activities completed during the current period include UST exploration and a cultural resources study prior to start of construction and soil management support services expected during construction. The estimated cost for this project is \$58 thousand and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.

The City is also managing environmental corrective action at one leaking petroleum storage tank sites. Activities at these sites are conducted in compliance with the rule for Underground and Aboveground Storage Tanks, TAC Ch 334:

1. For the first site, the City completed a Phase I and Phase II ESA, asbestos abatement, removal of underground storage tanks and remaining subsurface components of a hydraulic lift, product recovery, installation of additional monitor wells, groundwater monitoring, entered the site into the VCP under leaking petroleum storage tank (LPST) rules, submitted an APAR, conducted groundwater monitoring and completed a Field Activity Report, and completed Tier 2 calculations and correspondence with TCEQ. During the reporting period, correspondence with TCEQ continued and closure was approved and obtained. Activities in the current period will include continued correspondence with TCEQ to obtain the certificate of completion. The estimated cost for this project is \$82 thousand, and \$5 thousand is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.

The City is also managing testing and removal of asbestos containing materials at nine sites in compliance with Texas Asbestos Health Protection Rules, TAC Ch 295 and Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Lead Exposure Rules 29 CFR 1926.62:

1. For the first site, the City completed an asbestos and lead-based paint survey as part of pre-construction activities. The structure will be renovated for City operations. During the reporting period, continued lead-based paint consulting and abatement were completed and preparation of reports. Activities completed during the current period are payment of fees with the TX Department of State Health Services. The estimated cost for this project is \$2 thousand, and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
2. For the second site, the City completed supplemental asbestos and lead-based paint testing and abatement of asbestos containing materials and lead based paint was completed as part of pre-construction activities. The existing pool was to be demolished so that a new aquatic center could be constructed at the recreation center location. During the reporting period, abatement reporting was completed. No additional activities are expected to be completed during the current period and there are no additional costs expected for this project.
3. For the third site, the City completed an asbestos survey, lead-based paint survey and mold survey as part of pre-renovation activities. The structure will be renovated for a new tenant. During the reporting period, communication to confirm scope was completed and preparation of the LBP, mold and ACM abatement specifications. Activities expected to be completed during the current period include asbestos consulting services and abatement of asbestos containing materials, lead-based paint, and mold and preparation of reports documenting activities. The estimated cost for this project is \$859 thousand and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 16. Pollution Remediation (continued)

4. For the fourth site, the City completed an asbestos survey, lead-based paint survey and mold survey as part of pre-renovation activities. During the reporting period, communication to confirm scope was completed and preparation of the LBP, mold and ACM abatement specifications. Activities expected to be completed during the current period include asbestos consulting services and abatement of asbestos containing materials, lead-based paint, and mold and preparation of reports documenting activities. The estimated cost for this project is \$502 thousand, and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
5. For the fifth site, the City completed an ACM survey and LBP survey as part of pre-renovation activities at the recreation center. During the reporting period, the asbestos and LBP surveys and reporting were completed. Activities expected to be completed during the current period include preparation of asbestos and LBP specs, asbestos and LBP consulting oversight services and abatement of ACM and LBP and preparation of reports documenting activities. The estimated cost for this project is \$623 thousand, and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
6. For the sixth site, the City completed an asbestos survey, lead-based paint survey and mold survey as part of pre-renovation activities. During the reporting period, asbestos and LBP consulting services and abatement of asbestos containing materials, lead-based paint, and mold were completed and reports prepared documenting activities. No additional activities are expected to be completed during the current period and there are no additional costs expected for this project.
7. For the seventh site, the City completed an asbestos survey and lead-based paint survey as part of pre-renovation activities. During the reporting period, an asbestos and lead-based paint survey were completed. Activities expected to be completed during the current period include asbestos and lead-based paint consulting services, abatement of asbestos containing materials and lead-based paint, and preparation of reports documenting activities. The estimated cost for this project is \$296 thousand, and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
8. For the eighth site, the City completed a Limited Environmental Screening (LES) to investigate soil conditions prior to construction of a new aquatic center at the recreation center. During the reporting period, an asbestos containing materials survey and lead-based paint survey were completed and reports prepared prior to construction activities. Abatement of asbestos containing materials and lead-based paint waste management was also completed. Report preparation was also completed for the asbestos consulting services. Activities completed during the current period include reporting for the asbestos abatement. The estimated cost for this project is \$36 thousand, and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.
9. For the ninth site, the City completed a Limited Environmental Screening (LES) and surveys for asbestos containing materials (ACM), lead-based paint (LBP), and mold as part of aquatic center pre-construction activities. During the reporting period, reports were completed for the ACM, LBP, and mold surveys, a Limited Subsurface investigation (LSI) was completed and the report prepared, and abatement of asbestos containing materials and lead-based paint waste management was completed. Activities expected to be completed during the current period include reporting for the asbestos abatement and consulting services. The estimated cost for this project is \$39 thousand, and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.

The City is also managing one site in compliance with Underground and Aboveground Storage Tank Rules, TAC Ch 334, Texas Asbestos Health Protection Rules, TAC Ch 295, and OSHA Lead Exposure Rules 29 CFR 1926.62

1. For the first site, the City completed a Limited Environmental Screening and a Limited Subsurface Investigation to evaluate site conditions prior to construction. No concentrations exceeded PST Action Levels. The City also conducted an asbestos and lead-based paint survey to determine the need for abatement prior to demolition of the structure. Activities in the current period include removal of a 1000-gallon vaulted Aboveground Storage Tank (AST) and an oil water separator (OWS) and asbestos abatement prior to demolition. The estimated cost for this project is \$165 thousand, and this liability is expected to be paid in fiscal year 2020.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 17. Pension Plans

A. Plan Descriptions

The City participates in funding three single employer, contributory, defined benefit employee pension plans. Membership is a condition of employment for all full-time, permanent employees. The activities of the entities as of December 31, 2018 are reported in the City's Pension Trust Funds. Descriptions of each plan are as follows:

Employees' Retirement Fund (ERF): The legal authority for this plan is Chapter 40A of the Dallas City Code. The fund is for the benefit of all eligible employees of the City, excluding firefighters and police officers. The fund is administered by a seven member board of trustees consisting of three persons appointed by the City Council who may be council members, three employees from different departments of the City who are elected by members of the retirement fund and who are members of the retirement fund, and the City Auditor. The ERF issues a stand-alone financial report which is available at: [www.dallaserf.org/recent-publications](http://www.dallaserf.org/recent-publications).

Dallas Police and Fire Pension System Combined Plan (Combined Plan): The legal authority for the Combined Plan is Article 6243a-1 of the Revised Civil Statutes of Texas. In 2017, changes to the plan were implemented by the passing of HB 3158. The Combined Plan is a retirement fund for police officers and firefighters employed by the City of Dallas. The system is administered by an eleven member board of trustees of the Dallas Police and Fire Pension System (DPFP System) composed of one elected from active members of the police department, one elected from active members of the fire rescue department, three elected by the nominations committee, and six appointed by the Mayor in consultation with city council. It is comprised of a single defined benefit pension plan designed to provide retirement, death, and disability benefits for firefighters and police officers (members). All active, eligible police officers and firefighters employed by the City are required to participate. The DPFP System issues a stand-alone financial report which is available at: [www.dfp.org/-Financial-/Financial-Reports/](http://www.dfp.org/-Financial-/Financial-Reports/).

Supplemental Police and Fire Pension Plan of the City of Dallas (Supplemental Plan): The legal authority for the Supplemental Plan is Subsection 35 of Chapter II of the Charter of the City of Dallas and Ordinance 14084 of 1973. The plan is administered by the board of trustees for the DPFP System. This plan includes officials in the Fire and Police Departments who hold rank higher than the highest corresponding Civil Service rank available as a result of competitive examination and who have elected participation. The Supplemental Plan issues a stand-alone financial report which is available at: [www.dfp.org/-Financial-/Financial-Reports/](http://www.dfp.org/-Financial-/Financial-Reports/).

B. Benefits provided

ERF: ERF provides retirement, disability, and death benefits to its members in accordance with Chapter 40A of the Dallas City Code. All employees of the City are members except police officers, firefighters, elected officers, non-salaried appointee members of boards or commissions, part-time employees working less than one-half time, temporary employees, individuals working under contract, and individuals whose salaries are paid in part by another government agency. The plan consists of Tier A and Tier B members.

Members hired prior to January 1, 2017 (Tier A) have vested rights to retirement benefits after five years of service or to survivor benefits after two years of service. Benefits are based on credited service and the average monthly earnings for the three highest paid calendar years. Members of the Tier A are entitled to normal retirement pension at age 60; early retirement pension at age 55 if employed prior to May 9, 1972 or age 50 and age plus years of service total 78; service retirement pension at any age after 30 years of credited service and disability retirement pension as determined by the board of trustees. Cost of living adjustments for retirees are made each year on January 1 by adjusting the pension base by the percentage change of the consumer price index, not to exceed 5 percent.

Members hired after December 31, 2016 (Tier B) have vested rights to retirement benefits after five years of service or to survivor benefits after two years of service. Benefits are based on credited service and the average monthly earnings for the five highest paid calendar years. Members of Tier B are entitled to normal retirement pension at age 65; early retirement pension with a reduced benefit prior to age 65 and age plus years of service total 80 and; service retirement pension at any age after 40 years of credited service and disability retirement pension as determined by the board of trustees. Cost of living adjustments for retirees are made each year on January 1 by adjusting the pension base by the percentage change of the consumer price index, not to exceed 3 percent.

Amendments to Chapter 40A of the Dallas City Code, other than provisions required to comply with federal law, may only be made by a proposal initiated by either the board of trustees of the ERF or the City Council which results in an ordinance approved by the board, adopted by the City Council, and approved by a majority of the voters voting at a general or special election.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 17. Pension Plans (continued)

Combined Plan: The Combined Plan provides comprehensive retirement, disability, and survivor benefits for the City's police officers, firefighters and their beneficiaries as authorized through Article 6243a-1 of the Revised Civil Statutes of Texas. The Combined Plan consists of Group A and Group B membership. No member elected contribution under Group A.

Under Group A, members may elect to receive one of two benefit structures (Options 1 and 2):

- Option 1 entitles members with 20 years or more of pension service to normal monthly pension benefits beginning at age 50 equal to 50 percent of the base pay as defined as the maximum monthly civil service pay established by the City at the time of retirement plus 50 percent of the longevity pay the member was receiving at the time he or she left active service with the City or the effective date the member joined the Deferred Retirement Option Plan (DROP). Benefit payments are adjusted annually according to changes in active service base pay, if any. Additionally, a member is eligible to receive 50 percent of the difference between any annualized City service incentive pay granted to the member less annual longevity pay.
- Option 2 entitles members with 20 years or more of pension service to normal monthly pension benefits beginning at age 55 equal to 3 percent of the base pay computed, as noted in Option 1, for each year of pension service with a maximum of 32 years. In addition, a member receives 50 percent of the longevity pay and 1/24 of any City service incentive pay the member was receiving at the time he or she left active service with the City or the effective date the member joined DROP. Prior to September 1, 2017, pension benefit payments increased annually on October 1<sup>st</sup> by 4 percent of the initial benefit amount. After September 1, 2017, pension benefit payments are eligible for an ad hoc cost of living increase as approved by the Board, if certain funding requirements are met.

Under Group B, members receive one of two benefit structures:

- Members who began membership before March 1, 2011 with 5 or more years of pension service are entitled to monthly pension benefits beginning at age 50 equal to 3% of the member's average base pay plus education and longevity pay (Computation Pay) determined over the highest 36 consecutive months of Computation Pay, multiplied by the number of years of pension service prior to September 1, 2017. The monthly pension benefit for service earned after September 1, 2017 is based on the highest 60 consecutive months of Computation Pay multiplied by a 2.5% multiplier at age 58. The multiplier is reduced to between 2.0% and 2.4% for retirement beginning at age 53 and prior to age 58. The member cannot accrue a monthly pension benefit that exceeds 90% of the member's average Computation Pay. Certain members may receive a 2.5% multiplier for pension service after September 1, 2017 prior to age 58 if the combination of their pre and post September 1, 2017 pension service calculations using the 2.5% multiplier for post September 1, 2017 meets or exceeds the 90% maximum benefit. Certain members who meet the service prerequisite or were 45 prior to September 1, 2017 may elect to take early retirement with reduced benefits starting at age 45, or earlier if the member has 20 years of pension service.
- Members who began membership after February 28, 2011 are entitled to monthly pension benefits after accruing 5 years of pension service and the attainment of age 58. Pension benefits are equal to the member's average Computation Pay determined over the highest 60 consecutive months of Computation Pay, multiplied by 2.5% for the number of years of pension service. The member cannot accrue a monthly pension benefit that exceeds 90% of the member's average Computation Pay. Certain members who meet the service prerequisite may elect to take early retirement with reduced benefits starting at age 53.

Members who are eligible to retire are allowed to enter the DROP program. The member's monthly benefit remains in a DROP account which does not accumulate interest. Upon retirement from the City, the member is able to withdraw annuitized benefits from their DROP account; however, under certain circumstances, members may be eligible to withdraw a lump sum amount. The total DROP account balance was \$1.01 billion at December 31, 2018.

The Combined Plan documents may be amended only by the Texas State legislature.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 17. Pension Plans (continued)

Supplemental Plan: The Supplemental Plan provides benefits designed to supplement Combined Plan Group B benefits for members holding a rank higher than the highest corresponding civil service rank because their Combined Plan benefits are capped by the definition of “considered compensation.” Benefits provided by the Supplemental Plan were approved by the Dallas City Council through passage of City Ordinance 14084 of 1973 as authorized in City Charter Chapter II, Subsection 35. Employees with five or more years of service are entitled to annual pension benefits beginning at normal retirement age 50. Members receive a supplemental pension based upon the difference between compensation for the civil service position held before entrance into the Supplemental Plan and compensation while participating in the Supplemental Plan. The formula used to determine the member’s Combined Plan Group B benefit is also used to determine the member’s benefit under the Supplemental Plan; therefore, the same length of time is used to determine the average computation pay for both the Combined Plan and the Supplemental Plan, as well as provisions for the application for benefits.

Members who are eligible to retire are allowed to enter the DROP program. The member’s monthly benefit remains in a DROP account which does not accumulate interest. Upon retirement from the City, the member is able to withdraw annuitized benefits from their DROP account; however, under certain circumstances, members may be eligible to withdraw a lump sum amount. The total DROP account balance was \$4.5 million at December 31, 2018.

The Supplemental Plan document can be amended only by the City Council in accordance with City ordinance.

C. Employees covered by benefit terms

At December 31, 2018, the following numbers of employees were covered by the benefit terms:

|  | ERF    | Combined<br>Plan | Supplemental<br>Plan |
|--|--------|------------------|----------------------|
| Retirees and beneficiaries currently receiving benefits          | 7,224  | 4,919            | 138                  |
| Inactive members entitled to benefits but not yet receiving them | 1,492  | 230              | 2                    |
| Current members  | 7,584  | 5,012            | 39                   |
| Total  | 16,300 | 10,161           | 179                  |

D. Contributions

ERF: Chapter 40A of the Dallas City Code establishes contribution requirements. Changes to the contribution formula may only be made by a proposal initiated by either the board of trustees of the ERF or the City Council which results in an ordinance approved by the board, adopted by the City Council, and approved by a majority of the voters voting at a general or special election.

The City contributes 63 percent of the required contribution and the membership contributes 37 percent. The City’s contribution rate covers both the debt service tied to the pension obligation bonds and the contributions to the Employees’ Retirement Fund. Although the total contribution is actuarially determined each year, it is adjusted based on the following requirements of Chapter 40A: (1) the maximum contribution percentage of covered wages is 36 percent; (2) the maximum increase or decrease from one year to the next is 10 percent; and (3) the contribution rate changes only if the actuarial valuation develops a rate which differs from the prior rate by more than 300 basis points. The adjusted contribution as a result of Chapter 40A is the Current Adjusted Total Obligation Rate (CATOR). Contribution rates are 13.32 percent of covered wages for employees and 22.68 percent for the City for the City’s fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. The City’s contribution of 22.68 percent is divided into 14.39 percent cash to the Plan and 8.29 percent for debt service payments on the pension obligation bonds. For fiscal year 2019, the City contribution was \$62 million.

Combined Plan: Article 6243a-1 of the Revised Civil Statutes of the State of Texas establishes contribution requirements. The amount of the contribution percentage may be determined only by the State Legislature or by a majority vote of the voters of the City of Dallas.

Prior to September 6, 2017, the City made statutorily required contributions of 27.5 percent of total wages and salaries as defined in the Combined Plan document and Article 6243a-1. After September 1, 2017, the City contributes 34.5 percent of computation pay, with a floor for seven years, plus \$13 million per year until 2024. No member elected contribution under Group A. Group B members are required to contribute 13.5 percent of their computation pay. For fiscal year 2019, the City contribution was \$153 million.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 17. Pension Plans (continued)

Supplemental Plan: Ordinance 14084 of 1973 establishes contribution requirements. Changes to the contribution amounts or percentages may be made by City Council ordinance.

Members of the Supplemental Plan contribute 13.5 percent of their pay that is applicable to the Supplemental Plan. The City makes an annual contribution to the Supplemental Plan based on the results of an actuarial study. For fiscal year 2019, the City contribution was \$1.5 million.

E. Net Pension Liability

The City's net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2018. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by actuarial valuations as of that date.

F. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liabilities in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions for each of the plans, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 17. Pension Plans (continued)

|                                   | ERF  | Combined Plan  | Supplemental Plan  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Inflation                         | 2.75%  | 2.75%  | 2.75%  |
| Salary Increases                  | 3.25% to 6.25%, including inflation  | 2.0% to 5.0%, including inflation  | 2.0% to 5.0%, including inflation  |
| Investment Rate of Return         | 7.75%  | 7.25%  | 7.25%  |
| Mortality                         | <p><b>For actives:</b><br/> Males - RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table for male employees, set forward 4 years.<br/> Females - RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table for female employees, set back 5 years.</p> <p><b>For healthy retirees:</b><br/> Males - RP-2000 Combined with Blue Collar adjustment for male annuitants, with a 109% multiplier and fully generational mortality using improvement Scale BB.<br/> Females - RP-2000 Combined with Blue Collar adjustment for female annuitants, with a 103% multiplier and fully generational mortality using improvement Scale BB.</p> <p><b>For all disabled lives:</b><br/> RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for male annuitants, set forward one year.</p> | <p><b>For actives:</b><br/> RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, set back two years for males, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> <p><b>For healthy retirees:</b><br/> RP-2014 Blue Collar Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, set forward two years for females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> <p><b>For all disabled lives:</b><br/> Sex distinct RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table, set back three years for males and females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> | <p><b>For actives:</b><br/> RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, set back two years for males, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> <p><b>For healthy retirees:</b><br/> RP-2014 Blue Collar Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, set forward two years for females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> <p><b>For all disabled lives:</b><br/> Sex distinct RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table, set back three years for males and females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> |
| Cost of Living Adjustments        | The percentage of change in the price index for October of the current year over October of the previous year, or the percentage of annual average change in the price index for the 12-month period ending with the effective date of the adjustment. The maximum COLA for Tier A retirees is 5%, and the maximum for Tier B retirees is 3%.  | Ad hoc granted by the Board when the Combined Plan is 70 percent funded after accounting for the COLA. 2% of original benefit, beginning October 1, 2050.  | Ad hoc granted by the Board when the Combined Plan is 70 percent funded after accounting for the COLA. 2% of original benefit, beginning October 1, 2050.  |
| Long-term expected rate of return | Estimated using a building block methodology in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real return rates by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.   | Estimated using a building block methodology in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns net of pension plan investment expense) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real return rates by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.   | Estimated using a building block methodology in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns net of pension plan investment expense) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real return rates by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.   |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 17. Pension Plans (continued)

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return (RROR) for each of the plans, by major asset class, are summarized in the following table:

| Asset Class                  | ERF               |                |
|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                              | Target Allocation | Long-term RROR |
| Domestic equity              | 15.0%             | 6.25%          |
| Global equity                | 7.5%              | 6.45%          |
| Global equity low volatility | 10.0%             | 6.45%          |
| Global fixed income          | 15.0%             | 4.95%          |
| High yield fixed income      | 10.0%             | 4.95%          |
| International equity         | 15.0%             | 6.45%          |
| MLP's                        | 7.5%              | 9.60%          |
| Credit opportunities         | 5.0%              | 5.75%          |
| Private equity               | 5.0%              | 8.75%          |
| Real assets                  | 5.0%              | 5.65%          |
| REITS                        | 5.0%              | 5.40%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>100.0%</b>     |                |

| Asset Class               | Combined Plan     |                | Supplemental Plan |                |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                           | Target Allocation | Long-term RROR | Target Allocation | Long-term RROR |
| Global equity             | 40%               | 6.40%          | 40%               | 6.40%          |
| Emerging markets equity   | 10%               | 9.47%          | 10%               | 9.47%          |
| Private equity            | 5%                | 10.00%         | 5%                | 10.00%         |
| Short-term core bonds     | 12%               | 1.31%          | 12%               | 1.31%          |
| Global bonds              | 4%                | 1.69%          | 4%                | 1.69%          |
| High yield and bank loans | 8%                | 7.52%          | 8%                | 7.52%          |
| Investment grade bonds    | 4%                | 1.89%          | 4%                | 1.89%          |
| Emerging markets debt     | 4%                | 4.48%          | 4%                | 4.48%          |
| Natural resources         | 5%                | 7.44%          | 5%                | 7.44%          |
| Real estate               | 5%                | 4.58%          | 5%                | 4.58%          |
| Cash                      | 3%                | 1.12%          | 3%                | 1.12%          |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>100%</b>       |                | <b>100%</b>       |                |

G. Discount Rate

ERF: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 5.98 percent. This single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.75 percent and the municipal bond rate of 3.71 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that (1) plan member contributions and City contributions will be made at the projected future contribution rates outlined in Chapter 40A of the Dallas City Code, under which employees contribute 37 percent of the CATOR; the City contributes 63 percent of the CATOR, reduced by the amount required to pay current debt service on the 2005 pension obligation bonds; (2) the ERF annually earns 7.75 percent on its market value of assets; and (3) the number of active members remains constant in the future. Based on those assumptions and the ERF's funding policy, the last year in the single discount rate projection period for which projected benefit payments were fully funded was 2048, and the resulting single discount rate is 5.98 percent.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 17. Pension Plans (continued)

Combined Plan: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and City contributions will be made in accordance with House Bill 3158, including statutory minimums through 2024 and 34.5% of computation pay thereafter. The fiduciary net position of the plan was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Supplemental Plan: The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that City contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the Supplemental Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine total pension liability.

On May 31, 2017, Texas Governor Greg Abbott signed into law House Bill 3158, affecting the Dallas Police and Fire Pension System ("Pension System"). House Bill 3158 primarily amends 6243a-1, Texas Revised Statutes, including amendments to provisions concerning benefits, contributions, and governance, among other things. These changes took effect September 1, 2017 for both the Combined and Supplemental Plans.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 17. Pension Plans (continued)

H. Changes in the Net Pension Liability

The following table shows the net pension liabilities as of December 31, 2018.

|  | Increase (Decrease)        |                                |                          |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | Total Pension<br>Liability | Plan Fiduciary<br>Net Position | Net Pension<br>Liability |
| <b><u>Employees' Retirement Fund</u></b>                     |                            |                                |                          |
| Balances at 12/31/17   | \$ 4,377,847               | \$ 3,612,261                   | \$ 765,586               |
| Changes for the year:  |                            |                                |                          |
| Service cost   | 84,842                     | -                              | 84,842                   |
| Interest   | 332,010                    | -                              | 332,010                  |
| Changes of assumptions                                       | 1,020,968                  | -                              | 1,020,968                |
| Differences between expected and actual experience           | 4,793                      | -                              | 4,793                    |
| Contributions - City   | -                          | 60,924                         | (60,924)                 |
| Contributions - Employee                                     | -                          | 56,771                         | (56,771)                 |
| Net investment income  | -                          | (167,783)                      | 167,783                  |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contribution | (272,496)                  | (272,496)                      | -                        |
| Administrative expense                                       | -                          | (7,485)                        | 7,485                    |
| Other changes  | -                          | 121                            | (121)                    |
| Net Changes  | <u>1,170,117</u>           | <u>(329,948)</u>               | <u>1,500,065</u>         |
| Balances at 12/31/18   | <u>\$ 5,547,964</u>        | <u>\$ 3,282,313</u>            | <u>\$ 2,265,651</u>      |
| <b><u>Combined Plan</u></b>                                  |                            |                                |                          |
| Balances at 12/31/17   | \$ 4,497,346               | \$ 2,103,345                   | \$ 2,394,001             |
| Changes for the year:  |                            |                                |                          |
| Service cost   | 44,793                     | -                              | 44,793                   |
| Interest   | 318,536                    | -                              | 318,536                  |
| Changes of assumptions                                       | (31,460)                   | -                              | (31,460)                 |
| Differences between expected and actual experience           | (46,556)                   | -                              | (46,556)                 |
| Contributions - City   | -                          | 149,357                        | (149,357)                |
| Contributions - Employee                                     | -                          | 49,332                         | (49,332)                 |
| Net investment income  | -                          | 42,822                         | (42,822)                 |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contribution | (297,081)                  | (297,081)                      | -                        |
| Administrative expense                                       | -                          | (5,861)                        | 5,861                    |
| Other changes  | 16,092                     | -                              | 16,092                   |
| Net Changes  | <u>4,324</u>               | <u>(61,431)</u>                | <u>65,755</u>            |
| Balances at 12/31/18   | <u>\$ 4,501,670</u>        | <u>\$ 2,041,914</u>            | <u>\$ 2,459,756</u>      |
| <b><u>Supplemental Plan</u></b>                              |                            |                                |                          |
| Balances at 12/31/17   | \$ 33,668                  | \$ 17,804                      | \$ 15,864                |
| Changes for the year:  |                            |                                |                          |
| Service cost   | 223                        | -                              | 223                      |
| Interest   | 2,359                      | -                              | 2,359                    |
| Changes of assumptions                                       | 28                         | -                              | 28                       |
| Differences between expected and actual experience           | (2,628)                    | -                              | (2,628)                  |
| Contributions - City   | -                          | 1,980                          | (1,980)                  |
| Contributions - Employee                                     | -                          | 75                             | (75)                     |
| Net investment income  | -                          | 1,220                          | (1,220)                  |
| Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contribution | (2,708)                    | (2,708)                        | -                        |
| Administrative expense                                       | -                          | (53)                           | 53                       |
| Other changes  | 889                        | -                              | 889                      |
| Net Changes  | <u>(1,837)</u>             | <u>514</u>                     | <u>(2,351)</u>           |
| Balances at 12/31/18   | <u>\$ 31,831</u>           | <u>\$ 18,318</u>               | <u>\$ 13,513</u>         |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 17. Pension Plans (continued)

The net pension liability for the ERF has been allocated between governmental activities and business-type activities based on the percentage of contribution by each. The net pension liability for the Combined Plan and Supplemental Plan is reported in the governmental activities. For governmental activities, the total net pension liability was \$3,973,315 and for business-type activities, \$765,605. The amount of the ERF net pension liability allocated by business-type activity is \$438,373 to Dallas Water Utilities, \$28,440 to Convention Center, \$64,388 to Airport Revenues, \$142,382 to Sanitation and \$92,022 to nonmajor funds.

I. Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following table presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rates of 5.98 percent for ERF, 7.25 percent for the Combined Plan and 7.25 percent for the Supplemental Plan, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using discount rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (4.98 percent for ERF, 6.25 percent for the Combined Plan and 6.25 percent for the Supplemental Plan) or 1-percentage-point higher (6.98 percent for ERF, 8.25 percent for the Combined Plan and 8.25 percent for the Supplemental Plan) than the current rates:

|                   | 1% Decrease  | Current<br>Discount Rate | 1% Increase  |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| ERF               | \$ 3,006,846 | \$ 2,265,651             | \$ 1,653,805 |
| Combined Plan     | \$ 2,953,141 | \$ 2,459,756             | \$ 2,046,452 |
| Supplemental Plan | \$ 16,363    | \$ 13,513                | \$ 11,069    |

J. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the fiduciary net position of each of the pension plans is available in the separately issued financial reports.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the City recognized total pension expense of \$413,895, \$439,208 of which was for the ERF, (\$26,121) for the Combined Plan, and \$808 for the Supplemental Plan. At September 30, 2019, the City also reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|  | ERF                   |                      | Combined Plan         |                      | Supplemental<br>Plan  |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | Deferred<br>Outflow s | Deferred<br>Inflow s | Deferred<br>Outflow s | Deferred<br>Inflow s | Deferred<br>Outflow s |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                               | \$ 3,689              | \$ 43,261            | \$ 75,892             | \$ 160,505           | \$ -                  |
| Changes of assumptions   | 839,367               | 353,794              | 181,798               | 2,211,846            | -                     |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | 303,442               | -                    | 208,055               | -                    | 1,060                 |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date                                 | 46,954                | -                    | 118,631               | -                    | 1,793                 |
| Total deferred outflow s/inflow s  | <u>\$ 1,193,452</u>   | <u>\$ 397,055</u>    | <u>\$ 584,376</u>     | <u>\$ 2,372,351</u>  | <u>\$ 2,853</u>       |

Deferred outflows of resources reported in the amounts of \$46,954, \$118,631 and \$1,793 related to pension contributions in the ERF, Combined Plan and Supplemental Plan made subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2019. Deferred outflows and inflows of resources reported in the amount of \$1,156,103 related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as shown on the following page.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 17. Pension Plans (continued)

|                   | ERF               | Combined<br>Plan      | Supplemental<br>Plan |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Year ending 9/30: |                   |                       |                      |
| 2020              | \$ 85,646         | \$ (288,626)          | \$ 792               |
| 2021              | 204,965           | (636,369)             | 146                  |
| 2022              | 289,490           | (479,133)             | 113                  |
| 2023              | 169,342           | (489,475)             | 9                    |
| 2024              | 0                 | (13,003)              | 0                    |
| Total             | <u>\$ 749,443</u> | <u>\$ (1,906,606)</u> | <u>\$ 1,060</u>      |

Note 18. Commitments and Contingencies

A. Pending Lawsuits and Claims

Various claims and lawsuits are pending against the City and its officers and employees acting in their official capacities (hereafter collectively "City" for purposes of Note 18 A). Those lawsuits and claims, excluding condemnation proceedings, which are considered "probable" and estimable are accrued as a liability, while those claims and judgments, excluding condemnation proceedings, which are considered "reasonably possible" are disclosed but not accrued.

At September 30, 2019, approximately \$4.3 million has been accrued in the Risk Fund as a liability for pending material claims and lawsuits, excluding condemnation proceedings, considered to be probable. In the opinion of the City Attorney, this is the total amount of all such pending claims and lawsuits which represent probable loss to the City.

In the opinion of the City Attorney, the potential loss resulting from all material pending lawsuits and claims, excluding condemnations proceedings, which are considered reasonably possible and estimable, is approximately \$1.2 billion as of September 30, 2019.

B. Commitments and Loss Contingencies

The City participates in a number of federally assisted and state grant programs, principally the Community Development Block Grant, Women, Infants and Children, and HOME Programs. The programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. The amount, if any, of the expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amount, if any, to be immaterial.

The City has several major construction projects planned or in progress as of September 30, 2019. These projects are evidenced by contractual commitments and include the following: \$517 million for General Purpose Capital Improvements and \$437 million for Water Utilities Capital Improvements.

As discussed in note 2.B., Budgets and Budgetary Basis of Accounting, encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability, and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. As of September 30, 2019, the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored upon performance by the vendor in a subsequent year were as follows:

|                             | Encumbrance<br>Amount |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| General fund                | \$ 37,109             |
| Nonmajor governmental funds | 549,896               |
| Total                       | <u>\$ 587,005</u>     |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 19. Dallas Water Utilities Prepaid Escrow

On October 1, 1981, the City of Dallas purchased water supply rights for Lake Fork, a water source owned and operated by the Sabine River Authority (Authority), for approximately \$117 million. Lake Fork is located on Lake Fork Creek, a tributary of the Sabine River, in Wood, Hopkins, and Rains Counties, approximately 70 miles east of the City of Dallas. Financial obligations of the City's share of Lake Fork water supply rights were fully paid as of December 2004. The City now has a contract with the Authority for 74 percent of the water available from Lake Fork.

The City was required to pay the Authority for a pro rata share of the operation and maintenance costs associated with Lake Fork, which was approximately \$10.9 million in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019. The pro rata share of the operation and maintenance costs owed to the Authority for the renewal of the Lake Fork contract was to be mutually negotiated with the Authority pursuant to the terms of the contract. Negotiation attempts with the Authority failed and in October 2014, the Authority unilaterally established a rate which would require the City to pay approximately an additional \$24 million annually for the water to which it is entitled. The City challenged the rate by filing petitions with the Public Utilities Commission of Texas (PUC) and district courts in Travis and Orange counties in Texas. The PUC ordered an administrative law judge to consider setting an interim rate while this dispute was pending.

On April 2, 2015, the administrative law judge ruled that the interim rate must be paid by the City of Dallas until the rate case was resolved. The rate was set by the Authority on a take-or-pay basis, without a cost escalator. This interim rate was retroactive to November 2, 2014. The amounts the City paid in accordance with the interim rate were expensed and deposited into an interest-bearing escrow account, established by the Authority, pending the final outcome of the rate case.

A settlement agreement was approved by City Council on October 11, 2017 and by the Authority Board of Directors on October 12, 2017.

The interest-bearing escrow account balance was \$68.7 million on September 30, 2018. Terms of the settlement agreement required that \$23.4 million be paid immediately from the escrow account as additional compensation to the Authority for the period November 2, 2014 through September 30, 2018. The remaining escrow amount of \$45.3 million at September 30, 2017, plus the accrued September escrow contribution of \$2 million (total \$47.3 million) will be used to offset future payments of additional compensation by the City to the Authority, until the escrow account balance is depleted, and has been recorded as Prepaid Escrow on the statement of net position. The escrow balance was \$32.7 million on September 30, 2019. The remaining balance is estimated to be fully depleted in four to five years.

Note 20. Other Postemployment Benefits

A. Plan Description

In addition to pension benefits, the City provides certain healthcare benefits for retired employees through various Council resolutions. The postemployment benefit plan is a single-employer plan administered by Cigna (pre-65 retirees) and UHC (post-65 retirees utilizing Medicare). Employees who are permanent, full-time employees are eligible to participate in the benefits at retirement. The City is self-insured for these programs. The City eliminated subsidization of the plan for individuals hired on or after January 1, 2010. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in GASB Statement 75.

B. Benefits Provided

For retired employees hired before January 1, 2010, the City pays on average \$561 (not in thousands) per month. The plan is closed to employees hired January 1, 2010 and thereafter. For pre-Medicare retirees who qualify and choose the City health plan, the City pays approximately 50 percent of the actuarial cost and the retiree pays the other 50 percent. There were 4,423 retired participants and surviving spouses in the health plan at September 30, 2019, the latest data used for this evaluation. Post-Medicare retirees are offered several Medicare supplement plans along with a Medicare Part D prescription drug plan. The City subsidizes the Medicare supplement plans for the retirees.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 20. Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)

C. Employees Covered by Benefit Terms

At September 30, 2019, membership was as follows:

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefit payments | 4,423 |
| Active employees   | 5,317 |
| Total participants   | 9,740 |

D. Total OPEB Liability

The City's total OPEB liability of \$565,370 was measured as of September 30, 2019, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total OPEB liability has been allocated between governmental activities and business-type activities, based on the percentage of contribution by each. For governmental activities, the total OPEB liability was \$451,293 and for business-type activities, \$114,077, with allocations of \$64,552 to Dallas Water Utilities fund, \$4,645 to Convention Center, \$10,975 to Airport Revenues, \$21,991 to Sanitation, and \$11,914 to nonmajor enterprise funds.

E. Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability in the September 30, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Inflation                   | 2.75%   |
| Salary Increases            | <b>Police:</b><br>5.20% in service year 1 decreasing to 3.0% in service years 12 and beyond<br><b>Fire:</b><br>5.20% in service year 1 decreasing to 3.0% in service years 16 and beyond<br><b>Non-Uniformed:</b><br>6.25% in service year 1 decreasing to 3.25% in service years 19 and beyond   |
| Discount Rate               | 2.75%, based on the 20-year yield for tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds with an average rating of AA/Aa or higher   |
| Mortality                   | <b>Uniform (pre-retirement):</b><br>RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table for male employees, set back 2 years, and projected using Scale MP-2015.<br><b>Uniform (healthy annuitants):</b><br>RP-2014 Blue Collar Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, set forward two years for females and projected using Scale MP-2015<br><b>Non-Uniformed (pre-retirement):</b><br>RP-2000 Healthy Mortality Table, males set forward 4 years, females back 5 years; no improvement projection.<br><b>Non-Uniformed (post-retirement):</b><br>RP-2000 Blue Collar Healthy Mortality Table with 109% multiplier for males and 103% multiplier for females; projected improvement using Scale BB. |
| Healthcare Cost Trend Rates | <b>Pre-65 Trend:</b><br>7.20% for fiscal year 2019 and trending down to an ultimate 5.54% using the Getzen model.<br><b>Post-65 Trend:</b><br>5.40% for fiscal year 2019 and trending up to an ultimate 5.54% using the Getzen model.   |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 20. Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)

The actuarial assumptions used in the September 30, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 to December 31, 2014, plus assumption changes included in the September 30, 2019 valuation.

F. Changes to the Total OPEB Liability

|  | Total OPEB<br>Liability |
|--|-------------------------|
| Balance at September 30, 2018                      | \$ 511,120              |
| Changes for the year:                              |                         |
| Service cost                                       | 14,005                  |
| Interest   | 19,813                  |
| Differences between expected and actual experience | (42,693)                |
| Changes of assumptions                             | 82,662                  |
| Benefit payments                                   | (19,537)                |
| Net Changes  | 54,250                  |
| Balance at September 30, 2019                      | \$ 565,370              |

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the salary scale for uniform police and fire employees and a decrease in the discount rate from 3.83 percent to 2.75 percent.

G. Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following table presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 2.75 percent, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using discount rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (1.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (3.75 percent) than the current rates:

|                      | 1% Decrease | Current<br>Discount Rate | 1% Increase |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Total OPEB Liability | \$ 664,353  | \$ 565,370               | \$ 487,171  |

H. Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates

The following table presents the total OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the healthcare cost trend rate of 8.2 percent decreasing to 4.3 percent, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower (7.2 percent decreasing to 3.3 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (9.2 percent decreasing to 5.3 percent) than the current rates:

|                      | 1% Decrease | Healthcare Cost<br>Trend Rates | 1% Increase |
|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Total OPEB Liability | \$ 479,552  | \$ 565,370                     | \$ 675,732  |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
September 30, 2019

Note 20. Other Postemployment Benefits (continued)

I. OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2019, the City recognized total OPEB expense of \$37,898. At September 30, 2019, the City also reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|  | <u>Deferred Outflows</u> | <u>Deferred Inflows</u> |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Differences between expected and actual experience | \$ 4,001                 | \$ 34,154               |
| Changes of assumptions                             | 66,130                   | 15,746                  |
| Total deferred outflows/inflows                    | <u>\$ 70,131</u>         | <u>\$ 49,900</u>        |

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| <u>Year ending 9/30:</u> | <u>OPEB Expense</u> |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 2020                     | \$ 4,079            |
| 2021                     | 4,079               |
| 2022                     | 4,079               |
| 2023                     | 7,994               |
| Total                    | <u>\$ 20,231</u>    |

Note 21. Change in Accounting Policy

At the beginning of fiscal year 2019, City management implemented a change in accounting policy for recording internal costs related to the City's bond program. In prior years, the payroll cost for certain City staff related to construction and engineering was reported in specific funds such as the Transportation Capital Projects Fund and the Parks Capital Projects Fund. The Bond Program Administration Internal Service Fund was established to centralize management of bond funds for governmental activities, to capture and record the internal costs of the bond program, and subsequently charge those costs to the related construction projects. This change resulted in the restatement of beginning net position related to the compensated absences, net pension, and other postemployment benefit liabilities in the Bond Program Administration Internal Service Fund, as shown below:

|  | <u>Bond Program<br/>Internal Service<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Total<br/>Internal<br/>Service Funds</u> |
|--|---|---|
| Net position, 09/30/18                   | \$ -  | \$ (237,405)                                |
| Adjustments to fund balance/net position | (24,216)  | (24,216)                                    |
| Net position, 09/30/18, as restated      | <u>(24,216)</u>                                   | <u>(261,621)</u>                            |

Note 22. Subsequent Events

From October 1, 2019 through the date of the independent auditors' report, the City issued \$76.1 million in Dallas Water Utilities commercial paper notes, with an average interest rate of 1.25%.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE CITY'S NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS**  
**Last Five Fiscal Years**  
**(Dollar amounts in thousands)**

|   | 2019         |                            |                                | 2018       |                            |                                |
|---|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | ERF          | DPFP -<br>Combined<br>Plan | DPFP -<br>Supplemental<br>Plan | ERF        | DPFP -<br>Combined<br>Plan | DPFP -<br>Supplemental<br>Plan |
| <b>Total Pension Liability</b>  |              |                            |                                |            |                            |                                |
| Service cost  | \$ 84,843    | \$ 44,792                  | \$ 223                         | \$ 81,178  | \$ 148,552                 | \$ 111                         |
| Interest  | 332,011      | 318,536                    | 2,359                          | 325,620    | 348,171                    | 2,799                          |
| Changes of assumptions  | 1,020,969    | (31,460)                   | 28                             | -          | (2,851,241)                | (479)                          |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                        | 4,793        | (46,556)                   | (2,628)                        | (59,066)   | (134,665)                  | (1,435)                        |
| Plan changes  | -            | 16,091                     | 889                            | -          | (1,167,597)                | (5,306)                        |
| Benefit payments, including refunds                                       | (272,496)    | (297,081)                  | (2,708)                        | (261,690)  | (296,154)                  | (2,669)                        |
| Net change  | 1,170,120    | 4,322                      | (1,837)                        | 86,042     | (3,952,934)                | (6,979)                        |
| Total Pension Liability, Beginning  | 4,377,847    | 4,497,346                  | 33,668                         | 4,291,805  | 8,450,280                  | 40,647                         |
| Total Pension Liability, Ending <sup>(a)</sup>                            | 5,547,967    | 4,501,668                  | 31,831                         | 4,377,847  | 4,497,346                  | 33,668                         |
| <b>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</b>  |              |                            |                                |            |                            |                                |
| Contributions - City  | 60,924       | 149,357                    | 1,980                          | 58,966     | 126,318                    | 2,077                          |
| Contributions - Employee  | 56,772       | 49,332                     | 75                             | 55,175     | 32,977                     | 66                             |
| Net investment income   | (167,783)    | 42,822                     | 1,220                          | 413,511    | 98,911                     | 740                            |
| Benefit payments, including refunds                                       | (272,496)    | (297,081)                  | (2,708)                        | (261,690)  | (296,154)                  | (2,669)                        |
| Administrative expense  | (7,485)      | (5,861)                    | (53)                           | (5,951)    | (8,089)                    | (69)                           |
| Other changes   | 121          | -                          | -                              | 207        | (1,280)                    | (11)                           |
| Net change  | (329,947)    | (61,431)                   | 514                            | 260,218    | (47,317)                   | 134                            |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position, Beginning                                    | 3,612,261    | 2,103,345                  | 17,804                         | 3,352,043  | 2,150,662                  | 17,670                         |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position, Ending <sup>(b)</sup>                        | 3,282,314    | 2,041,914                  | 18,318                         | 3,612,261  | 2,103,345                  | 17,804                         |
| City's Net Pension Liability <sup>(a) - (b)</sup>                         | \$ 2,265,653 | \$ 2,459,754               | \$ 13,513                      | \$ 765,586 | \$ 2,394,001               | \$ 15,864                      |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of<br>Total Pension Liability | 59%          | 45%                        | 58%                            | 83%        | 47%                        | 53%                            |
| Covered payroll   | \$ 423,723   | \$ 363,117                 | \$ 622                         | \$ 421,269 | \$ 346,037                 | \$ 916                         |
| City's Net Pension Liability as a percentage of covered payroll           | 535%         | 677%                       | 2173%                          | 182%       | 692%                       | 1732%                          |



| 2017        |                            |                                | 2016         |                            |                                | 2015       |                            |                                |
|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ERF         | DPFP -<br>Combined<br>Plan | DPFP -<br>Supplemental<br>Plan | ERF          | DPFP -<br>Combined<br>Plan | DPFP -<br>Supplemental<br>Plan | ERF        | DPFP -<br>Combined<br>Plan | DPFP -<br>Supplemental<br>Plan |
| \$ 133,457  | \$ 167,432                 | \$ 70                          | \$ 78,020    | \$ 125,441                 | \$ 36                          | \$ 62,065  | \$ 131,312                 | \$ 28                          |
| 305,826     | 360,567                    | 2,911                          | 313,850      | 359,023                    | 2,953                          | 290,948    | 369,408                    | 2,969                          |
| (1,227,079) | (712,004)                  | (917)                          | 1,238,431    | 908,988                    | (601)                          | 292,137    | -                          | -                              |
| (38,327)    | (77,463)                   | 1,106                          | (26,829)     | 379,461                    | 929                            | (21,967)   | (4,453)                    | 336                            |
| -           | -                          | -                              | -            | -                          | -                              | -          | (329,794)                  | (526)                          |
| (249,639)   | (825,092)                  | (5,912)                        | (239,960)    | (285,003)                  | (2,640)                        | (230,243)  | (245,932)                  | (3,415)                        |
| (1,075,762) | (1,086,560)                | (2,742)                        | 1,363,512    | 1,487,910                  | 677                            | 392,940    | (79,459)                   | (608)                          |
| 5,367,567   | 9,536,840                  | 43,389                         | 4,004,055    | 8,048,930                  | 42,712                         | 3,611,115  | 8,128,389                  | 43,320                         |
| 4,291,805   | 8,450,280                  | 40,647                         | 5,367,567    | 9,536,840                  | 43,389                         | 4,004,055  | 8,048,930                  | 42,712                         |
| 56,130      | 119,345                    | 3,064                          | 50,721       | 114,886                    | 2,443                          | 45,833     | 109,792                    | 1,817                          |
| 53,436      | 25,518                     | 35                             | 50,742       | 25,676                     | 43                             | 46,536     | 29,333                     | 49                             |
| 294,918     | 164,791                    | 1,141                          | (53,344)     | (235,338)                  | (1,690)                        | 207,992    | (138,893)                  | (517)                          |
| (249,639)   | (825,092)                  | (5,912)                        | (239,960)    | (285,003)                  | (2,640)                        | (230,243)  | (245,932)                  | (3,415)                        |
| (5,343)     | (9,492)                    | (78)                           | (4,598)      | (8,417)                    | (61)                           | (4,150)    | (8,003)                    | (56)                           |
| 333         | (4,532)                    | (37)                           | 162          | (5,875)                    | (43)                           | 157        | (7,361)                    | (51)                           |
| 149,835     | (529,462)                  | (1,787)                        | (196,277)    | (394,071)                  | (1,948)                        | 66,125     | (261,064)                  | (2,173)                        |
| 3,202,208   | 2,680,124                  | 19,457                         | 3,398,485    | 3,074,195                  | 21,405                         | 3,332,360  | 3,335,259                  | 23,578                         |
| 3,352,043   | 2,150,662                  | 17,670                         | 3,202,208    | 2,680,124                  | 19,457                         | 3,398,485  | 3,074,195                  | 21,405                         |
| \$ 939,762  | \$ 6,299,618               | \$ 22,977                      | \$ 2,165,359 | \$ 6,856,716               | \$ 23,932                      | \$ 605,570 | \$ 4,974,735               | \$ 21,307                      |
| 78%         | 25%                        | 43%                            | 60%          | 28%                        | 45%                            | 85%        | 38%                        | 50%                            |
| \$ 409,433  | \$ 357,414                 | \$ 525                         | \$ 393,186   | \$ 365,210                 | \$ 725                         | \$ 353,650 | \$ 383,006                 | \$ 557                         |
| 230%        | 1763%                      | 4377%                          | 551%         | 1877%                      | 3301%                          | 171%       | 1299%                      | 3825%                          |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**SCHEDULE OF CITY CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLANS**  
**Last Ten Fiscal years**  
**(Dollar amounts in thousands)**

|  | <u>2019</u> | <u>2018</u>    | <u>2017</u> | <u>2016</u> |
|--|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Employees Retirement Fund</b>                                     |             |                |             |             |
| Actuarially determined contribution                                  | \$ 85,945   | \$ 91,977      | \$ 88,547   | \$ 81,838   |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | \$ 62,462   | \$ 60,589      | \$ 58,045   | \$ 56,987   |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ 23,483   | \$ 31,388      | \$ 30,502   | \$ 24,851   |
| Covered payroll  | \$ 434,064  | \$ 420,754     | \$ 405,062  | \$ 389,706  |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                     | 14%         | 14%            | 14%         | 15%         |
| <b>Dallas Police and Fire Pension - Combined Plan</b>                |             |                |             |             |
| Actuarially determined contribution                                  | \$ 157,368  | \$ 157,997     | \$ 202,167  | N/A         |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | \$ 151,850  | \$ 151,850     | \$ 120,351  | N/A         |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ 5,518    | \$ 6,147       | \$ 81,816   | N/A         |
| Statutorily required contribution                                    | N/A         | N/A            | N/A         | \$ 118,508  |
| Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution   | N/A         | N/A            | N/A         | \$ 118,508  |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | N/A         | N/A            | N/A         | \$ -        |
| Covered payroll  | \$ 375,759  | \$ 348,011 (1) | \$ 427,867  | \$ 432,082  |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                     | 40%         | 44%            | 28%         | 27%         |
| <b>Dallas Police and Fire Pension - Supplemental Plan</b>            |             |                |             |             |
| Actuarially determined contribution                                  | \$ 1,881    | \$ 2,274       | \$ 2,087    | \$ 3,064    |
| Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution | \$ 1,881    | \$ 2,274       | \$ 2,087    | \$ 3,064    |
| Contribution deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ -        | \$ -           | \$ -        | \$ -        |
| Covered payroll  | \$ 723      | \$ 916         | \$ 525      | \$ 725      |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                     | 260%        | 248%           | 398%        | 423%        |

(1) Beginning in September 2017, the Texas House Bill 3158 required that contributions to the Plan be based on computation pay. Per the House Bill, computation pay is based on the biweekly rate of pay of a member, educational incentive pay, longevity pay, and city service incentive pay. Overtime, assignment pay, and lump sum payments are not included.

| <b>2015</b> | <b>2014</b> | <b>2013</b> | <b>2012</b> | <b>2011</b> | <b>2010</b> |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| \$ 68,100   | \$ 62,756   | \$ 54,289   | \$ 37,822   | \$ 32,865   | \$ 34,793   |
| \$ 49,135   | \$ 44,816   | \$ 35,515   | \$ 28,917   | \$ 27,303   | \$ 27,668   |
| \$ 18,965   | \$ 17,940   | \$ 18,774   | \$ 8,905    | \$ 5,562    | \$ 7,125    |
| \$ 376,421  | \$ 357,887  | \$ 336,483  | \$ 317,551  | \$ 318,408  | \$ 345,819  |
| 13%         | 13%         | 11%         | 9%          | 9%          | 8%          |
| N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         |
| N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         |
| N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         |
| \$ 113,026  | \$ 108,268  | \$ 105,753  | \$ 102,431  | \$ 106,633  | \$ 109,211  |
| \$ 113,026  | \$ 108,268  | \$ 105,753  | \$ 102,431  | \$ 106,633  | \$ 109,211  |
| \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        |
| \$ 414,373  | \$ 378,000  | \$ 361,000  | \$ 349,000  | \$ 365,000  | \$ 367,000  |
| 27%         | 29%         | 29%         | 29%         | 29%         | 30%         |
| \$ 2,443    | \$ 1,817    | \$ 1,936    | \$ 1,954    | \$ 1,543    | \$ 1,444    |
| \$ 2,443    | \$ 1,817    | \$ 1,936    | \$ 1,954    | \$ 1,543    | \$ 1,444    |
| \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        | \$ -        |
| \$ 556      | \$ 521      | \$ 450      | \$ 621      | \$ 886      | \$ 1,044    |
| 439%        | 349%        | 430%        | 315%        | 174%        | 138%        |

CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS  
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
 NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF CITY CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLANS  
 Last 10 Fiscal Years

|                           | 12/31/2018   | 12/31/17   | 12/31/16   | 12/31/15   | 12/31/14 | 12/31/13 | 12/31/12 | 12/31/11 | 12/31/10 | 12/31/09 |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Valuation date            | 12/31/2018   | 12/31/17   | 12/31/16   | 12/31/15   | 12/31/14 | 12/31/13 | 12/31/12 | 12/31/11 | 12/31/10 | 12/31/09 |
| Timing                    | The actuarially determined contribution rate is effective October 1 after the valuation date.  |  |  |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Actuarial cost method     | Entry age normal.  |  |  |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Amortization method       | 30-year open amortization period level percentage of payroll. The City ordinance authorizing the plan specifies that the rate may not change from year-to-year if the calculated rate is less than 300 basis points different from the current rate.   |  |  |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Asset valuation method    | 5-year smoothed market value of assets.  |  |  |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Inflation                 | 2.75%  |  | 3%   |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Salary increases          | 3.25% to 6.25%, including inflation  |  | 3.5% to 7%, including inflation  |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Discount rate             | 5.98%  |  | 8.00%  |  |          |          | 8.25%    |          |          |          |
| Cost of Living Adjustment | The greater of (a) the percentage of change in the price index for October of the current year over October of the previous year, up to 5%, or (b) the percentage of annual average change in the price index for the 12-month period ending with the effective date of the adjustment. The maximum change per year is 5% for Tier A and 3% for Tier B members.  |  |  |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| Mortality                 | <p><b>For actives:</b><br/>                     Males - RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table for male employees, set forward 4 years.<br/>                     Females - RP-2000 Employee Mortality Table for female employees, set back 5 years.</p> <p><b>For healthy retirees:</b><br/>                     Males - RP-2000 Combined with Blue Collar adjustment for male annuitants, with a 103% multiplier and fully generational mortality using improvement scale BB<br/>                     Females - RP-2000 Combined with Blue Collar adjustment for female annuitants, with a 103% multiplier and fully generational mortality using improvement scale BB</p> <p><b>For all disabled lives:</b><br/>                     RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for male annuitants, set forward one year.</p> | <p><b>For actives:</b><br/>                     Males - RP-2000 Healthy Mortality Table for male employees, set forward 4 years.<br/>                     Females - RP-2000 Healthy Mortality Table for female employees, set back 5 years.</p> <p><b>For healthy retirees:</b><br/>                     Males - RP-2000 Healthy Mortality Table for male annuitants, projected to 2007 using mortality improvement scale BB, set forward two years.<br/>                     P2000 Healthy Mortality Table for female annuitants.<br/>                     For all disabled lives:<br/>                     RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for male annuitants, set forward one year.</p> | <p><b>For actives:</b><br/>                     Males - RP-2000 Healthy Mortality Table for male employees, set forward 4 years.<br/>                     Females - RP-2000 Healthy Mortality Table for female employees, set back 5 years.</p> <p><b>For healthy retirees:</b><br/>                     Males - RP-2000 Healthy Mortality Table for male annuitants, projected to 2007 using mortality improvement scale AA, set forward two years.<br/>                     P2000 Healthy Mortality Table for female annuitants.<br/>                     For all disabled lives:<br/>                     RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table for male annuitants, set forward one year.</p> | <p><b>For actives:</b><br/>                     Males - 1994 Uninsured Pension Mortality Table for males, base table rates multiplied by 87%.<br/>                     Females - 1994 Uninsured Pension Mortality Table for females, base table rates multiplied by 125%.<br/> <b>For healthy retirees:</b><br/>                     Males - 1994 Uninsured Pension Mortality Table for males, set forward two years.<br/>                     Females - 1994 Uninsured Pension Mortality Table for females, base table rates multiplied by 125% for ages less than 85 and multiplied by 135% for ages 85 and up.<br/> <b>For all disabled lives:</b><br/>                     1965 Railroad Retirement Board Disabled Annuitants Mortality Table (without select rates) For females, the rates are multiplied by 60%.</p> |          |          |          |          |          |          |

CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF CITY CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLANS (Continued)  
Last 10 Fiscal Years

| Dallas Police and Fire Pension - Combined Plan            |   | 1/1/2019   | 1/1/2018   | 01/01/17   | 01/01/16 | 01/01/15                        | 01/01/14 | 01/01/13 | 01/01/12 | 01/01/11 | 01/01/10 |
|---|---|--|--|--|----------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Valuation date  | The actuarially determined contribution is included in the report for informational purposes only, beginning in January 1, 2017.  |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Timing  |   |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Actual cost method  | Entry age normal.   |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Amortization method                                       | Level percentage of payroll.  |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Asset valuation method                                    | Market value of assets less unrecognized returns in each of the last five years. Unrecognized return is equal to the difference between the actual market return and the expected return on the market value, and is recognized over a five-year period, further adjusted, if necessary, to be within 20% of the market value.  |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Inflation   | 2.75%   |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Salary increases  | 2.0% to 5.0%, including inflation.  |  | 3.0% to 5.2%, including inflation.   | 2.75%  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Discount rate   | 7.25%   |  | 7.25%  | 7.25%  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Cost of Living Adjustment                                 | Ad hoc granted by the Board when the Plan is 70 percent funded after accounting for the COLA. 2.0% of original benefit, beginning October 1, 2050   |  | Ad hoc granted by the Board when the Plan is 70 percent original benefit beginning October 1, 2049. 2% on original benefit beginning October 1, 2049.  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Mortality   | <p><b>For actives:</b><br/>RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, set back two years for males, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015</p> <p><b>For healthy retirees:</b><br/>RP-2014 Blue Collar Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, set forward two years for females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015</p> <p><b>For all disabled lives:</b><br/>Sex distinct RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table, set back three years for males and females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> |  | <p><b>For actives:</b><br/>Sex distinct RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, set back two years for males, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> <p><b>For healthy retirees:</b><br/>RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, set forward two years for females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> <p><b>For all disabled lives:</b><br/>Sex distinct RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table, set back three years for males and females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| <b>Dallas Police and Fire Pension - Supplemental Plan</b> |   |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Valuation date  | The actuarially determined contribution is due September 30 after the valuation date.   | 1/1/2019   | 1/1/2018   | 01/01/17   | 01/01/16 | 01/01/15                        | 01/01/14 | 01/01/13 | 01/01/12 | 01/01/11 | 01/01/10 |
| Timing  |   |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Actual cost method  | Entry age normal.   |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Amortization method                                       | Level percentage of payroll.  |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Asset valuation method                                    | Market value of assets.   |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Inflation   | 2.75%   |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Salary increases  | 2.0% to 5.0%, including inflation.  |  | 3.0% to 5.2%, including inflation.   | 2.75%  | 4%       | 4% - 9.64%, including inflation |          |          |          |          |          |
| Discount rate   | 7.25%   |  |  |  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Cost of Living Adjustment                                 | Ad hoc granted by the Board when the Plan is 70 percent funded after accounting for the COLA. 2.0% of original benefit, beginning October 1, 2050.  |  | None   | 4% for members hired on or before December 31, 2006. New members hired after December 31, 2006 are not eligible for an automatic increase. |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |
| Mortality   | <p><b>For actives:</b><br/>RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, set back two years for males, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015</p> <p><b>For healthy retirees:</b><br/>RP-2014 Blue Collar Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, set forward two years for females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015</p> <p><b>For all disabled lives:</b><br/>Sex distinct RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table, set back three years for males and females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> | <p><b>For actives:</b><br/>Sex distinct RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, set back two years for males, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> <p><b>For healthy retirees:</b><br/>RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, set forward two years for females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> <p><b>For all disabled lives:</b><br/>Sex distinct RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality Table, set back three years for males and females, projected generationally using Scale MP-2015.</p> | <p><b>For actives:</b><br/>RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table projected ten years beyond the valuation date using Scale AA.</p> <p><b>For healthy retirees:</b><br/>RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table projected ten years beyond the valuation date using Scale AA.</p> <p><b>For all disabled lives:</b><br/>RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table with a one-year set forward.</p>   | <p>1994 Group Annuity Mortality Table for males and females, set back one year for males and females.</p>                                  |          |                                 |          |          |          |          |          |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE CITY'S TOTAL LIABILITY**  
**AND RELATED RATIOS**

Other Postemployment Benefits  
Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | 2019       | 2018*      |
|---|------------|------------|
| Total OPEB Liability  |            |            |
| Service cost  | \$ 14,006  | \$ 14,817  |
| Interest  | 19,813     | 18,420     |
| Changes of assumptions  | 82,662     | (26,244)   |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                  | (42,693)   | 6,669      |
| Benefit payments  | (19,537)   | (21,343)   |
| Net change  | 54,251     | (7,681)    |
| Total OPEB Liability, Beginning                                     | 511,120    | 518,801    |
| Total OPEB Liability, Ending  | \$ 565,371 | \$ 511,120 |
| <br>  |            |            |
| Covered payroll   | \$ 914,916 | \$ 877,768 |
| <br>  |            |            |
| Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of<br>Covered Employee Payroll | 62%        | 58%        |

\* Prior year information was not available.



“Our Product is Service”  
Empathy | Ethics | Excellence | Equity

## **NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

### **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Special revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

Community Development Fund – to account for funds received by the City of Dallas pursuant to the Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, and grant funds for community development type programs.

Health and Human Services Fund – to account for private and grant funds received for public health and human services programs.

Library Fund – to account for private and grant funds received for acquisition of library materials and expansion of library services.

Police Fund – to account for private and grant funds received for crime prevention and law enforcement programs.

Recreation Fund – to account for private and grant funds received for summer recreation and other recreation programs.

Transportation Fund – to account for private and grant funds received for transportation studies and construction.

Management Improvement Fund – to account for private and grant funds received for management productivity improvements.

Public Improvement Districts Fund – to account for special assessments restricted for public improvement districts.

Storm Water Operations Fund – to account for the administration and operational activities of the Storm Water Program. Financing is provided by a Storm Water fee.

Municipal Fund – to account for private contributions restricted to the provision of various employee and citizen municipal purposes.

General Citizen Fund – to account for private contributions restricted to the provision of various general governmental projects.

Arts and Cultural Fund – to account for private contributions restricted for the financing arts and cultural activities.

### **CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS**

Capital projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets which are not financed by Enterprise Funds, Internal Service Funds, and Trust Funds.

Neighborhood Projects – to account for construction of neighborhood facilities and paving projects.

Parks – to account for construction of parks, playgrounds, and recreational facilities.

Streets and Drainage – to account for construction of streets and storm sewers.

Buildings – to account for construction of City-owned buildings

Transportation – to account for construction of traffic signals and controls.



## **NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

### **PERMANENT FUNDS**

Permanent funds are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, not principal, may be used for purposes that support the reporting government's programs that is, for the benefit of the government or its citizenry.

Samuell Park – to account for the private donation by Dr. W.W. Samuell. The income from this fund is restricted to the operation and improvement of Samuell Park.

Grauwylers Memorial – to account for the private donation by Mrs. Emma H. Grauwylers. The income from the trust is to be used to improve and beautify Grauwylers Park.

Craddock Park – to account for the private donation by Mr. and Mrs. L. Craddock. The earnings from the trust are to be used for improving and maintaining Craddock Park.

Martin Weiss Park – to account for the private donations by Mr. and Mrs. Martin Weiss, the earnings from which are restricted to the use for further improvements of the Martin Weiss Park.

Hale Davis – to account for private donations by Hale Davis, restricted for municipal purposes.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Special Revenue          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | Community<br>Development | Health and<br>Human Services | Library         | Police           | Recreation       |
| <b>Assets</b>   |                          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents                        | \$ 10,686                | \$ -                         | \$ 3,643        | \$ 11,981        | \$ 31,226        |
| Other investments, at fair value                        | -                        | -                            | 1,000           | -                | -                |
| Receivables:  |                          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
| Notes   | 44,428                   | -                            | -               | -                | 172              |
| Special assessments-paving notes                        | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Accounts  | 162                      | -                            | 8               | 675              | 30               |
| Accrued interest  | 7                        | 1                            | 9               | 14               | 188              |
| Allowance for uncollectible accounts                    | (10,103)                 | -                            | -               | -                | (133)            |
| Due from other governments                              | 4,728                    | 6,350                        | 10              | 1,966            | -                |
| Due from other funds                                    | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents                    | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Notes receivable from other funds                       | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Total assets  | <u>49,908</u>            | <u>6,351</u>                 | <u>4,670</u>    | <u>14,636</u>    | <u>31,483</u>    |
| <b>Liabilities, deferred inflows, and fund balances</b> |                          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                      |                          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
| Accrued payroll   | 98                       | 154                          | 1               | 54               | 2                |
| Accounts payable  | 2,429                    | 453                          | 203             | 772              | 282              |
| Due to other governments                                | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Due to other funds                                      | -                        | 5,407                        | -               | -                | -                |
| Unearned revenue  | 389                      | 120                          | -               | 79               | 106              |
| Construction accounts payable                           | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Notes payable to other funds                            | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | 5,486            |
| Customer deposits                                       | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | 12               |
| Contracts payable                                       | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Other liabilities                                       | 487                      | -                            | 2               | 79               | 70               |
| Total liabilities                                       | <u>3,403</u>             | <u>6,134</u>                 | <u>206</u>      | <u>984</u>       | <u>5,958</u>     |
| <b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>                    |                          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
| Unavailable revenue                                     | 34,649                   | -                            | -               | -                | 132              |
| <b>Fund balances</b>                                    |                          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
| Nonspendable  | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Restricted  | 11,856                   | 217                          | 4,464           | 13,652           | -                |
| Committed   | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | 25,393           |
| Total fund balances                                     | <u>11,856</u>            | <u>217</u>                   | <u>4,464</u>    | <u>13,652</u>    | <u>25,393</u>    |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and fund balance   | <u>\$ 49,908</u>         | <u>\$ 6,351</u>              | <u>\$ 4,670</u> | <u>\$ 14,636</u> | <u>\$ 31,483</u> |

| Transportation | Management Improvement | Public Improvement Districts | Storm Water Operations | Municipal     | General Citizen | Arts and Cultural | Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| \$ 15,021      | \$ 22,432              | \$ 1,607                     | \$ 63,804              | \$ 38,005     | \$ 2,696        | \$ 4,199          | \$ 205,300                           |
| -              | -                      | -                            | -                      | -             | -               | 2,230             | 3,230                                |
| -              | -                      | -                            | -                      | 9,893         | -               | -                 | 54,493                               |
| -              | -                      | -                            | -                      | -             | -               | -                 | -                                    |
| -              | 567                    | 1,511                        | 9,828                  | 1,000         | -               | -                 | 13,781                               |
| 28             | 22                     | 2                            | 24                     | 80            | 3               | 8                 | 386                                  |
| -              | -                      | (71)                         | (4,991)                | (3,118)       | -               | -                 | (18,416)                             |
| 759            | 171                    | -                            | -                      | -             | -               | -                 | 13,984                               |
| -              | -                      | -                            | -                      | 256           | -               | -                 | 256                                  |
| -              | -                      | -                            | -                      | -             | -               | -                 | -                                    |
| -              | -                      | -                            | -                      | -             | -               | -                 | -                                    |
| <u>15,808</u>  | <u>23,192</u>          | <u>3,049</u>                 | <u>68,665</u>          | <u>46,116</u> | <u>2,699</u>    | <u>6,437</u>      | <u>273,014</u>                       |

|            |              |              |              |            |           |          |               |
|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-----------|----------|---------------|
| -          | -            | -            | 175          | 65         | -         | -        | 549           |
| 651        | 1,065        | 15           | 2,333        | 681        | 35        | -        | 8,919         |
| -          | 1            | -            | -            | -          | -         | -        | 1             |
| -          | -            | -            | -            | -          | -         | -        | 5,407         |
| -          | -            | -            | -            | 105        | -         | -        | 799           |
| -          | -            | -            | -            | -          | -         | -        | -             |
| -          | -            | -            | -            | -          | -         | -        | 5,486         |
| -          | -            | -            | -            | -          | -         | -        | 12            |
| -          | -            | -            | -            | -          | -         | -        | -             |
| 30         | 76           | 2,851        | 151          | -          | 7         | -        | 3,753         |
| <u>681</u> | <u>1,142</u> | <u>2,866</u> | <u>2,659</u> | <u>851</u> | <u>42</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>24,926</u> |

|   |   |   |       |       |   |   |        |
|---|---|---|-------|-------|---|---|--------|
| - | - | - | 1,682 | 7,068 | - | - | 43,531 |
|---|---|---|-------|-------|---|---|--------|

|               |               |            |               |               |              |              |                |
|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| -             | -             | -          | -             | -             | -            | -            | -              |
| 15,127        | 22,050        | 183        | 64,324        | 38,197        | 2,657        | 6,437        | 179,164        |
| -             | -             | -          | -             | -             | -            | -            | 25,393         |
| <u>15,127</u> | <u>22,050</u> | <u>183</u> | <u>64,324</u> | <u>38,197</u> | <u>2,657</u> | <u>6,437</u> | <u>204,557</u> |

|                  |                  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                 |                   |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| <u>\$ 15,808</u> | <u>\$ 23,192</u> | <u>\$ 3,049</u> | <u>\$ 68,665</u> | <u>\$ 46,116</u> | <u>\$ 2,699</u> | <u>\$ 6,437</u> | <u>\$ 273,014</u> |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|

continued

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**  
September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Capital Projects         |                  |                         |                   |                     | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Capital Project<br>Funds |
|---|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---|
|   | Neighborhood<br>Projects | Parks            | Streets and<br>Drainage | Building          | Trans-<br>portation |   |
| <b>Assets</b>   |                          |                  |                         |                   |                     |   |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents                        | \$ -                     | \$ -             | \$ -                    | \$ -              | \$ -                | \$ -  |
| Other investments, at fair value                        | -                        | 11               | 3,512                   | 2                 | -                   | 3,525   |
| Receivables:  |                          |                  |                         |                   |                     |   |
| Notes   | 15,530                   | -                | -                       | 1,500             | -                   | 17,030  |
| Special assessments-paving notes                        | -                        | -                | 5,663                   | -                 | -                   | 5,663   |
| Accounts  | 23,684                   | -                | -                       | -                 | 965                 | 24,649  |
| Accrued interest  | 181                      | 49               | 249                     | 120               | 429                 | 1,028   |
| Allowance for uncollectible accounts                    | (11,608)                 | -                | (4,977)                 | (1,500)           | -                   | (18,085)                                      |
| Due from other governments                              | -                        | 227              | -                       | 3,614             | 11,213              | 15,054  |
| Due from other funds                                    | -                        | -                | -                       | -                 | -                   | -   |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents                    | 141,223                  | 45,428           | 187,525                 | 115,373           | 385,352             | 874,901                                       |
| Notes receivable from other funds                       | -                        | -                | 4,161                   | -                 | -                   | 4,161   |
| Total assets  | <u>169,010</u>           | <u>45,715</u>    | <u>196,133</u>          | <u>119,109</u>    | <u>397,959</u>      | <u>927,926</u>                                |
| <b>Liabilities, deferred inflows, and fund balances</b> |                          |                  |                         |                   |                     |   |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                      |                          |                  |                         |                   |                     |   |
| Accrued payroll   | -                        | -                | -                       | -                 | -                   | -   |
| Accounts payable  | -                        | -                | -                       | -                 | -                   | -   |
| Due to other governments                                | -                        | -                | -                       | -                 | -                   | -   |
| Due to other funds                                      | 1,188                    | -                | -                       | 44                | -                   | 1,232   |
| Unearned revenue  | -                        | 1                | -                       | 98                | 14,448              | 14,547  |
| Construction accounts payable                           | 328                      | 918              | 5,852                   | 1,435             | 4,450               | 12,983  |
| Notes payable to other funds                            | 4,491                    | -                | -                       | -                 | -                   | 4,491   |
| Customer deposits                                       | -                        | -                | 9                       | 57                | -                   | 66  |
| Contracts payable                                       | 45,933                   | 6,235            | 38,091                  | 6,129             | 9,189               | 105,577                                       |
| Other liabilities                                       | -                        | -                | -                       | -                 | -                   | -   |
| Total liabilities                                       | <u>51,940</u>            | <u>7,154</u>     | <u>43,952</u>           | <u>7,763</u>      | <u>28,087</u>       | <u>138,896</u>                                |
| <b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>                    |                          |                  |                         |                   |                     |   |
| Unavailable revenue                                     | 3,923                    | -                | 775                     | -                 | -                   | 4,698   |
| <b>Fund balances</b>                                    |                          |                  |                         |                   |                     |   |
| Nonspendable  | -                        | -                | -                       | -                 | -                   | -   |
| Restricted  | 113,147                  | 38,561           | 151,406                 | 111,346           | 369,872             | 784,332                                       |
| Committed   | -                        | -                | -                       | -                 | -                   | -   |
| Total fund balances                                     | <u>113,147</u>           | <u>38,561</u>    | <u>151,406</u>          | <u>111,346</u>    | <u>369,872</u>      | <u>784,332</u>                                |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and fund balance   | <u>\$ 169,010</u>        | <u>\$ 45,715</u> | <u>\$ 196,133</u>       | <u>\$ 119,109</u> | <u>\$ 397,959</u>   | <u>\$ 927,926</u>                             |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING BALANCE SHEET**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**  
September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|  | Permanent Funds |                       |                  |                         |               | Total<br>Permanent<br>Funds | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--|
|  | Samuell<br>Park | Grauwylor<br>Memorial | Craddock<br>Park | Martin<br>Weiss<br>Park | Hale<br>Davis |                             |  |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                 |                       |                  |                         |               |                             |  |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents                         | \$ -            | \$ -                  | \$ -             | \$ -                    | \$ -          | \$ -                        | \$ 205,300                                 |
| Other investments, at fair value                         | 8,200           | 122                   | 1,127            | 108                     | 380           | 9,937                       | 16,692                                     |
| Receivables:   |                 |                       |                  |                         |               |                             |  |
| Notes  | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 71,523                                     |
| Special assessments-paving notes                         | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 5,663                                      |
| Accounts   | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 38,430                                     |
| Accrued interest   | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 1,414                                      |
| Allowance for uncollectible accounts                     | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | (36,501)                                   |
| Due from other governments                               | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 29,038                                     |
| Due from other funds                                     | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 256  |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents                     | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 874,901                                    |
| Notes receivable from other funds                        | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 4,161                                      |
| Total assets   | <u>8,200</u>    | <u>122</u>            | <u>1,127</u>     | <u>108</u>              | <u>380</u>    | <u>9,937</u>                | <u>1,210,877</u>                           |
| <b>Liabilities, deferred inflows, and fund balances</b>  |                 |                       |                  |                         |               |                             |  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                       |                 |                       |                  |                         |               |                             |  |
| Accrued payroll  | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 549  |
| Accounts payable   | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 8,919                                      |
| Due to other governments                                 | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 1  |
| Due to other funds                                       | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 6,639                                      |
| Unearned revenue   | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 15,346                                     |
| Construction accounts payable                            | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 12,983                                     |
| Notes payable to other funds                             | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 9,977                                      |
| Customer deposits  | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 78   |
| Contracts payable  | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 105,577                                    |
| Other liabilities  | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 3,753                                      |
| Total liabilities  | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>              | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>                | <u>-</u>      | <u>-</u>                    | <u>163,822</u>                             |
| <b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>                     |                 |                       |                  |                         |               |                             |  |
| Unavailable revenue                                      | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 48,229                                     |
| <b>Fund balances</b>                                     |                 |                       |                  |                         |               |                             |  |
| Nonspendable   | 8,200           | 122                   | 1,127            | 108                     | 380           | 9,937                       | 9,937                                      |
| Restricted   | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 963,496                                    |
| Committed  | -               | -                     | -                | -                       | -             | -                           | 25,393                                     |
| Total fund balances                                      | <u>8,200</u>    | <u>122</u>            | <u>1,127</u>     | <u>108</u>              | <u>380</u>    | <u>9,937</u>                | <u>998,826</u>                             |
| Total liabilities, deferred inflows,<br>and fund balance | <u>\$ 8,200</u> | <u>\$ 122</u>         | <u>\$ 1,127</u>  | <u>\$ 108</u>           | <u>\$ 380</u> | <u>\$ 9,937</u>             | <u>\$ 1,210,877</u>                        |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|  | Special Revenue          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | Community<br>Development | Health and<br>Human Services | Library         | Police           | Recreation       |
| Revenues:  |                          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
| Ad valorem tax   | \$ -                     | \$ -                         | \$ -            | \$ -             | \$ -             |
| Tax increment financing, intergovernmental                   | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Franchise fees   | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Licenses and permits   | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | 138              |
| Intergovernmental  | 28,034                   | 16,461                       | 75              | 8,974            | 14               |
| Customer charges   | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Service to others  | 1,831                    | -                            | 13              | -                | 3,217            |
| Fines and forfeitures  | -                        | 1                            | -               | 253              | -                |
| Investment income  | 133                      | 13                           | 75              | 290              | 670              |
| Special assessments  | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Contributions and gifts                                      | -                        | 413                          | 1,959           | 942              | 1,214            |
| Confiscated money awards                                     | -                        | -                            | -               | 2,561            | -                |
| Other revenues   | 717                      | -                            | -               | 40               | -                |
| Total revenues   | <u>30,715</u>            | <u>16,888</u>                | <u>2,122</u>    | <u>13,060</u>    | <u>5,253</u>     |
| Expenditures:  |                          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
| Current  |                          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
| General government   | 5,608                    | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Public safety  | -                        | -                            | -               | 9,509            | -                |
| Code enforcement   | -                        | 226                          | -               | -                | -                |
| Environmental and health services                            | -                        | 16,467                       | -               | -                | -                |
| Streets, public works, and transportation                    | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Equipment and building services                              | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Culture and recreation                                       | 598                      | -                            | 152             | -                | 4,609            |
| Human services   | 22,679                   | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Debt service:  |                          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
| Principal  | 2,010                    | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Interest and fiscal charges                                  | 795                      | -                            | -               | -                | 236              |
| Capital outlay   | 168                      | 18                           | 377             | 2,228            | 1,427            |
| Total expenditures   | <u>31,858</u>            | <u>16,711</u>                | <u>529</u>      | <u>11,737</u>    | <u>6,272</u>     |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over<br>(under) expenditures | <u>(1,143)</u>           | <u>177</u>                   | <u>1,593</u>    | <u>1,323</u>     | <u>(1,019)</u>   |
| Other financing sources (uses):                              |                          |                              |                 |                  |                  |
| Transfers in   | 68                       | -                            | -               | -                | 3,770            |
| Transfers out  | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Premium on bonds issued                                      | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Issuance of general obligation bonds                         | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Inception of capital lease                                   | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                         | -                        | -                            | -               | 15               | -                |
| Issuance of notes  | -                        | -                            | -               | -                | -                |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                         | <u>68</u>                | <u>-</u>                     | <u>-</u>        | <u>15</u>        | <u>3,770</u>     |
| Net change in fund balances                                  | <u>(1,075)</u>           | <u>177</u>                   | <u>1,593</u>    | <u>1,338</u>     | <u>2,751</u>     |
| Fund balances, beginning of year                             | <u>12,931</u>            | <u>40</u>                    | <u>2,871</u>    | <u>12,314</u>    | <u>22,642</u>    |
| Fund balances, end of year                                   | <u>\$ 11,856</u>         | <u>\$ 217</u>                | <u>\$ 4,464</u> | <u>\$ 13,652</u> | <u>\$ 25,393</u> |

| Transportation   | Management Improvement | Public Improvement Districts | Storm Water Operations | Municipal        | General Citizen | Arts and Cultural | Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| \$ -             | \$ -                   | \$ -                         | \$ -                   | \$ -             | \$ -            | \$ -              | \$ -                                 |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | -                                    |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | -                                    |
| -                | -                      | -                            | 52                     | -                | -               | -                 | 190                                  |
| 583              | 1,904                  | -                            | -                      | 765              | -               | -                 | 56,810                               |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | -                                    |
| 2,242            | 2,532                  | -                            | 60,210                 | 5,017            | 104             | 424               | 75,590                               |
| 8,016            | 864                    | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | 9,134                                |
| 516              | 427                    | 64                           | 430                    | 913              | 61              | 166               | 3,758                                |
| -                | -                      | 33,038                       | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | 33,038                               |
| -                | 147                    | -                            | -                      | 57               | 266             | 2                 | 5,000                                |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | 2,561                                |
| -                | 70                     | -                            | -                      | 58               | -               | -                 | 885                                  |
| <u>11,357</u>    | <u>5,944</u>           | <u>33,102</u>                | <u>60,692</u>          | <u>6,810</u>     | <u>431</u>      | <u>592</u>        | <u>186,966</u>                       |
| -                | 2,367                  | 33,030                       | 42,797                 | 13,571           | 526             | -                 | 97,899                               |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | 326              | -               | -                 | 9,835                                |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | 226                                  |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | 16,467                               |
| 9,521            | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | 9,521                                |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | -                                    |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | 211               | 5,570                                |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | 22,679                               |
| -                | -                      | -                            | 338                    | -                | -               | -                 | 2,348                                |
| -                | -                      | -                            | 4                      | -                | -               | -                 | 1,035                                |
| 317              | 355                    | -                            | 3,586                  | 7                | 91              | -                 | 8,574                                |
| <u>9,838</u>     | <u>2,722</u>           | <u>33,030</u>                | <u>46,725</u>          | <u>13,904</u>    | <u>617</u>      | <u>211</u>        | <u>174,154</u>                       |
| <u>1,519</u>     | <u>3,222</u>           | <u>72</u>                    | <u>13,967</u>          | <u>(7,094)</u>   | <u>(186)</u>    | <u>381</u>        | <u>12,812</u>                        |
| -                | 468                    | -                            | -                      | 8,835            | -               | -                 | 13,141                               |
| -                | -                      | -                            | (779)                  | (1,310)          | -               | -                 | (2,089)                              |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | -                                    |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | -                                    |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | 15                                   |
| -                | -                      | -                            | -                      | -                | -               | -                 | -                                    |
| -                | 468                    | -                            | (779)                  | 7,525            | -               | -                 | 11,067                               |
| <u>1,519</u>     | <u>3,690</u>           | <u>72</u>                    | <u>13,188</u>          | <u>431</u>       | <u>(186)</u>    | <u>381</u>        | <u>23,879</u>                        |
| <u>13,608</u>    | <u>18,360</u>          | <u>111</u>                   | <u>51,136</u>          | <u>37,766</u>    | <u>2,843</u>    | <u>6,056</u>      | <u>180,678</u>                       |
| <u>\$ 15,127</u> | <u>\$ 22,050</u>       | <u>\$ 183</u>                | <u>\$ 64,324</u>       | <u>\$ 38,197</u> | <u>\$ 2,657</u> | <u>\$ 6,437</u>   | <u>\$ 204,557</u>                    |

continued

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Capital Projects         |                      |                         |                       |
|---|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|   | Neighborhood<br>Projects | Parks                | Streets and<br>Drainage | Building              |
| <b>Revenues:</b>  |                          |                      |                         |                       |
| Ad valorem tax  | \$ 71,431                | \$ -                 | \$ -                    | \$ -                  |
| Tax increment financing, intergovernmental                    | 12,766                   | -                    | -                       | -                     |
| Franchise fees  | -                        | -                    | 5,125                   | -                     |
| Licenses and permits  | -                        | -                    | -                       | -                     |
| Intergovernmental   | -                        | 1,695                | -                       | 1,133                 |
| Customer charges  | -                        | -                    | -                       | -                     |
| Service to others   | 664                      | 1,195                | 525                     | 69                    |
| Fines and forfeitures   | -                        | -                    | -                       | -                     |
| Investment income   | 2,891                    | 770                  | 4,565                   | 2,311                 |
| Special assessments   | -                        | -                    | -                       | -                     |
| Contributions and gifts                                       | 23,623                   | 127                  | 63                      | 892                   |
| Confiscated money awards                                      | -                        | -                    | -                       | -                     |
| Other revenues  | -                        | 45                   | 2,204                   | 395                   |
| <b>Total revenues</b>   | <b>111,375</b>           | <b>3,832</b>         | <b>12,482</b>           | <b>4,800</b>          |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>  |                          |                      |                         |                       |
| <b>Current</b>  |                          |                      |                         |                       |
| General government  | 108,334                  | -                    | -                       | 6,082                 |
| Public safety   | -                        | -                    | -                       | 1                     |
| Code enforcement  | -                        | -                    | -                       | -                     |
| Environmental and health services                             | -                        | -                    | -                       | -                     |
| Streets, public works, and transportation                     | -                        | -                    | 19,980                  | 319                   |
| Equipment and building services                               | -                        | -                    | -                       | 663                   |
| Culture and recreation  | -                        | 3,569                | -                       | 509                   |
| Human services  | -                        | -                    | -                       | -                     |
| <b>Debt service:</b>  |                          |                      |                         |                       |
| Principal   | -                        | -                    | -                       | -                     |
| Interest and fiscal charges                                   | 75                       | 373                  | 599                     | 256                   |
| Capital outlay  | 3,420                    | 47,318               | 116,161                 | 43,613                |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                     | <b>111,829</b>           | <b>51,260</b>        | <b>136,740</b>          | <b>51,443</b>         |
| <br>Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | <br>(454)                | <br>(47,428)         | <br>(124,258)           | <br>(46,643)          |
| <b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>                        |                          |                      |                         |                       |
| Transfers in  | 200                      | 7,842                | 19,493                  | -                     |
| Transfers out   | (723)                    | -                    | (13,401)                | -                     |
| Premium on bonds issued                                       | 1,538                    | 7,663                | 12,300                  | 5,262                 |
| Issuance of general obligation bonds                          | 11,550                   | 57,548               | 92,354                  | 39,508                |
| Inception of capital lease                                    | -                        | -                    | -                       | 62,374                |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                          | -                        | -                    | -                       | -                     |
| Issuance of notes   | -                        | -                    | -                       | 286                   |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                   | <b>12,565</b>            | <b>73,053</b>        | <b>110,746</b>          | <b>107,430</b>        |
| <br>Net change in fund balance                                | <br>12,111               | <br>25,625           | <br>(13,512)            | <br>60,787            |
| <br>Fund balances, beginning of year                          | <br>101,036              | <br>12,936           | <br>164,918             | <br>50,559            |
| <br>Fund balances, end of year                                | <br><b>\$ 113,147</b>    | <br><b>\$ 38,561</b> | <br><b>\$ 151,406</b>   | <br><b>\$ 111,346</b> |



| <u>Trans-<br/>portation</u> | <u>Total<br/>Nonmajor<br/>Capital Project<br/>Funds</u> |
|-----------------------------|---|
| \$ -                        | \$ 71,431   |
| -                           | 12,766  |
| -                           | 5,125   |
| -                           | -   |
| 4,992                       | 7,820   |
| -                           | -   |
| -                           | 2,453   |
| -                           | -   |
| 9,189                       | 19,726  |
| -                           | -   |
| 5                           | 24,710  |
| -                           | -   |
| 240                         | 2,884   |
| <u>14,426</u>               | <u>146,915</u>  |
| -                           | 114,416   |
| -                           | 1   |
| -                           | -   |
| -                           | -   |
| 7,378                       | 27,677  |
| -                           | 663   |
| -                           | 4,078   |
| -                           | -   |
| -                           | -   |
| 100                         | 1,403   |
| 39,394                      | 249,906   |
| <u>46,872</u>               | <u>398,144</u>  |
| <u>(32,446)</u>             | <u>(251,229)</u>  |
| 7,091                       | 34,626  |
| -                           | (14,124)  |
| 2,052                       | 28,815  |
| 15,410                      | 216,370   |
| -                           | 62,374  |
| -                           | -   |
| -                           | 286   |
| <u>24,553</u>               | <u>328,347</u>  |
| <u>(7,893)</u>              | <u>77,118</u>   |
| <u>377,765</u>              | <u>707,214</u>  |
| <u>\$ 369,872</u>           | <u>\$ 784,332</u>                                       |
|                             | continued   |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS (continued)**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Permanent Funds |                       |                  |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------|
|   | Samuell<br>Park | Grauwyler<br>Memorial | Craddock<br>Park |
| <b>Revenues:</b>  |                 |                       |                  |
| Ad valorem tax  | \$ -            | \$ -                  | \$ -             |
| Tax increment financing, intergovernmental                | -               | -                     | -                |
| Franchise fees  | -               | -                     | -                |
| Licenses and permits                                      | -               | -                     | -                |
| Intergovernmental   | -               | -                     | -                |
| Service to others   | -               | -                     | -                |
| Fines and forfeits  | -               | -                     | -                |
| Investment income   | 230             | 4                     | 42               |
| Special assessments                                       | -               | -                     | -                |
| Contributions and gifts                                   | -               | -                     | -                |
| Confiscated money awards                                  | -               | -                     | -                |
| Other revenues  | -               | -                     | -                |
| Total revenues  | 230             | 4                     | 42               |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                      |                 |                       |                  |
| <b>Current</b>  |                 |                       |                  |
| General government  | -               | -                     | -                |
| Public safety   | -               | -                     | -                |
| Code enforcement  | -               | -                     | -                |
| Environment and health services                           | -               | -                     | -                |
| Streets, public works, and transportation                 | -               | -                     | -                |
| Equipment and building services                           | -               | -                     | -                |
| Culture and recreation                                    | -               | -                     | -                |
| Human services  | -               | -                     | -                |
| <b>Debt service:</b>                                      |                 |                       |                  |
| Principal   | -               | -                     | -                |
| Interest and fiscal charges                               | -               | -                     | -                |
| Capital outlay  | -               | -                     | -                |
| Total expenditures  | -               | -                     | -                |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | 230             | 4                     | 42               |
| <b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>                    |                 |                       |                  |
| Transfers in  | -               | -                     | -                |
| Transfers out   | (435)           | -                     | -                |
| Premium on bonds issued                                   | -               | -                     | -                |
| Issuance of general obligation bonds                      | -               | -                     | -                |
| Inception of capital lease                                | -               | -                     | -                |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                      | -               | -                     | -                |
| Issuance of notes   | -               | -                     | -                |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                      | (435)           | -                     | -                |
| Net change in fund balances                               | (205)           | 4                     | 42               |
| Fund balances, beginning of year                          | 8,405           | 118                   | 1,085            |
| Fund balances, end of year                                | \$ 8,200        | \$ 122                | \$ 1,127         |

| Martin<br>Weiss<br>Park | Hale<br>Davis | Total<br>Permanent<br>Funds | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--|
| \$ -                    | \$ -          | \$ -                        | \$ 71,431                                  |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 12,766                                     |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 5,125                                      |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 190  |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 64,630                                     |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 78,043                                     |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 9,134                                      |
| 4                       | 2             | 282                         | 23,766                                     |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 33,038                                     |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 29,710                                     |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 2,561                                      |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 3,769                                      |
| <u>4</u>                | <u>2</u>      | <u>282</u>                  | <u>334,163</u>                             |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 212,315                                    |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 9,836                                      |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 226  |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 16,467                                     |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 37,198                                     |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 663  |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 9,648                                      |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 22,679                                     |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 2,348                                      |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 2,438                                      |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 258,480                                    |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 572,298                                    |
| <u>4</u>                | <u>2</u>      | <u>282</u>                  | <u>(238,135)</u>                           |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 47,767                                     |
| -                       | (12)          | (447)                       | (16,660)                                   |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 28,815                                     |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 216,370                                    |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 62,374                                     |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 15   |
| -                       | -             | -                           | 286  |
| -                       | (12)          | (447)                       | 338,967                                    |
| <u>4</u>                | <u>(10)</u>   | <u>(165)</u>                | <u>100,832</u>                             |
| <u>104</u>              | <u>390</u>    | <u>10,102</u>               | <u>897,994</u>                             |
| <u>\$ 108</u>           | <u>\$ 380</u> | <u>\$ 9,937</u>             | <u>\$ 998,826</u>                          |

## **NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**

To account for operations which are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprise.

Municipal Radio – to account for City-owned radio broadcast services.

Building Inspection – to account for construction inspection services within the Dallas city limits.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Municipal<br>Radio | Building<br>Inspection | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Enterprise<br>Funds |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| <b>Assets</b>   |                    |                        |  |
| Current assets:   |                    |                        |  |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 1,231           | \$ 63,854              | \$ 65,085                                |
| Receivables:  |                    |                        |  |
| Accounts  | 379                | 178                    | 557                                      |
| Accrued interest  | 1                  | 71                     | 72                                       |
| Allowance for uncollectible accounts                                    | (14)               | -                      | (14)                                     |
| Total current assets  | <u>1,597</u>       | <u>64,103</u>          | <u>65,700</u>                            |
| Capital assets:   |                    |                        |  |
| Land  | -                  | 900                    | 900                                      |
| Construction in progress  | 207                | -                      | 207                                      |
| Buildings   | 337                | -                      | 337                                      |
| Improvements other than buildings                                       | 273                | -                      | 273                                      |
| Equipment   | 2,472              | 2,452                  | 4,924                                    |
| Accumulated depreciation  | (2,508)            | (1,802)                | (4,310)                                  |
| Total capital assets  | <u>781</u>         | <u>1,550</u>           | <u>2,331</u>                             |
| Total assets  | <u>2,378</u>       | <u>65,653</u>          | <u>68,031</u>                            |
| <b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>                                   |                    |                        |  |
| Deferred loss on refunding  | 2                  | 17                     | 19                                       |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions                      | 3,196              | 44,713                 | 47,909                                   |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits | 40                 | 1,495                  | 1,535                                    |
| Total deferred outflows of resources                                    | <u>3,238</u>       | <u>46,225</u>          | <u>49,463</u>                            |
| <b>Liabilities</b>  |                    |                        |  |
| Current liabilities:  |                    |                        |  |
| Accrued payroll   | 18                 | 383                    | 401                                      |
| Accounts payable  | 14                 | 266                    | 280                                      |
| Compensated absences  | 40                 | 1,196                  | 1,236                                    |
| Pension obligation bonds - current                                      | 35                 | 258                    | 293                                      |
| Other liabilities   | 13                 | 2,730                  | 2,743                                    |
| Unearned revenue  | -                  | 8,418                  | 8,418                                    |
| Accrued bond interest payable   | 5                  | 34                     | 39                                       |
| Total current liabilities   | <u>125</u>         | <u>13,285</u>          | <u>13,410</u>                            |
| Noncurrent liabilities:   |                    |                        |  |
| Accreted interest on pension obligation bonds                           | 663                | 4,866                  | 5,529                                    |
| Pension obligation bonds  | 1,427              | 10,057                 | 11,484                                   |
| Total long-term debt  | <u>2,090</u>       | <u>14,923</u>          | <u>17,013</u>                            |
| Other noncurrent liabilities  |                    |                        |  |
| Compensated absences  | 38                 | 1,124                  | 1,162                                    |
| Other postemployment benefits   | 357                | 11,557                 | 11,914                                   |
| Net pension liability   | 5,779              | 86,243                 | 92,022                                   |
| Total other noncurrent liabilities                                      | <u>6,174</u>       | <u>98,924</u>          | <u>105,098</u>                           |
| Total long-term liabilities   | <u>8,264</u>       | <u>113,847</u>         | <u>122,111</u>                           |
| Total liabilities   | <u>8,389</u>       | <u>127,132</u>         | <u>135,521</u>                           |
| <b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>                                    |                    |                        |  |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions                       | 760                | 13,553                 | 14,313                                   |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits  | 30                 | 1,045                  | 1,075                                    |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                                     | <u>790</u>         | <u>14,598</u>          | <u>15,388</u>                            |
| <b>Net position</b>   |                    |                        |  |
| Net investment in capital assets  | 781                | 1,550                  | 2,331                                    |
| Unrestricted (deficit)  | (4,344)            | (31,402)               | (35,746)                                 |
| Total net position (deficit)  | <u>\$ (3,563)</u>  | <u>\$ (29,852)</u>     | <u>\$ (33,415)</u>                       |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Municipal<br>Radio | Building<br>Inspection | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Enterprise<br>Funds |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| Operating revenues:                       |                    |                        |  |
| Customer charges                          | \$ 1,771           | \$ 36,871              | \$ 38,642                                |
| Other revenues                            | 75                 | 134                    | 209                                      |
| Total operating revenues                  | <u>1,846</u>       | <u>37,005</u>          | <u>38,851</u>                            |
| Operating expenses:                       |                    |                        |  |
| Personnel services                        | 1,875              | 38,279                 | 40,154                                   |
| Supplies and materials                    | 77                 | 527                    | 604                                      |
| Contractual and other services            | 643                | 8,839                  | 9,482                                    |
| Depreciation                              | 80                 | 58                     | 138                                      |
| Total operating expenses                  | <u>2,675</u>       | <u>47,703</u>          | <u>50,378</u>                            |
| Operating income (loss)                   | <u>(829)</u>       | <u>(10,698)</u>        | <u>(11,527)</u>                          |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):         |                    |                        |  |
| Investment income                         | 37                 | 1,470                  | 1,507                                    |
| Interest on bonds and notes               | (109)              | (807)                  | (916)                                    |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)    | <u>(72)</u>        | <u>663</u>             | <u>591</u>                               |
| Income before contributions and transfers | <u>(901)</u>       | <u>(10,035)</u>        | <u>(10,936)</u>                          |
| Transfers in                              | -                  | 73                     | 73                                       |
| Transfers out                             | -                  | (602)                  | (602)                                    |
| Change in net position                    | <u>(901)</u>       | <u>(10,564)</u>        | <u>(11,465)</u>                          |
| Net position (deficit), beginning of year | <u>(2,662)</u>     | <u>(19,288)</u>        | <u>(21,950)</u>                          |
| Net position (deficit), end of year       | <u>\$ (3,563)</u>  | <u>\$ (29,852)</u>     | <u>\$ (33,415)</u>                       |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Municipal<br>Radio | Building<br>Inspection | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Enterprise<br>Funds |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>  |                    |                        |  |
| Cash received from customers  | \$ 1,758           | \$ 37,453              | \$ 39,211                                |
| Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services   | (253)              | (854)                  | (1,107)                                  |
| Cash payments to employees for services   | (1,100)            | (22,545)               | (23,645)                                 |
| Cash payments for contractual services  | (648)              | (8,025)                | (8,673)                                  |
| Other operating cash receipts (payments)  | 75                 | 134                    | 209                                      |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities   | <u>(168)</u>       | <u>6,163</u>           | <u>5,995</u>                             |
| <b>Cash flows from non capital financing activities:</b>  |                    |                        |  |
| Principal paid on pension obligation bonds  | (36)               | (259)                  | (295)                                    |
| Interest paid on pension obligation bonds   | (112)              | (832)                  | (944)                                    |
| Transfers from other funds  | -                  | 73                     | 73                                       |
| Transfers to other funds  | -                  | (602)                  | (602)                                    |
| Net cash provided by (used in) non capital financing activities   | <u>(148)</u>       | <u>(1,620)</u>         | <u>(1,768)</u>                           |
| <b>Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:</b>  |                    |                        |  |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets  | (38)               | (449)                  | (487)                                    |
| Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities   | <u>(38)</u>        | <u>(449)</u>           | <u>(487)</u>                             |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>  |                    |                        |  |
| Investment income   | 37                 | 1,533                  | 1,570                                    |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities   | <u>37</u>          | <u>1,533</u>           | <u>1,570</u>                             |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  | (317)              | 5,627                  | 5,310                                    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year  | 1,548              | 58,227                 | 59,775                                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year  | <u>\$ 1,231</u>    | <u>\$ 63,854</u>       | <u>\$ 65,085</u>                         |
| <b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b>        |                    |                        |  |
| Operating income (loss)   | <u>\$ (829)</u>    | <u>\$ (10,698)</u>     | <u>\$ (11,527)</u>                       |
| <b>Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b> |                    |                        |  |
| Depreciation  | 80                 | 58                     | 138                                      |
| <b>Change in assets and liabilities</b>   |                    |                        |  |
| (Increase) Decrease in accounts and other receivables   | (13)               | 16                     | 3  |
| (Increase) Decrease in deferred outflows for other postemployment benefits                                      | (37)               | (1,387)                | (1,424)                                  |
| (Increase) Decrease in deferred outflows for pension contributions  | (1,756)            | (31,114)               | (32,870)                                 |
| Increase (Decrease) in accounts payable   | (176)              | (327)                  | (503)                                    |
| Increase (Decrease) in accrued payroll  | 8                  | 136                    | 144                                      |
| Increase (Decrease) in compensated absences   | (1)                | 43                     | 42                                       |
| Increase (Decrease) in unearned revenue   | -                  | 566                    | 566                                      |
| Increase (Decrease) in other post employment benefits   | 31                 | 1,161                  | 1,192                                    |
| Increase (Decrease) in net pension liability  | 3,009              | 60,393                 | 63,402                                   |
| Increase (Decrease) in other liabilities  | (5)                | 814                    | 809                                      |
| Increase (Decrease) in deferred inflows for other postemployment benefits                                       | 17                 | 619                    | 636                                      |
| Increase (Decrease) in deferred inflows for pension contributions   | (496)              | (14,117)               | (14,613)                                 |
| Total adjustments   | <u>661</u>         | <u>16,861</u>          | <u>17,522</u>                            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities   | <u>\$ (168)</u>    | <u>\$ 6,163</u>        | <u>\$ 5,995</u>                          |
| <b>Current Assets:</b>  |                    |                        |  |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents  | <u>\$ 1,231</u>    | <u>\$ 63,854</u>       | <u>\$ 65,085</u>                         |
| Total cash and cash equivalents end of year   | <u>\$ 1,231</u>    | <u>\$ 63,854</u>       | <u>\$ 65,085</u>                         |
| <b>Noncash investing, capital, and financing activities:</b>  |                    |                        |  |
| Premium/discount amortization   | \$ 15              | \$ 112                 | \$ 127                                   |
| Accretion on capital appreciation bonds   | 12                 | 82                     | 94                                       |
| Amortization of deferred gain/loss on refunding   | 1                  | 5                      | 6  |

## **INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

Equipment Services Fund – to account for the cost of providing vehicles, vehicle maintenance, and fuel and lubrication to other City departments.

Communication Equipment Services Fund – to account for the cost of providing communication services to other City Departments.

Office Systems Fund – to account for the cost of providing office supplies, printing, copying, and mailing services to other City Departments.

Information Systems Fund – to account for the cost of providing data processing and programming services to other City departments.

Risk Funds – to account for the cost of providing risk financing and insurance-related activities to other City departments.

Bond Program Administration Fund – to account for the cost of managing the City's general obligation bond program.



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
September 30, 2019

|   | Equipment<br>Services     | Communication<br>Equipment<br>Services | Office<br>Services     | Information<br>Systems    | Risk<br>Funds             | Bond<br>Program<br>Administration | Total                      |
|---|---------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>   |                           |  |                        |                           |                           |                                   |                            |
| <b>Current assets:</b>  |                           |  |                        |                           |                           |                                   |                            |
| Pooled cash and cash equivalents  | \$ 16,257                 | \$ 2,315                               | \$ 3,550               | \$ 36,470                 | \$ 53,732                 | \$ 581                            | \$ 112,905                 |
| <b>Receivables:</b>   |                           |  |                        |                           |                           |                                   |                            |
| Accounts  | -                         | 22                                     | 21                     | 39                        | 25                        | -                                 | 107                        |
| Accrued interest  | 3                         | 1                                      | 4                      | 33                        | 48                        | -                                 | 89                         |
| Inventories, at cost  | 3,093                     | 235                                    | 69                     | -                         | -                         | -                                 | 3,397                      |
| Prepaid expenses  | -                         | -                                      | -                      | -                         | 29                        | -                                 | 29                         |
| Other assets  | -                         | -                                      | -                      | -                         | 2,804                     | -                                 | 2,804                      |
| Total current assets  | <u>19,353</u>             | <u>2,573</u>                           | <u>3,644</u>           | <u>36,542</u>             | <u>56,638</u>             | <u>581</u>                        | <u>119,331</u>             |
| <b>Capital assets:</b>  |                           |  |                        |                           |                           |                                   |                            |
| Land  | 1,696                     | -                                      | -                      | -                         | -                         | -                                 | 1,696                      |
| Buildings   | 2,772                     | 1,663                                  | -                      | -                         | -                         | -                                 | 4,435                      |
| Improvements other than buildings                                       | 365                       | 456                                    | -                      | 248                       | -                         | -                                 | 1,069                      |
| Infrastructure  | 1,137                     | 685                                    | -                      | -                         | -                         | -                                 | 1,822                      |
| Equipment   | 77,673                    | 15,230                                 | 210                    | 21,083                    | 336                       | -                                 | 114,532                    |
| Construction in progress  | 129                       | -                                      | -                      | -                         | -                         | -                                 | 129                        |
| Accumulated depreciation  | <u>(68,259)</u>           | <u>(17,113)</u>                        | <u>(210)</u>           | <u>(18,256)</u>           | <u>(336)</u>              | <u>-</u>                          | <u>(104,174)</u>           |
| Total capital assets  | <u>15,513</u>             | <u>921</u>                             | <u>-</u>               | <u>3,075</u>              | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>                          | <u>19,509</u>              |
| Total assets  | <u><u>34,866</u></u>      | <u><u>3,494</u></u>                    | <u><u>3,644</u></u>    | <u><u>39,617</u></u>      | <u><u>56,638</u></u>      | <u><u>581</u></u>                 | <u><u>138,840</u></u>      |
| <b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>                                   |                           |  |                        |                           |                           |                                   |                            |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions                      | 37,436                    | 4,609                                  | 1,457                  | 36,626                    | 6,683                     | 18,753                            | 105,564                    |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits | <u>1,223</u>              | <u>73</u>                              | <u>39</u>              | <u>903</u>                | <u>258</u>                | <u>729</u>                        | <u>3,225</u>               |
| Total deferred outflows of resources                                    | <u><u>38,659</u></u>      | <u><u>4,682</u></u>                    | <u><u>1,496</u></u>    | <u><u>37,529</u></u>      | <u><u>6,941</u></u>       | <u><u>19,482</u></u>              | <u><u>108,789</u></u>      |
| <b>Liabilities</b>  |                           |  |                        |                           |                           |                                   |                            |
| <b>Current liabilities:</b>   |                           |  |                        |                           |                           |                                   |                            |
| Accrued payroll   | 244                       | 26                                     | 12                     | 272                       | 61                        | 182                               | 797                        |
| Accounts payable  | 3,074                     | 483                                    | 166                    | 6,400                     | 5,161                     | 277                               | 15,561                     |
| Compensated absences  | 811                       | 93                                     | 29                     | 1,197                     | 178                       | 722                               | 3,030                      |
| Estimated unpaid health claims  | -                         | -                                      | -                      | -                         | 7,682                     | -                                 | 7,682                      |
| Estimated unpaid claims - general                                       | -                         | -                                      | -                      | -                         | 4,274                     | -                                 | 4,274                      |
| Workers' compensation   | -                         | -                                      | -                      | -                         | 7,720                     | -                                 | 7,720                      |
| Other liabilities   | 37                        | -                                      | 18                     | 123                       | 3,128                     | -                                 | 3,306                      |
| Total current liabilities   | <u>4,166</u>              | <u>602</u>                             | <u>225</u>             | <u>7,992</u>              | <u>28,204</u>             | <u>1,181</u>                      | <u>42,370</u>              |
| <b>Noncurrent liabilities:</b>  |                           |  |                        |                           |                           |                                   |                            |
| Estimated unpaid claims - general                                       | -                         | -                                      | -                      | -                         | 7,521                     | -                                 | 7,521                      |
| Workers' compensation   | -                         | -                                      | -                      | -                         | 33,875                    | -                                 | 33,875                     |
| Compensated absences  | 762                       | 88                                     | 27                     | 1,124                     | 168                       | 679                               | 2,848                      |
| Other postemployment benefits   | 10,891                    | 793                                    | 274                    | 7,544                     | 2,230                     | 5,674                             | 27,406                     |
| Net pension liability   | <u>69,930</u>             | <u>8,462</u>                           | <u>2,590</u>           | <u>72,574</u>             | <u>13,009</u>             | <u>35,225</u>                     | <u>201,790</u>             |
| Total noncurrent liabilities  | <u>81,583</u>             | <u>9,343</u>                           | <u>2,891</u>           | <u>81,242</u>             | <u>56,803</u>             | <u>41,578</u>                     | <u>273,440</u>             |
| Total liabilities   | <u><u>85,749</u></u>      | <u><u>9,945</u></u>                    | <u><u>3,116</u></u>    | <u><u>89,234</u></u>      | <u><u>85,007</u></u>      | <u><u>42,759</u></u>              | <u><u>315,810</u></u>      |
| <b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>                                    |                           |  |                        |                           |                           |                                   |                            |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions                       | 13,236                    | 2,067                                  | 533                    | 9,549                     | 1,877                     | 6,721                             | 33,983                     |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits  | <u>896</u>                | <u>52</u>                              | <u>28</u>              | <u>652</u>                | <u>200</u>                | <u>513</u>                        | <u>2,341</u>               |
| Total deferred inflows of resources                                     | <u><u>14,132</u></u>      | <u><u>2,119</u></u>                    | <u><u>561</u></u>      | <u><u>10,201</u></u>      | <u><u>2,077</u></u>       | <u><u>7,234</u></u>               | <u><u>36,324</u></u>       |
| <b>Net position</b>   |                           |  |                        |                           |                           |                                   |                            |
| Net investment in capital assets  | 15,513                    | 921                                    | -                      | 3,075                     | -                         | -                                 | 19,509                     |
| Unrestricted (deficit)  | <u>(41,869)</u>           | <u>(4,809)</u>                         | <u>1,463</u>           | <u>(25,364)</u>           | <u>(23,505)</u>           | <u>(29,930)</u>                   | <u>(124,014)</u>           |
| Total net position (deficit)  | <u><u>\$ (26,356)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (3,888)</u></u>               | <u><u>\$ 1,463</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (22,289)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (23,505)</u></u> | <u><u>\$ (29,930)</u></u>         | <u><u>\$ (104,505)</u></u> |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|  | Equipment<br>Services | Communication<br>Equipment<br>Services | Office<br>Services | Information<br>Systems | Risk<br>Funds      | Bond<br>Program<br>Administration | Total               |
|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Operating revenues</b>  |                       |  |                    |                        |                    |                                   |                     |
| Charges to other city departments                                  | \$ 53,330             | \$ 5,490                               | \$ 2,080           | \$ 68,001              | \$ 124,883         | \$ 7,564                          | \$ 261,348          |
| Charges to employees/retirees                                      | 60                    | -                                      | -                  | -                      | 59,392             | -                                 | 59,452              |
| Other revenues   | -                     | 411                                    | 363                | -                      | 4,669              | -                                 | 5,443               |
| Total operating revenues   | <u>53,390</u>         | <u>5,901</u>                           | <u>2,443</u>       | <u>68,001</u>          | <u>188,944</u>     | <u>7,564</u>                      | <u>326,243</u>      |
| <b>Operating expenses</b>  |                       |  |                    |                        |                    |                                   |                     |
| Personnel services   | 28,067                | 3,126                                  | 962                | 32,353                 | 23,067             | 12,532                            | 100,107             |
| Supplies and materials   | 23,571                | 876                                    | 548                | 1,815                  | 203                | 46                                | 27,059              |
| Contractual and other services                                     | 7,638                 | 2,178                                  | 718                | 49,244                 | 149,998            | 700                               | 210,476             |
| Depreciation   | 3,135                 | 98                                     | -                  | 546                    | -                  | -                                 | 3,779               |
| Total operating expenses   | <u>62,411</u>         | <u>6,278</u>                           | <u>2,228</u>       | <u>83,958</u>          | <u>173,268</u>     | <u>13,278</u>                     | <u>341,421</u>      |
| Operating income (loss)  | <u>(9,021)</u>        | <u>(377)</u>                           | <u>215</u>         | <u>(15,957)</u>        | <u>15,676</u>      | <u>(5,714)</u>                    | <u>(15,178)</u>     |
| <b>Nonoperating revenues (expenses):</b>                           |                       |  |                    |                        |                    |                                   |                     |
| Investment income (loss)   | 101                   | 35                                     | 72                 | 621                    | 1,004              | -                                 | 1,833               |
| Gain (loss) on property disposals                                  | 398                   | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                  | -                                 | 398                 |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)                             | <u>499</u>            | <u>35</u>                              | <u>72</u>          | <u>621</u>             | <u>1,004</u>       | <u>-</u>                          | <u>2,231</u>        |
| Income (loss) before transfers                                     | <u>(8,522)</u>        | <u>(342)</u>                           | <u>287</u>         | <u>(15,336)</u>        | <u>16,680</u>      | <u>(5,714)</u>                    | <u>(12,947)</u>     |
| <b>Transfers</b>   |                       |  |                    |                        |                    |                                   |                     |
| Transfers in   | 1,149                 | -                                      | -                  | 4,000                  | 173,313            | -                                 | 178,462             |
| Transfers out  | (1,130)               | (2,222)                                | -                  | (4,792)                | (255)              | -                                 | (8,399)             |
| Total transfers  | <u>19</u>             | <u>(2,222)</u>                         | <u>-</u>           | <u>(792)</u>           | <u>173,058</u>     | <u>-</u>                          | <u>170,063</u>      |
| Change in net position   | <u>(8,503)</u>        | <u>(2,564)</u>                         | <u>287</u>         | <u>(16,128)</u>        | <u>189,738</u>     | <u>(5,714)</u>                    | <u>157,116</u>      |
| Net position (deficit), beginning of year (restated - see note 21) | <u>(17,853)</u>       | <u>(1,324)</u>                         | <u>1,176</u>       | <u>(6,161)</u>         | <u>(213,243)</u>   | <u>(24,216)</u>                   | <u>(261,621)</u>    |
| Net position (deficit), end of year                                | <u>\$ (26,356)</u>    | <u>\$ (3,888)</u>                      | <u>\$ 1,463</u>    | <u>\$ (22,289)</u>     | <u>\$ (23,505)</u> | <u>\$ (29,930)</u>                | <u>\$ (104,505)</u> |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Equipment<br>Services | Communication<br>Equipment<br>Services | Office<br>Services | Information<br>Systems | Risk<br>Funds       | Bond<br>Program<br>Administration | Total               |
|---|-----------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>  |                       |  |                    |                        |                     |                                   |                     |
| Cash received from customers  | \$ 53,513             | \$ 5,491                               | \$ 2,072           | \$ 68,054              | \$ 184,275          | \$ 7,564                          | \$ 320,969          |
| Cash payments to suppliers for goods and services   | (23,525)              | (720)                                  | (626)              | (1,839)                | 2,217               | 231                               | (24,262)            |
| Cash payments to employees for services   | (16,601)              | (1,841)                                | (588)              | (19,297)               | (17,007)            | (6,514)                           | (61,848)            |
| Cash payments for contractual services  | (7,635)               | (2,178)                                | (718)              | (49,244)               | (329,263)           | (700)                             | (389,738)           |
| Other operating cash receipts (payments)  | 60                    | 411                                    | 363                | -                      | 4,669               | -                                 | 5,503               |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities   | <u>5,812</u>          | <u>1,163</u>                           | <u>503</u>         | <u>(2,326)</u>         | <u>(155,109)</u>    | <u>581</u>                        | <u>(149,376)</u>    |
| <b>Cash flows from non capital financing activities:</b>  |                       |  |                    |                        |                     |                                   |                     |
| Transfers from other funds  | 1,149                 | -                                      | -                  | 4,000                  | 173,313             | -                                 | 178,462             |
| Transfers to other funds  | (1,130)               | (2,222)                                | -                  | (4,792)                | (255)               | -                                 | (8,399)             |
| Net cash provided by (used in) non capital financing activities   | <u>19</u>             | <u>(2,222)</u>                         | <u>-</u>           | <u>(792)</u>           | <u>173,058</u>      | <u>-</u>                          | <u>170,063</u>      |
| <b>Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:</b>  |                       |  |                    |                        |                     |                                   |                     |
| Acquisition and construction of capital assets  | (6,081)               | (1)                                    | -                  | (292)                  | -                   | -                                 | (6,374)             |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets  | 535                   | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                   | -                                 | 535                 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities   | <u>(5,546)</u>        | <u>(1)</u>                             | <u>-</u>           | <u>(292)</u>           | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>                          | <u>(5,839)</u>      |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>  |                       |  |                    |                        |                     |                                   |                     |
| Investment income   | 119                   | 34                                     | 74                 | 648                    | 1,041               | -                                 | 1,916               |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities   | <u>119</u>            | <u>34</u>                              | <u>74</u>          | <u>648</u>             | <u>1,041</u>        | <u>-</u>                          | <u>1,916</u>        |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents  | 404                   | (1,026)                                | 577                | (2,762)                | 18,990              | 581                               | 16,764              |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year  | 15,853                | 3,341                                  | 2,973              | 39,232                 | 34,742              | -                                 | 96,141              |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year  | <u>\$ 16,257</u>      | <u>\$ 2,315</u>                        | <u>\$ 3,550</u>    | <u>\$ 36,470</u>       | <u>\$ 53,732</u>    | <u>\$ 581</u>                     | <u>\$ 112,905</u>   |
| <b>Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b>        |                       |  |                    |                        |                     |                                   |                     |
| Operating income (loss)   | \$ (9,021)            | \$ (377)                               | \$ 215             | \$ (15,957)            | \$ 15,676           | \$ (5,714)                        | \$ (15,178)         |
| <b>Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:</b> |                       |  |                    |                        |                     |                                   |                     |
| Depreciation  | 3,135                 | 98                                     | -                  | 546                    | -                   | -                                 | 3,779               |
| <b>Change in assets and liabilities</b>   |                       |  |                    |                        |                     |                                   |                     |
| (Increase) Decrease in accounts and other receivables   | 183                   | 1                                      | (8)                | 52                     | -                   | -                                 | 228                 |
| (Increase) Decrease in inventories  | (289)                 | 1                                      | 36                 | -                      | -                   | -                                 | (252)               |
| (Increase) Decrease in other assets   | -                     | -                                      | -                  | -                      | (480)               | -                                 | (480)               |
| (Increase) Decrease in due from other funds   | -                     | -                                      | -                  | -                      | -                   | -                                 | -                   |
| (Increase) Decrease in deferred outflows for other postemployment benefits                                      | (1,123)               | (67)                                   | (36)               | (831)                  | (234)               | (676)                             | (2,967)             |
| (Increase) Decrease in deferred outflows for pension contributions  | (23,622)              | (2,686)                                | (842)              | (26,317)               | (4,848)             | (12,293)                          | (70,608)            |
| Increase (Decrease) in accounts payable   | 335                   | 155                                    | (114)              | (24)                   | 2,420               | 277                               | 3,049               |
| Increase (Decrease) in accrued payroll  | 56                    | 6                                      | 6                  | 59                     | 18                  | 182                               | 327                 |
| Increase (Decrease) in compensated absences   | (112)                 | 17                                     | (15)               | (189)                  | 57                  | (5)                               | (247)               |
| Increase (Decrease) in other post employment benefits   | 939                   | 56                                     | 30                 | 695                    | 196                 | 565                               | 2,481               |
| Increase (Decrease) in estimated unpaid health claims   | -                     | -                                      | -                  | -                      | (630)               | -                                 | (630)               |
| Increase (Decrease) in estimated unpaid claims - general  | -                     | -                                      | -                  | -                      | (178,208)           | -                                 | (178,208)           |
| Increase (Decrease) in workers' compensation  | -                     | -                                      | -                  | -                      | 4,222               | -                                 | 4,222               |
| Increase (Decrease) in net pension liability  | 44,313                | 4,943                                  | 1,492              | 51,636                 | 9,437               | 23,139                            | 134,960             |
| Increase (Decrease) in other liabilities  | 3                     | -                                      | -                  | -                      | (577)               | -                                 | (574)               |
| Increase (Decrease) in deferred inflows for other postemployment benefits                                       | 501                   | 30                                     | 16                 | 370                    | 104                 | 302                               | 1,323               |
| Increase (Decrease) in deferred inflows for pension contributions   | (9,486)               | (1,014)                                | (277)              | (12,366)               | (2,262)             | (5,196)                           | (30,601)            |
| Total adjustments   | <u>14,833</u>         | <u>1,540</u>                           | <u>288</u>         | <u>13,631</u>          | <u>(170,785)</u>    | <u>6,295</u>                      | <u>(134,198)</u>    |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities   | <u>\$ 5,812</u>       | <u>\$ 1,163</u>                        | <u>\$ 503</u>      | <u>\$ (2,326)</u>      | <u>\$ (155,109)</u> | <u>\$ 581</u>                     | <u>\$ (149,376)</u> |

## FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Trust and Agency Funds – to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds. The City's Trust and Agency Funds include Pension Trust Funds and Agency Funds.

Pension Trust Funds are accounted for in essentially the same manner as proprietary funds, using the same measurement focus and basis of accounting. The Pension Trust Funds are used to account for the assets of the City's Employees' Retirement Fund, the Dallas Police and Fire Pension System, and the Police and Fire Supplemental Pension Fund.

Agency Funds are purely custodial and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

Cash Escrow Deposit Fund – to account for cash escrow bonds collected by the municipal court.

Confiscated Money Fund – to account for property confiscated in drug violation arrests.

Deferred Compensation Fund – to account for the employees' 401k, tax-deferred compensation deductions.

Employee Benefits Fund – to account for employees' Dental, Vision, AD&D, and Dependent Life Insurance deductions and Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) employees' and City deductions. The City collects and remits premiums on behalf of the participants.

Dallas Tourism Public Improvement District (PID) Deposit Fund – to account for the collection and distribution of Tourism Public Improvement District recovery assessment fees for the Tourism PID.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF PLAN NET POSITION**  
**PENSION TRUST FUNDS**  
September 30, 2019 (1)  
(in thousands)

|   | Employees'<br>Retirement<br>Fund | Dallas Police &<br>Fire Pension<br>System | Police & Fire<br>Supplemental<br>Pension Fund | Total<br>Pension<br>Trust Funds |
|---|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                       |                                  |   |   |                                 |
| Cash and cash equivalents                           | \$ 102,781                       | \$ 49,692                                 | \$ 446  | \$ 152,919                      |
| Invested securities lending collateral              | 270,118                          | 20,376                                    | 183   | 290,677                         |
| Receivables:  |                                  |   |   |                                 |
| Accounts  | 554,638                          | 37,523                                    | 309   | 592,470                         |
| Accrued interest and dividends                      | 13,483                           | 4,760                                     | 43  | 18,286                          |
| Short-term investments                              | -                                | 40,949                                    | 368   | 41,317                          |
| Equity securities                                   | -                                | 432,055                                   | 3,880   | 435,935                         |
| Domestic equities                                   | 1,210,491                        | -   | -   | 1,210,491                       |
| U.S. and foreign government fixed income securities | 198,090                          | 511,185                                   | 4,590   | 713,865                         |
| Domestic corporate fixed income                     | 713,543                          | -   | -   | 713,543                         |
| International equities and fixed income             | 419,497                          | -   | -   | 419,497                         |
| Commingled index funds                              | 152,656                          | -   | -   | 152,656                         |
| Real assets   | 236,687                          | 695,162                                   | 6,242   | 938,091                         |
| Private equities and venture capital funds          | 245,809                          | 310,090                                   | 2,785   | 558,684                         |
| Forward currency contracts                          | -                                | (268)                                     | (2)   | (270)                           |
| Prepaid expenses                                    | -                                | 362                                       | 3   | 365                             |
| Capital assets, net                                 | 3,203                            | 12,378                                    | 111   | 15,692                          |
| Total assets  | <u>4,120,996</u>                 | <u>2,114,264</u>                          | <u>18,958</u>                                 | <u>6,254,218</u>                |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                  |                                  |   |   |                                 |
| Accounts payable                                    | 7,455                            | 3,808                                     | 24  | 11,287                          |
| Payable for securities purchased                    | 8,597                            | 48,166                                    | 433   | 57,196                          |
| Securities lending collateral                       | 270,118                          | 20,376                                    | 183   | 290,677                         |
| Other liabilities                                   | 552,513                          | -   | -   | 552,513                         |
| Total liabilities                                   | <u>838,683</u>                   | <u>72,350</u>                             | <u>640</u>                                    | <u>911,673</u>                  |
| <b>Net Position</b>                                 |                                  |   |   |                                 |
| Net investment in capital assets                    | 3,203                            | 12,378                                    | 111   | 15,692                          |
| Restricted for pensions                             | 3,279,110                        | 2,029,536                                 | 18,207  | 5,326,853                       |
| Total net position                                  | <u>\$ 3,282,313</u>              | <u>\$ 2,041,914</u>                       | <u>\$ 18,318</u>                              | <u>\$ 5,342,545</u>             |

(1) Although the City has a fiscal year-end of September 30, the pension trust funds have a calendar year-end; therefore, the information presented above is as of December 31, 2018.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN PLAN NET POSITION**  
**PENSION TRUST FUNDS**  
For the Year Ended September 30, 2019 (1)  
(in thousands)

|  | Employees'<br>Retirement<br>Fund | Dallas Police &<br>Fire Pension<br>System | Police & Fire<br>Supplemental<br>Pension Fund | Total<br>Pension<br>Trust Funds |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Additions:   |                                  |   |   |                                 |
| Contributions  |                                  |   |   |                                 |
| Employer   | \$ 60,924                        | \$ 149,357                                | \$ 1,980                                      | \$ 212,261                      |
| Employee   | 56,772                           | 49,332                                    | 74  | 106,178                         |
| Total contributions  | <u>117,696</u>                   | <u>198,689</u>                            | <u>2,054</u>                                  | <u>318,439</u>                  |
| Net investment income:   |                                  |   |   |                                 |
| Interest and dividends   | 110,151                          | 44,665                                    | 401   | 155,217                         |
| Net appreciation (depreciation) in fair value of investments   | (261,974)                        | 5,589                                     | 886   | (255,499)                       |
| Securities lending income                                      | 1,725                            | 111                                       | 1   | 1,837                           |
| Less investment expenses:                                      |                                  |   |   |                                 |
| Investment management fees                                     | (16,825)                         | (8,018)                                   | (72)  | (24,915)                        |
| Custody fees   | (126)                            | -   | -   | (126)                           |
| Consultant fees  | (389)                            | -   | -   | (389)                           |
| Securities lending management fees                             | (345)                            | -   | -   | (345)                           |
| Total investment expenses                                      | <u>(17,685)</u>                  | <u>(8,018)</u>                            | <u>(72)</u>                                   | <u>(25,775)</u>                 |
| Net investment income  | (167,783)                        | 42,347                                    | 1,216   | (124,220)                       |
| Other income   | 121                              | 475                                       | 4   | 600                             |
| Total increases  | <u>(49,966)</u>                  | <u>241,511</u>                            | <u>3,274</u>                                  | <u>194,819</u>                  |
| Deductions:  |                                  |   |   |                                 |
| Benefit payments   | 263,981                          | 294,447                                   | 2,708   | 561,136                         |
| Refund of contributions  | 8,515                            | 2,634                                     | -   | 11,149                          |
| Administrative expenses  | 7,485                            | 5,861                                     | 53  | 13,399                          |
| Total deductions   | <u>279,981</u>                   | <u>302,942</u>                            | <u>2,761</u>                                  | <u>585,684</u>                  |
| Net increase (decrease) in net position available for benefits | (329,947)                        | (61,431)                                  | 513   | (390,865)                       |
| Net position, beginning of year                                | <u>3,612,260</u>                 | <u>2,103,345</u>                          | <u>17,805</u>                                 | <u>5,733,410</u>                |
| Net position, end of year                                      | <u>\$ 3,282,313</u>              | <u>\$ 2,041,914</u>                       | <u>\$ 18,318</u>                              | <u>\$ 5,342,545</u>             |

(1) Although the City has a fiscal year-end of September 30, the pension trust funds have a calendar year-end; therefore, the information presented above is as of December 31, 2018.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
**ALL AGENCY FUNDS**

For the Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2018 | Additions | Deductions | Balance,<br>September 30,<br>2019 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>CASH ESCROW DEPOSIT FUND</b>                                   |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Assets  |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Cash and other assets   | \$ 108                            | \$ 236    | \$ 266     | \$ 78                             |
| Liabilities   |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Due to other governments and other liabilities                    | 108                               | 236       | 266        | 78                                |
| <b>CONFISCATED MONEY FUND</b>                                     |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Assets  |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Cash and other assets   | 812                               | 1,255     | 1,041      | 1,026                             |
| Liabilities   |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Other liabilities   | 812                               | 1,255     | 1,041      | 1,026                             |
| <b>DEFERRED COMPENSATION FUND</b>                                 |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Assets  |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Investments and other assets                                      | 38                                | 51,235    | 51,249     | 24                                |
| Liabilities   |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Due to employees - deferred compensation<br>and other liabilities | 38                                | 51,235    | 51,249     | 24                                |
| <b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS FUND</b>                                     |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Assets  |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Cash  | 200                               | 14,676    | 14,676     | 200                               |
| Liabilities   |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Other liabilities   | 200                               | 14,676    | 14,676     | 200                               |
| <b>DALLAS TOURISM PID DEPOSIT FUND</b>                            |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Assets  |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Cash  | 115                               | -         | 115        | -                                 |
| Liabilities   |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Other liabilities   | 115                               | -         | 115        | -                                 |
| <b>TOTALS - ALL AGENCY FUNDS</b>                                  |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Assets  |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Cash and other assets   | 1,273                             | 67,402    | 67,347     | 1,328                             |
| Liabilities   |                                   |           |            |                                   |
| Due to other funds and other liabilities                          | \$ 1,273                          | \$ 67,402 | \$ 67,347  | \$ 1,328                          |

## **DEBT SERVICE FUND**

The City maintains one fund to account for payment of principal and interest on the following general obligation debt: bonds, certificates of obligation, and equipment acquisition notes.



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE**  
**DEBT SERVICE FUND**

Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Budgeted Amounts |                  | Actual<br>Budget<br>Basis | Variance with<br>Final Budget--<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|---|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---|
|   | Original         | Final            |                           |   |
| Revenues:   |                  |                  |                           |   |
| Ad valorem taxes  | \$ 270,025       | \$ 270,025       | \$ 270,614                | \$ 589  |
| "Build America Bonds" Federal Subsidy                                   | 1,358            | 1,358            | 705                       | (653)   |
| Investment income   | 147              | 147              | 1,591                     | 1,444   |
| Total revenues  | <u>271,530</u>   | <u>271,530</u>   | <u>272,910</u>            | <u>1,380</u>  |
| Expenditures:   |                  |                  |                           |   |
| Principal   | 177,203          | 177,203          | 179,721                   | (2,518)   |
| Interest and fiscal charges   | 99,388           | 99,388           | 94,998                    | 4,390   |
| Other   | 19,609           | 19,609           | 19,272                    | 337   |
| Total expenditures  | <u>296,200</u>   | <u>296,200</u>   | <u>293,991</u>            | <u>2,209</u>  |
| Deficiency of revenues over expenditures                                | <u>(24,670)</u>  | <u>(24,670)</u>  | <u>(21,081)</u>           | <u>3,589</u>  |
| Other financing sources:  |                  |                  |                           |   |
| Transfers   | 17,659           | 17,659           | 4,690                     | (12,969)  |
| General obligation bonds and premium issued                             | -                | -                | 2,559                     | 2,559   |
| Issuance general obligation bonds                                       | -                | -                | 19,225                    | 19,225  |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent                                   | -                | -                | -                         | -   |
| Total other financing sources   | <u>17,659</u>    | <u>17,659</u>    | <u>26,474</u>             | <u>8,815</u>  |
| Deficiency of revenues and other financing<br>sources over expenditures | <u>(7,011)</u>   | <u>(7,011)</u>   | <u>5,393</u>              | <u>12,404</u>   |
| Fund balance, beginning of year   | <u>26,097</u>    | <u>26,097</u>    | <u>26,097</u>             | <u>-</u>  |
| Fund balance, end of year   | <u>\$ 19,086</u> | <u>\$ 19,086</u> | <u>\$ 31,490</u>          | <u>\$ 12,404</u>  |

## **DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS**

Housing Finance Corporation – organized to issue tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds to encourage low to moderate income citizen opportunities for single family residential home ownership.

Housing Acquisition and Development Corporation – organized solely and exclusively for the public purpose of providing safe, affordable housing facilities which are incidental thereto for the benefit of low and moderate-income persons.

Dallas Development Fund – organized to assist in carrying out the economic development program and objectives of the City by generating private investment capital through the New Markets Tax Credit Program to be made available for investment in low-income communities.

Downtown Dallas Development Authority – to account for tax increment financing revenue bonds issued to finance major improvements by developers on behalf of the City.

North Oak Cliff Municipal Management District – organized to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation, and the arts, entertainment, economic development, safety, the public welfare in the district, and educational scholarships for college-bound students residing in or out of the District.

Cypress Waters Municipal Management District – organized to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation, the arts, entertainment, economic development, safety, and the public welfare in the District.

Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation – organized to promote the development of the geographic area of the City included at or in the vicinity of the Dallas Convention Center, in furtherance of the promotion, development, encouragement and maintenance of employment, commerce, convention and meeting activity, tourism, and economic development in the City, including specifically, without limitation, the development and financing of a convention center hotel to be located within 1,000 feet of the Dallas Convention Center.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS**

As of September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|   | Governmental-type Activities Component Units |   |                         |                                       |   |  | Total Governmental | Business-Type Activities                                 |
|---|--|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|--|
|   | Housing Finance Corporation *                | Housing Acquisition and Development Corporation | Dallas Development Fund | Downtown Dallas Development Authority | North Oak Cliff Municipal Management District | Cypress Waters Municipal Management District |                    | Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation * |
| <b>Assets:</b>                                  |  |   |                         |                                       |   |  |                    |  |
| Current assets:                                 |  |   |                         |                                       |   |  |                    |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | \$ 745                                       | \$ 223  | \$ 2,838                | \$ 39,681                             | \$ 7  | \$ -   | \$ 43,494          | \$ 122,923   |
| Investments, at fair value                      | 3,402  | -   | 13                      | -                                     | -   | -  | 3,415              | -  |
| Receivables                                     | 731  | 85  | 289                     | 28                                    | -   | -  | 1,133              | 6,731  |
| Inventory                                       | -  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | -                  | 623  |
| Prepaid expenses                                | -  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | -                  | 661  |
| Land held for resale                            | -  | 489   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | 489                | -  |
| Franchise fee (net of accumulated amortization) | -  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | -                  | 159  |
| Other assets                                    | -  | -   | 1,087                   | -                                     | -   | -  | 1,087              | -  |
| Restricted assets:                              |  |   |                         |                                       |   |  |                    |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | 5  | -   | -                       | 8,228                                 | -   | -  | 8,233              | 30,209   |
| Investments, at fair value                      | -  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | -                  | 37,052   |
| Capital assets:                                 |  |   |                         |                                       |   |  |                    |  |
| Buildings                                       | 138  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | 138                | 332,813  |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment              | 7  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | 7                  | 45,077   |
| Land  | 1,283  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | 1,283              | 27,511   |
| Construction in progress                        | -  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | -                  | 586  |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                  | (12)   | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | (12)               | (95,429)   |
| <b>Total assets</b>                             | <b>6,299</b>                                 | <b>797</b>                                      | <b>4,227</b>            | <b>47,937</b>                         | <b>7</b>                                      | <b>-</b>                                     | <b>59,267</b>      | <b>508,916</b>   |
| Deferred outflows of resources                  | -  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | -                  | 667  |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                             |  |   |                         |                                       |   |  |                    |  |
| Accrued payroll                                 | -  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | -                  | 1,559  |
| Accounts payable                                | 11   | 47  | 57                      | 225                                   | -   | -  | 340                | 2,686  |
| Developer payable                               | -  | -   | -                       | 23,391                                | -   | -  | 23,391             | -  |
| Accrued expenses                                | 4  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | 4                  | 1,366  |
| Accrued taxes payable                           | -  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | -                  | 836  |
| Unearned revenue                                | -  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | -                  | 7,698  |
| Accrued interest payable                        | -  | -   | -                       | 181                                   | -   | -  | 181                | 15,252   |
| Accounts payable Omni                           | -  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | -                  | 1,678  |
| Other liabilities                               | 5  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | 326  | 331                | 94   |
| Long-term liabilities:                          |  |   |                         |                                       |   |  |                    |  |
| Due within one year                             | -  | -   | -                       | 2,749                                 | -   | -  | 2,749              | 9,635  |
| Due in more than one year                       | -  | -   | -                       | 90,187                                | -   | -  | 90,187             | 457,096  |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                        | <b>20</b>                                    | <b>47</b>                                       | <b>57</b>               | <b>116,733</b>                        | <b>-</b>                                      | <b>326</b>                                   | <b>117,183</b>     | <b>497,900</b>   |
| Deferred inflows of resources                   | 954  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | 954                | 25   |
| <b>Net position:</b>                            |  |   |                         |                                       |   |  |                    |  |
| Net investment in capital assets                | 1,415  | -   | -                       | -                                     | -   | -  | 1,415              | (72,434)   |
| Restricted for debt service                     | -  | 262   | -                       | 8,238                                 | -   | -  | 8,500              | -  |
| Unrestricted                                    | 3,910  | 488   | 4,170                   | (77,034)                              | 7   | (326)  | (68,785)           | 84,092   |
| <b>Total net position</b>                       | <b>\$ 5,325</b>                              | <b>\$ 750</b>                                   | <b>\$ 4,170</b>         | <b>\$ (68,796)</b>                    | <b>\$ 7</b>                                   | <b>\$ (326)</b>                              | <b>\$ (58,870)</b> | <b>\$ 11,658</b>   |

\* The information reported for the Housing Finance Corporation and the Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation is as of December 31, 2018.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION**  
**DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS**  
Year Ended September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|  | Governmental-type Activities Component Units |  |                               |  |   |  | Total              | Business-Type  |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------|--|
|  | Housing<br>Finance<br>Corporation *          | Housing<br>Acquisition and<br>Development<br>Corporation | Dallas<br>Development<br>Fund | Downtown<br>Dallas<br>Development<br>Authority | North<br>Oak Cliff<br>Municipal<br>Management<br>District | Cypress<br>Waters<br>Municipal<br>Management<br>District |                    | Dallas<br>Convention<br>Center Hotel<br>Development<br>Corporation * |
| Operating revenues:                    |  |  |                               |  |   |  |                    |  |
| Charges for services                   | \$ 259                                       | \$ -   | \$ 1,462                      | \$ -   | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ 1,721           | \$ 118,090   |
| Other revenues                         | -  | 183  | -                             | -  | -   | -  | 183                | -  |
| Intergovernmental                      | -  | -  | -                             | 30,793   | -   | -  | 30,793             | -  |
| Total operating revenues               | <u>259</u>                                   | <u>183</u>   | <u>1,462</u>                  | <u>30,793</u>                                  | <u>-</u>  | <u>-</u>   | <u>32,697</u>      | <u>118,090</u>   |
| Operating expenses:                    |  |  |                               |  |   |  |                    |  |
| Personnel services                     | 22   | 41   | -                             | -  | -   | -  | 63                 | -  |
| Contractual and other services         | 74   | 147  | 541                           | 23,621   | -   | 1  | 24,384             | 78,945   |
| Interest and service charges           | -  | -  | -                             | 5,478  | -   | -  | 5,478              | -  |
| Depreciation and amortization          | 12   | -  | -                             | -  | -   | -  | 12                 | 13,810   |
| Total operating expenses               | <u>108</u>                                   | <u>188</u>   | <u>541</u>                    | <u>29,099</u>                                  | <u>-</u>  | <u>1</u>   | <u>29,937</u>      | <u>92,755</u>  |
| Operating income (loss)                | <u>151</u>                                   | <u>(5)</u>   | <u>921</u>                    | <u>1,694</u>                                   | <u>-</u>  | <u>(1)</u>   | <u>2,760</u>       | <u>25,335</u>  |
| Nonoperating revenues (expenses):      |  |  |                               |  |   |  |                    |  |
| Interest and dividends                 | 26   | -  | -                             | 410  | -   | -  | 436                | 2,697  |
| Interest on bonds                      | -  | -  | -                             | -  | -   | -  | -                  | (31,387)   |
| City tax revenue                       | -  | -  | -                             | -  | -   | -  | -                  | 9,625  |
| Other revenues (expenses)              | -  | -  | -                             | -  | -   | -  | -                  | 10,213   |
| Asset impairment loss                  | -  | -  | -                             | -  | -   | -  | -                  | -  |
| Total nonoperating revenues (expenses) | <u>26</u>                                    | <u>-</u>   | <u>-</u>                      | <u>410</u>                                     | <u>-</u>  | <u>-</u>   | <u>436</u>         | <u>(8,852)</u>   |
| Change in net position                 | <u>177</u>                                   | <u>(5)</u>   | <u>921</u>                    | <u>2,104</u>                                   | <u>-</u>  | <u>(1)</u>   | <u>3,196</u>       | <u>16,483</u>  |
| Net position, beginning of year        | <u>5,148</u>                                 | <u>755</u>   | <u>3,249</u>                  | <u>(70,900)</u>                                | <u>7</u>  | <u>(325)</u>   | <u>(62,066)</u>    | <u>(4,825)</u>   |
| Net position, end of year              | <u>\$ 5,325</u>                              | <u>\$ 750</u>  | <u>\$ 4,170</u>               | <u>\$ (68,796)</u>                             | <u>\$ 7</u>   | <u>\$ (326)</u>  | <u>\$ (58,870)</u> | <u>\$ 11,658</u>   |

\* The information reported for the Housing Finance Corporation and the Dallas Convention Center Hotel Development Corporation is as of December 31, 2018.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BY SOURCE**

As of September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

|  |           |                  |
|--|-----------|------------------|
| Governmental funds capital assets:                               |           |                  |
| Land   | \$        | 512,772          |
| Construction in progress   |           | 426,684          |
| Buildings  |           | 1,455,341        |
| Improvements other than buildings                                |           | 733,533          |
| Equipment  |           | 643,317          |
| Infrastructure   |           | 2,820,814        |
| Artwork  |           | 49,806           |
| Total governmental funds capital assets                          | <u>\$</u> | <u>6,642,267</u> |
|  |           |                  |
| Investments in governmental funds capital assets by source:      |           |                  |
| General fund   | \$        | 251,115          |
| Other trust and agency funds - municipality                      |           | 129,392          |
| Special revenue fund   |           | 211,288          |
| Capital projects fund  |           | 5,062,229        |
| Transfer from (to) enterprise funds                              |           | 405,339          |
| Gifts and forfeitures  |           | 582,904          |
| Total investments in governmental funds capital assets by source | <u>\$</u> | <u>6,642,267</u> |

This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. The capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY**

As of September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

| Function and Activity                                    | Land              | Construction<br>in Progress | Buildings           | Improvements<br>Other than<br>Buildings | Equipment         | Infrastructure      | Artwork          | Total               |
|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| General government                                       |                   |                             |                     |   |                   |                     |                  |                     |
| City attorney  | \$ -              | \$ -                        | \$ -                | \$ 8                                    | \$ 344            | \$ -                | \$ -             | \$ 352              |
| City auditor   | -                 | -                           | -                   | -                                       | 112               | -                   | -                | 112                 |
| Office of financial services                             | -                 | -                           | 4                   | 1,424                                   | 42,066            | 1,487               | -                | 44,981              |
| Municipal Court  | -                 | -                           | 826                 | -                                       | 3,765             | 30                  | -                | 4,621               |
| City secretary   | -                 | -                           | -                   | -                                       | 129               | -                   | -                | 129                 |
| Civil service  | -                 | -                           | -                   | -                                       | 118               | -                   | -                | 118                 |
| Planning and development                                 | 24,286            | -                           | 33,745              | 44,054                                  | 22,529            | 116,301             | -                | 240,915             |
| Employee retirement                                      | -                 | -                           | -                   | -                                       | 13                | -                   | -                | 13                  |
| Equipment, communications and<br>information services    | 1,118             | -                           | 55,562              | 3,345                                   | 109,332           | 12,259              | -                | 181,616             |
| Human resources  | -                 | -                           | -                   | -                                       | 5,653             | -                   | -                | 5,653               |
| International Affairs                                    | -                 | -                           | -                   | -                                       | 28                | -                   | -                | 28                  |
| Mayor and council  | -                 | -                           | -                   | -                                       | 212               | -                   | -                | 212                 |
| Police and fire pension                                  | -                 | -                           | -                   | -                                       | 30                | -                   | -                | 30                  |
| Public safety  |                   |                             |                     |   |                   |                     |                  |                     |
| Fire   | 3,493             | -                           | 26,939              | 52                                      | 124,303           | 21                  | -                | 154,808             |
| Police   | 9,329             | -                           | 94,018              | 50                                      | 39,677            | 3,181               | -                | 146,255             |
| Public market  | 4,771             | -                           | 4,355               | 515                                     | 199               | 741                 | -                | 10,581              |
| Code Compliance  | -                 | -                           | 1,071               | -                                       | 1,127             | -                   | -                | 2,198               |
| Environmental and health services                        | 3,741             | -                           | 7,234               | 866                                     | 924               | 478                 | -                | 13,243              |
| Public works and transportation                          | 264,382           | -                           | 606,646             | 88,020                                  | 128,004           | 2,546,817           | 512              | 3,634,381           |
| Culture and recreation                                   | 164,249           | -                           | 511,840             | 593,365                                 | 29,981            | 31,513              | 49,234           | 1,380,182           |
| Library  | 1,178             | -                           | 63,255              | 29                                      | 128,103           | 348                 | -                | 192,913             |
| Housing  | 6,794             | -                           | 10,106              | 1,805                                   | 462               | 12,269              | 60               | 31,496              |
| Unallocated - Primarily assets<br>acquired prior to 1977 | 29,431            | -                           | 39,740              | -                                       | 6,206             | 95,369              | -                | 170,746             |
| Construction in progress                                 | -                 | 426,684                     | -                   | -                                       | -                 | -                   | -                | 426,684             |
| <b>Total Capital Assets of<br/>governmental funds</b>    | <b>\$ 512,772</b> | <b>\$ 426,684</b>           | <b>\$ 1,455,341</b> | <b>\$ 733,533</b>                       | <b>\$ 643,317</b> | <b>\$ 2,820,814</b> | <b>\$ 49,806</b> | <b>\$ 6,642,267</b> |

This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. The capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES BY FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY**

As of September 30, 2019  
(in thousands)

| Function and Activity   | Governmental Funds<br>Capital Assets<br>09/30/18 | Additions         | Dispositions      | Governmental Funds<br>Capital Assets<br>09/30/19 |
|---|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| General government  |  |                   |                   |  |
| City attorney   | \$ 352   | \$ -              | \$ -              | \$ 352   |
| City auditor  | 112  | -                 | -                 | 112  |
| Office of financial services  | 45,124   | 82                | 225               | 44,981   |
| Municipal court   | 4,585  | 36                | -                 | 4,621  |
| City secretary  | 119  | 10                | -                 | 129  |
| Civil service   | 118  | -                 | -                 | 118  |
| Planning and development  | 211,098  | 29,817            | -                 | 240,915  |
| Employee retirement   | 13   | -                 | -                 | 13   |
| Equipment, communications and<br>information services               | -  | -                 | -                 | -  |
|   | 152,801  | 37,803            | 8,988             | 181,616  |
| Human resources   | 5,653  | -                 | -                 | 5,653  |
| International affairs   | 28   | -                 | -                 | 28   |
| Mayor and council   | 212  | -                 | -                 | 212  |
| Police and fire pension   | 30   | -                 | -                 | 30   |
|   |  | -                 | -                 |  |
| Public safety   | -  | -                 | -                 |  |
| Fire  | 139,567  | 20,053            | 4,812             | 154,808  |
| Police  | 140,356  | 6,046             | 147               | 146,255  |
| Public market   | 10,581   | -                 | -                 | 10,581   |
|   |  | -                 | -                 |  |
| Code compliance   | 638  | 1,602             | 42                | 2,198  |
| Environmental and health services                                   | 13,240   | 3                 | -                 | 13,243   |
| Public works and transportation                                     | 3,361,769  | 272,862           | 250               | 3,634,381  |
| Culture and recreation  | 1,242,628  | 137,618           | 64                | 1,380,182  |
| Housing   | 29,527   | 1,969             | -                 | 31,496   |
| Library   | 185,375  | 7,538             | -                 | 192,913  |
| Unallocated - primarily assets acquired<br>prior to 1977            | 170,746  | -                 | -                 | 170,746  |
| Construction in progress  | 356,158  | 218,285           | 147,759           | 426,684  |
| Total capital assets used in the operation<br>of governmental funds | <u>\$ 6,070,830</u>                              | <u>\$ 733,724</u> | <u>\$ 162,287</u> | <u>\$ 6,642,267</u>                              |

This schedule presents only the capital asset balances related to governmental funds. Accordingly, the capital assets reported in internal service funds are excluded from the above amounts. The capital assets of internal service funds are included as governmental activities in the statement of net position.



“Our Product is Service”  
Empathy | Ethics | Excellence | Equity



# **STATISTICAL SECTION**



## STATISTICAL SECTION

(Unaudited)

The City of Dallas comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall health.

|   |  | <b>Tables</b> |
|---|--|---------------|
| <b>Financial Trends</b>                       | These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.  | 1-4           |
| <b>Revenue Capacity</b>                       | These schedules present information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.  | 5-9           |
| <b>Debt Capacity</b>                          | These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.                    | 10-15         |
| <b>Demographic &amp; Economic Information</b> | These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.   | 16-17         |
| <b>Operating information</b>                  | These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs. | 18-20         |

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these tables is derived from the comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT**  
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(in thousands)

|  | 2010                | 2011                | 2012                | 2013                |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Net investment in capital assets                   | \$ 2,128,770        | \$ 2,144,338        | \$ 2,201,645        | \$ 2,241,628        |
| Restricted   | 73,825              | 188,549             | 159,022             | 216,280             |
| Unrestricted                                       | (266,121)           | (270,121)           | (279,979)           | (294,490)           |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities net position</b>  | <u>1,936,474</u>    | <u>2,062,766</u>    | <u>2,080,688</u>    | <u>2,163,418</u>    |
| <b>Business-Type Activities</b>                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Net investment in capital assets                   | 2,533,106           | 2,586,775           | 2,648,976           | 2,738,208           |
| Restricted for debt service                        | 184,874             | 172,515             | 214,249             | 212,472             |
| Unrestricted                                       | 195,273             | 273,611             | 290,977             | 292,801             |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities net position</b> | <u>2,913,253</u>    | <u>3,032,901</u>    | <u>3,154,202</u>    | <u>3,243,481</u>    |
| <b>Primary government</b>                          |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Net investment in capital assets                   | 4,661,876           | 4,731,113           | 4,850,621           | 4,979,836           |
| Restricted   | 258,699             | 361,064             | 373,271             | 428,752             |
| Unrestricted                                       | (70,848)            | 3,490               | 10,998              | (1,689)             |
| <b>Total primary government net position</b>       | <u>\$ 4,849,727</u> | <u>\$ 5,095,667</u> | <u>\$ 5,234,890</u> | <u>\$ 5,406,899</u> |

(1) 2014 was not restated because the information was not available.

(2) In fiscal year 2016, Sanitation was reclassified from governmental activities to business-type activities.

(3) 2017 was not restated because the information was not available.

(4) The 2018 classifications of net position for the Business-Type Activities have been updated to be consistent with the 2019 presentation.

\*Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the respective years unless restated, which is from the subsequent year's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, Management Discussion and Analysis

**Table 1**

|    | 2014 <sup>(1)</sup> | 2015               | 2016 <sup>(2)</sup> | 2017 <sup>(3)</sup> | 2018 <sup>(3)</sup> | 2019               |
|----|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| \$ | 2,406,821           | \$ 2,520,158       | \$ 2,640,551        | \$ 2,746,024        | \$ 2,818,586        | \$ 2,776,179       |
|    | 144,269             | 195,210            | 169,538             | 180,303             | 263,184             | 272,002            |
|    | (306,474)           | (5,393,940)        | (6,163,516)         | (6,773,455)         | (5,903,832)         | (5,752,159)        |
|    | <u>2,244,616</u>    | <u>(2,678,572)</u> | <u>(3,353,427)</u>  | <u>(3,847,128)</u>  | <u>(2,822,062)</u>  | <u>(2,703,978)</u> |
|    | 2,770,931           | 2,778,732          | 2,917,498           | 3,009,285           | 3,200,152           | 3,292,594          |
|    | 223,230             | 261,399            | 288,970             | 360,630             | 362,960             | 394,465            |
|    | 362,862             | 239,436            | 1,946               | (50,473)            | (142,755)           | (224,444)          |
|    | <u>3,357,023</u>    | <u>3,279,567</u>   | <u>3,208,414</u>    | <u>3,319,442</u>    | <u>3,420,357</u>    | <u>3,462,615</u>   |
|    | 5,177,752           | 5,298,890          | 5,558,049           | 5,755,309           | 6,018,738           | 6,068,773          |
|    | 367,499             | 456,609            | 458,508             | 540,933             | 626,144             | 666,467            |
|    | 56,388              | (5,154,504)        | (6,161,570)         | (6,823,928)         | (6,046,587)         | (5,976,603)        |
| \$ | <u>5,601,639</u>    | <u>\$ 600,995</u>  | <u>\$ (145,013)</u> | <u>\$ (527,686)</u> | <u>\$ 598,295</u>   | <u>\$ 758,637</u>  |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS  
CHANGE IN NET POSITION**

Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)  
(accrual basis of accounting)  
(in thousands)

| <b>Expenses</b>                                     | <b>2010</b>       | <b>2011</b>       | <b>2012</b>       | <b>2013</b>       |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| General government                                  | \$ 193,144        | \$ 180,347        | \$ 190,927        | \$ 191,643        |
| Public safety                                       | 658,225           | 640,010           | 690,906           | 684,636           |
| Code enforcement (2)                                | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Environmental and health services                   | 12,128            | 23,304            | 20,689            | 19,026            |
| Streets, lighting, sanitation, code enforcement (3) | 156,411           | 175,984           | 177,005           | 194,248           |
| Public works and transportation                     | 52,285            | 59,553            | 120,640           | 66,755            |
| Equipment and building services                     | 27,194            | 26,848            | 22,999            | 28,259            |
| Cultural and recreation                             | 139,581           | 128,323           | 119,466           | 135,934           |
| Housing   | 17,298            | 7,849             | 10,230            | 12,998            |
| Human services                                      | 34,018            | 32,911            | 25,640            | 21,995            |
| Interest on long-term debt                          | 90,822            | 105,350           | 84,824            | 74,193            |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>                | <b>1,381,106</b>  | <b>1,380,479</b>  | <b>1,463,326</b>  | <b>1,429,687</b>  |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Dallas water utilities                              | 425,750           | 431,565           | 429,313           | 436,858           |
| Convention center                                   | 77,056            | 80,532            | 80,412            | 93,115            |
| Airport revenues                                    | 43,760            | 63,219            | 65,526            | 77,516            |
| Sanitation (2)                                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Municipal radio                                     | 3,031             | 3,123             | 2,390             | 2,312             |
| Building inspection                                 | 16,659            | 16,793            | 17,579            | 21,021            |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>               | <b>566,256</b>    | <b>595,232</b>    | <b>595,220</b>    | <b>630,822</b>    |
| <b>Total primary government expenses</b>            | <b>1,947,362</b>  | <b>1,975,711</b>  | <b>2,058,546</b>  | <b>2,060,509</b>  |
| <b>Program revenues</b>                             |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Charges for services                                |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| General government                                  | 94,646            | 100,470           | 92,813            | 101,896           |
| Public safety                                       | 75,160            | 59,955            | 64,196            | 74,746            |
| Code enforcement (2)                                | 98,043            | 103,828           | 108,354           | 102,117           |
| Environmental and health services                   | -                 | 4                 | -                 | -                 |
| Streets, public works, and transportation (3)       | 10,004            | 10,356            | 8,113             | 13,361            |
| Equipment and building services                     | 561               | 571               | 911               | 807               |
| Cultural and recreation                             | 15,182            | 16,286            | 16,862            | 19,503            |
| Housing   | 637               | 2,557             | 1,899             | 3,488             |
| Human Services                                      | 13,197            | 9,333             | 1,728             | 142               |
| Operating grants and contributions                  | 104,839           | 118,369           | 112,654           | 77,534            |
| Capital grants and contributions                    | 342,031           | 32,267            | 13,823            | 39,035            |
| <b>Total Governmental Activities</b>                | <b>754,300</b>    | <b>453,996</b>    | <b>421,353</b>    | <b>432,629</b>    |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Charges for services                                |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Dallas water utilities                              | 467,527           | 524,281           | 527,374           | 551,498           |
| Convention center                                   | 19,104            | 20,640            | 28,727            | 27,936            |
| Airport revenues                                    | 59,229            | 64,456            | 64,052            | 70,553            |
| Sanitation (2)                                      | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Municipal radio                                     | 2,887             | 3,008             | 2,398             | 1,920             |
| Building inspection                                 | 18,469            | 23,107            | 23,429            | 26,867            |
| Operating grants and contributions                  | -                 | -                 | 606               | 5,192             |
| Capital grants and contributions                    | 30,519            | 33,754            | 21,734            | 53,977            |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>               | <b>597,735</b>    | <b>669,246</b>    | <b>668,320</b>    | <b>737,943</b>    |
| <b>Total primary government program revenues</b>    | <b>1,352,035</b>  | <b>1,123,242</b>  | <b>1,089,673</b>  | <b>1,170,572</b>  |
| <b>Net (Expense) Revenue</b>                        |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Governmental Activities                             | (626,806)         | (926,483)         | (1,041,973)       | (997,058)         |
| Business-Type Activities                            | 31,479            | 74,014            | 73,100            | 107,121           |
| <b>Total primary government net expense</b>         | <b>(595,327)</b>  | <b>(852,469)</b>  | <b>(968,873)</b>  | <b>(889,937)</b>  |
| <b>General Revenues:</b>                            |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Taxes:  |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Ad valorem tax                                      | 637,304           | 659,400           | 649,459           | 659,693           |
| Sales taxes   | 205,933           | 217,148           | 231,327           | 243,697           |
| Franchise taxes                                     | 123,721           | 128,757           | 129,508           | 131,009           |
| Tax increment financing, intergovernmental          | 6,739             | 6,601             | 6,172             | 6,937             |
| Special assessments                                 | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Interest on investments                             | 9,045             | 6,830             | 6,469             | 2,526             |
| Miscellaneous                                       | 20,531            | 18,252            | 17,558            | 14,448            |
| Transfer  | 21,508            | 15,787            | 19,402            | 21,478            |
| <b>Total general revenues</b>                       | <b>1,024,781</b>  | <b>1,052,775</b>  | <b>1,059,895</b>  | <b>1,079,788</b>  |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>                    |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Hotel occupancy tax                                 | 42,114            | 44,969            | 40,047            | 45,182            |
| Motor vehicle tax                                   | 4,373             | 3,470             | -                 | -                 |
| Alcohol beverage tax                                | 7,398             | 7,656             | 6,728             | 7,648             |
| Investment income                                   | 4,097             | 4,439             | 3,626             | 1,964             |
| Miscellaneous                                       | 1,057             | 887               | 866               | 908               |
| Transfer  | (21,508)          | (15,787)          | (19,402)          | (21,478)          |
| Special item  | -                 | -                 | (13,664)          | (22,066)          |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>               | <b>37,531</b>     | <b>45,634</b>     | <b>18,201</b>     | <b>12,158</b>     |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Governmental Activities                             | 397,975           | 126,292           | 17,922            | 82,730            |
| Business-Type Activities                            | 69,010            | 119,648           | 91,301            | 119,279           |
| <b>Total primary government</b>                     | <b>\$ 466,985</b> | <b>\$ 245,940</b> | <b>\$ 109,223</b> | <b>\$ 202,009</b> |

(1) Fiscal year 2014 beginning net position was not restated because information was not available.

(2) In fiscal year 2017, streets, public works, and transportation were combined. Code enforcement was reported separately.

(3) In fiscal year 2016, Sanitation was reclassified from governmental activities to business-type activities.

(4) Fiscal year 2017 beginning net position was not restated because information was not available.

\*Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the respective years unless restated, which is from the subsequent year's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, Management Discussion and Analysis

Table 2

| 2014 (1)          | 2015              | 2016                | 2017 (4)            | 2018                | 2019               |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| \$ 263,147        | \$ 220,164        | \$ 339,671          | \$ 312,279          | \$ 371,548          | \$ 515,962         |
| 684,808           | 594,747           | 1,345,492           | 1,284,942           | (350,079)           | 672,991            |
| -                 | -                 | -                   | 60,897              | 51,710              | 63,709             |
| 16,747            | 18,067            | 19,431              | 17,455              | 18,897              | 16,978             |
| 192,981           | 213,665           | 195,187             | 222,444             | -                   | -                  |
| 62,168            | 74,130            | 88,141              | -                   | 202,815             | 219,484            |
| 35,369            | 36,917            | 50,829              | 46,620              | 50,980              | 50,025             |
| 142,519           | 160,527           | 222,921             | 201,716             | 213,337             | 224,008            |
| 10,367            | 17,529            | 32,694              | 23,696              | 15,045              | 16,445             |
| 24,006            | 20,451            | 26,789              | 25,703              | 21,294              | 22,908             |
| 75,133            | 63,404            | 80,890              | 70,676              | 70,693              | 78,124             |
| <u>1,507,245</u>  | <u>1,419,601</u>  | <u>2,402,045</u>    | <u>2,266,428</u>    | <u>666,240</u>      | <u>1,880,634</u>   |
| 429,034           | 499,585           | 586,505             | 524,308             | 553,038             | 604,779            |
| 90,377            | 92,661            | 105,869             | 105,864             | 106,487             | 115,311            |
| 91,807            | 103,950           | 137,143             | 144,903             | 143,697             | 163,250            |
| -                 | -                 | 116,152             | 103,363             | 100,252             | 132,349            |
| 2,047             | 2,254             | 3,009               | 2,290               | 2,187               | 2,784              |
| 23,647            | 28,704            | 45,988              | 38,338              | 36,729              | 48,510             |
| <u>636,912</u>    | <u>727,154</u>    | <u>994,666</u>      | <u>919,066</u>      | <u>942,390</u>      | <u>1,066,983</u>   |
| <u>2,144,157</u>  | <u>2,146,755</u>  | <u>3,396,711</u>    | <u>3,185,494</u>    | <u>1,608,630</u>    | <u>2,947,617</u>   |
| 100,673           | 104,237           | 115,901             | 110,857             | 115,092             | 126,722            |
| 59,061            | 74,126            | 102,308             | 116,033             | 100,658             | 77,288             |
| 102,621           | 109,391           | 18,984              | 9,959               | 10,654              | 9,719              |
| -                 | -                 | 71                  | 289                 | -                   | -                  |
| 13,143            | 5,572             | 6,551               | 4,378               | 19,714              | 6,337              |
| 882               | 979               | 1,157               | 886                 | 1,241               | 463                |
| 21,021            | 19,972            | 21,467              | 21,831              | 21,853              | 22,367             |
| 2,234             | 1,994             | 2,973               | 1,646               | 2,782               | 789                |
| 146               | 118               | 122                 | 104                 | -                   | -                  |
| 70,935            | 77,038            | 75,560              | 73,693              | 72,807              | 72,000             |
| 85,718            | 59,712            | 31,092              | 64,858              | 52,942              | 78,769             |
| <u>456,434</u>    | <u>453,139</u>    | <u>376,186</u>      | <u>404,534</u>      | <u>397,743</u>      | <u>394,454</u>     |
| 564,546           | 573,327           | 607,329             | 632,469             | 668,624             | 617,510            |
| 24,207            | 28,211            | 32,858              | 32,892              | 34,361              | 41,180             |
| 84,426            | 109,777           | 123,757             | 133,677             | 156,167             | 182,475            |
| -                 | -                 | 102,283             | 106,618             | 110,918             | 123,590            |
| 1,908             | 1,975             | 1,608               | 1,636               | 1,751               | 1,771              |
| 28,208            | 31,378            | 33,648              | 33,552              | 34,387              | 36,871             |
| 5,699             | 5,937             | 6,343               | 6,296               | 6,356               | 6,039              |
| 16,586            | 21,135            | 37,317              | 22,050              | 34,217              | 29,050             |
| <u>725,580</u>    | <u>771,740</u>    | <u>945,143</u>      | <u>969,190</u>      | <u>1,046,781</u>    | <u>1,038,486</u>   |
| <u>1,182,014</u>  | <u>1,224,879</u>  | <u>1,321,329</u>    | <u>1,373,724</u>    | <u>1,444,524</u>    | <u>1,432,940</u>   |
| (1,050,811)       | (966,462)         | (2,025,859)         | (1,861,894)         | (268,497)           | (1,486,180)        |
| 88,668            | 44,586            | (49,523)            | 50,124              | 104,391             | (28,497)           |
| <u>(962,143)</u>  | <u>(921,876)</u>  | <u>(2,075,382)</u>  | <u>(1,811,770)</u>  | <u>(164,106)</u>    | <u>(1,514,677)</u> |
| 687,573           | 735,913           | 791,420             | 854,136             | 914,272             | 998,861            |
| 257,467           | 275,250           | 285,669             | 295,361             | 307,149             | 320,413            |
| 136,951           | 132,719           | 140,184             | 144,205             | 151,793             | 140,822            |
| 4,108             | 4,892             | 6,473               | 8,829               | 11,139              | 12,766             |
| -                 | -                 | -                   | -                   | 31,070              | 33,038             |
| 2,667             | 7,550             | 10,089              | 9,567               | 16,601              | 36,304             |
| 11,235            | 43,588            | 16,771              | 13,792              | 19,372              | 21,530             |
| 32,008            | 23,120            | 32,856              | 42,303              | 45,157              | 40,530             |
| <u>1,132,009</u>  | <u>1,223,032</u>  | <u>1,283,462</u>    | <u>1,368,193</u>    | <u>1,496,553</u>    | <u>1,604,264</u>   |
| 50,374            | 53,931            | 59,225              | 59,746              | 65,307              | 67,836             |
| -                 | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| 10,256            | 11,247            | 12,058              | 12,624              | 13,323              | 13,877             |
| 2,416             | 5,901             | 6,786               | 6,505               | 13,279              | 28,999             |
| 208               | 314               | 699                 | 24,332              | 1,343               | 673                |
| (32,008)          | (23,120)          | (32,856)            | (42,303)            | (45,157)            | (40,530)           |
| (6,372)           | -                 | -                   | -                   | -                   | -                  |
| <u>24,874</u>     | <u>48,273</u>     | <u>45,912</u>       | <u>60,904</u>       | <u>48,095</u>       | <u>70,855</u>      |
| 81,198            | 256,570           | (742,397)           | (493,701)           | 1,228,056           | 118,084            |
| 113,542           | 92,859            | (3,611)             | 111,028             | 152,486             | 42,358             |
| <u>\$ 194,740</u> | <u>\$ 349,429</u> | <u>\$ (746,008)</u> | <u>\$ (382,673)</u> | <u>\$ 1,380,542</u> | <u>\$ 160,442</u>  |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)  
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)  
 (in thousands)

|                                    | 2010              | 2011              | 2012              | 2013              |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| General Fund                       |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Nonspendable                       | \$ 9,034          | \$ 8,515          | \$ 9,289          | \$ 9,324          |
| Restricted                         | 2,599             | 7,431             | 11,431            | 8,506             |
| Committed                          | 1,988             | 1,740             | 1,490             | 1,250             |
| Assigned                           | 19,201            | 20,446            | 25,621            | 17,086            |
| Unassigned                         | 59,150            | 83,289            | 101,205           | 120,839           |
| Total General Fund                 | <u>91,972</u>     | <u>121,421</u>    | <u>149,036</u>    | <u>157,005</u>    |
| All Other Governmental Funds       |                   |                   |                   |                   |
| Nonspendable                       | 12,538            | 11,974            | 13,116            | 13,647            |
| Restricted                         | 793,287           | 668,328           | 521,775           | 546,308           |
| Committed                          | 13,994            | 10,748            | 11,540            | 14,406            |
| Total All Other Governmental Funds | <u>819,819</u>    | <u>691,050</u>    | <u>546,431</u>    | <u>574,361</u>    |
| Total all Governmental Funds       | <u>\$ 911,791</u> | <u>\$ 812,471</u> | <u>\$ 695,467</u> | <u>\$ 731,366</u> |

(1) In fiscal year 2016, Sanitation was reclassified from governmental funds to enterprise funds.

Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the respective years unless restated, which is from the subsequent years' Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, notes to the financial statements



**Table 3**

| 2014              | 2015              | 2016 <sup>(1)</sup> | 2017              | 2018                | 2019                |
|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| \$ 10,044         | \$ 9,894          | \$ 10,659           | \$ 11,143         | \$ 11,227           | \$ 13,385           |
| 11,236            | 8,485             | 9,593               | 12,061            | 10,244              | 11,185              |
| 1,250             | 10,570            | 1,250               | 1,250             | 1,250               | 1,250               |
| 28,905            | 29,603            | 15,836              | 38,963            | 20,727              | 37,109              |
| 129,239           | 141,550           | 153,693             | 171,747           | 212,806             | 234,225             |
| 180,674           | 200,102           | 191,031             | 235,164           | 256,254             | 297,154             |
| 13,885            | 17,119            | 17,484              | 14,044            | 10,102              | 9,937               |
| 367,619           | 650,698           | 761,184             | 658,712           | 894,157             | 997,796             |
| 14,541            | 14,602            | 13,781              | 17,186            | 22,642              | 25,393              |
| 396,045           | 682,419           | 792,449             | 689,942           | 926,901             | 1,033,126           |
| <u>\$ 576,719</u> | <u>\$ 882,521</u> | <u>\$ 983,480</u>   | <u>\$ 925,106</u> | <u>\$ 1,183,155</u> | <u>\$ 1,330,280</u> |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)  
(in thousands)

|  | 2010                | 2011               | 2012                | 2013             |
|--|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| <b>REVENUES:</b>   |                     |                    |                     |                  |
| Ad valorem taxes   | \$ 643,517          | \$ 659,793         | \$ 650,701          | \$ 660,496       |
| Tax increment financing, intergovernmental                   | 6,739               | 6,601              | 6,172               | 6,937            |
| Sales taxes  | 205,933             | 217,148            | 231,327             | 243,697          |
| Franchise fees   | 123,721             | 128,757            | 129,508             | 131,009          |
| Licenses and permits   | 5,349               | 5,798              | 6,185               | 6,271            |
| Intergovernmental  | 114,928             | 128,400            | 118,042             | 102,879          |
| Service to others  | 230,373             | 232,350            | 224,869             | 236,911          |
| Fines and forfeitures  | 41,364              | 38,781             | 36,336              | 35,525           |
| Investment income  | 8,962               | 6,664              | 6,350               | 2,454            |
| Special assessments  | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                |
| Contributions and gifts                                      | 5,824               | 22,236             | 8,555               | 19,367           |
| Confiscated money awards                                     | 3,758               | 1,784              | 2,883               | 2,253            |
| Other revenues   | 4,676               | 5,705              | 4,764               | 3,215            |
| Total revenues   | <u>1,395,144</u>    | <u>1,454,017</u>   | <u>1,425,692</u>    | <u>1,451,014</u> |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>   |                     |                    |                     |                  |
| Current:   |                     |                    |                     |                  |
| General government   | 177,777             | 162,471            | 170,268             | 172,910          |
| Public safety  | 640,205             | 622,299            | 623,260             | 643,510          |
| Code enforcement <sup>(1)</sup>                              | 149,969             | 159,052            | 157,829             | 165,875          |
| Environmental and health services                            | 20,009              | 23,419             | 20,623              | 18,629           |
| Streets, public works, and transportation <sup>(1) (2)</sup> | 13,803              | 15,681             | 20,336              | 28,548           |
| Equipment and building services                              | 21,260              | 19,827             | 17,406              | 21,290           |
| Culture and recreation                                       | 107,140             | 105,253            | 101,776             | 110,676          |
| Housing  | 8,257               | 7,249              | 8,327               | 9,499            |
| Human services   | 32,819              | 33,035             | 26,677              | 22,747           |
| Debt Service:  |                     |                    |                     |                  |
| Principal  | 202,748             | 152,193            | 154,600             | 147,293          |
| Interest and fiscal charges                                  | 89,580              | 99,080             | 88,608              | 78,611           |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent                        | -                   | -                  | -                   | 3,204            |
| Capital outlay   | 230,864             | 207,362            | 237,055             | 240,196          |
| Total expenditures   | <u>1,694,431</u>    | <u>1,606,921</u>   | <u>1,626,765</u>    | <u>1,662,988</u> |
| Excess(deficiency) of revenues<br>over expenditures          | <u>(299,287)</u>    | <u>(152,904)</u>   | <u>(201,073)</u>    | <u>(211,974)</u> |
| <b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES(USES):</b>                        |                     |                    |                     |                  |
| Transfers in   | 72,376              | 42,946             | 48,093              | 38,508           |
| Transfers out  | (46,244)            | (21,498)           | (23,330)            | (14,178)         |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                         | 5,943               | 10,662             | 8,157               | 17,427           |
| Premium on debt issued                                       | 32,032              | 21,613             | 3,261               | 69,304           |
| Issuance of long-term debt                                   | 303,686             | 159,816            | 47,888              | 517,671          |
| Payment to refunded bond escrow agent                        | (182,181)           | (217,974)          | -                   | (380,859)        |
| Proceeds from repayment of notes receivable                  | -                   | -                  | -                   | -                |
| Refunding bonds issued                                       | -                   | 58,019             | -                   | -                |
| Total other financing sources(uses)                          | <u>185,612</u>      | <u>53,584</u>      | <u>84,069</u>       | <u>247,873</u>   |
| Net change in fund balance                                   | <u>\$ (113,675)</u> | <u>\$ (99,320)</u> | <u>\$ (117,004)</u> | <u>\$ 35,899</u> |
| Debt service as a percentage of<br>noncapital expenditures   | 19.97%              | 17.95%             | 17.50%              | 15.88%           |

<sup>(1)</sup> In fiscal year 2017, streets, public works, and transportation were combined.  
Code enforcement was reported separately.

<sup>(2)</sup> In fiscal year 2016, Sanitation was reclassified from governmental funds to enterprise funds.

\*Source: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the respective years unless restated, which is from the subsequent years' Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, notes to the financial statements.

Table 4

|    | 2014                | 2015              | 2016 <sup>(1)</sup> | 2017               | 2018              | 2019              |
|----|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| \$ | 687,891             | \$ 734,885        | \$ 791,087          | \$ 853,733         | \$ 912,645        | \$ 1,000,380      |
|    | 4,108               | 4,892             | 6,473               | 8,829              | 11,139            | 12,766            |
|    | 257,467             | 275,250           | 285,669             | 295,361            | 307,149           | 320,413           |
|    | 136,951             | 132,719           | 140,184             | 144,205            | 151,793           | 140,822           |
|    | 6,232               | 6,047             | 6,232               | 5,242              | 10,555            | 12,612            |
|    | 99,326              | 87,633            | 98,329              | 95,019             | 82,637            | 74,820            |
|    | 255,997             | 261,685           | 182,959             | 192,420            | 197,862           | 182,517           |
|    | 34,079              | 34,879            | 39,262              | 37,336             | 36,278            | 41,931            |
|    | 2,542               | 7,235             | 9,804               | 9,324              | 15,801            | 34,471            |
|    | -                   | -                 | -                   | -                  | 31,070            | 33,038            |
|    | 32,057              | 25,848            | 15,270              | 18,931             | 23,580            | 29,712            |
|    | 3,493               | 4,764             | 3,256               | 2,810              | 4,063             | 2,561             |
|    | 7,671               | 9,401             | 12,640              | 14,898             | 18,129            | 12,566            |
|    | <u>1,527,814</u>    | <u>1,585,238</u>  | <u>1,591,165</u>    | <u>1,678,108</u>   | <u>1,802,701</u>  | <u>1,898,609</u>  |
|    | 227,195             | 203,780           | 224,342             | 240,142            | 314,174           | 380,273           |
|    | 656,941             | 685,444           | 700,430             | 721,753            | 752,278           | 784,018           |
|    | 175,853             | 186,631           | 129,472             | 40,509             | 42,717            | 43,779            |
|    | 16,662              | 17,757            | 18,576              | 16,597             | 16,650            | 16,467            |
|    | 19,467              | 17,257            | 18,046              | 112,924            | 107,830           | 128,348           |
|    | 25,648              | 23,439            | 24,375              | 25,411             | 25,564            | 22,939            |
|    | 120,198             | 129,866           | 140,566             | 147,098            | 159,837           | 151,242           |
|    | 10,290              | 13,551            | 11,932              | 14,075             | 3,954             | 3,098             |
|    | 20,741              | 20,440            | 25,285              | 25,284             | 19,325            | 22,679            |
|    | 147,177             | 168,962           | 165,234             | 169,820            | 168,406           | 205,032           |
|    | 79,256              | 84,543            | 93,109              | 89,778             | 96,318            | 101,030           |
|    | -                   | -                 | 2,880               | -                  | 30,675            | -                 |
|    | 265,262             | 204,012           | 228,726             | 213,060            | 266,364           | 268,765           |
|    | <u>1,764,690</u>    | <u>1,755,682</u>  | <u>1,782,973</u>    | <u>1,816,451</u>   | <u>2,004,092</u>  | <u>2,127,670</u>  |
|    | <u>(236,876)</u>    | <u>(170,444)</u>  | <u>(191,808)</u>    | <u>(138,343)</u>   | <u>(201,391)</u>  | <u>(229,061)</u>  |
|    | 57,022              | 41,053            | 54,465              | 64,359             | 77,495            | 79,755            |
|    | (18,647)            | (15,357)          | (19,265)            | (28,929)           | (87,574)          | (209,288)         |
|    | 2,238               | 32,976            | 610                 | 342                | 716               | 1,711             |
|    | -                   | 95,392            | 31,556              | -                  | 36,444            | 51,803            |
|    | 41,616              | 388,895           | 230,310             | 44,197             | 432,359           | 452,205           |
|    | -                   | (271,433)         | -                   | -                  | -                 | -                 |
|    | -                   | -                 | 6,143               | -                  | -                 | -                 |
|    | -                   | 204,720           | 2,880               | -                  | -                 | -                 |
|    | <u>82,229</u>       | <u>476,246</u>    | <u>306,699</u>      | <u>79,969</u>      | <u>459,440</u>    | <u>376,186</u>    |
|    | <u>\$ (154,647)</u> | <u>\$ 305,802</u> | <u>\$ 114,891</u>   | <u>\$ (58,374)</u> | <u>\$ 258,049</u> | <u>\$ 147,125</u> |
|    | 15.10%              | 16.34%            | 16.62%              | 16.19%             | 15.23%            | 16.46%            |

Table 5

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE**  
**OF TAXABLE PROPERTY**

Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)  
(in thousands)

| Fiscal Year | Real Property<br>Estimated<br>Market<br>Value <sup>(2)</sup> | Personal<br>Property<br>Estimated<br>Market<br>Value <sup>(2)</sup> | Less:<br>Tax-Exempt<br>Property <sup>(2)</sup> | Total<br>Taxable<br>Assessed<br>Value <sup>(1)(4)</sup> | Total<br>Direct<br>Tax<br>Rate <sup>(3)</sup> |
|-------------|--|---|--|---|---|
| 2010        | \$ 97,533,425  | \$ 15,055,400   | \$ (25,324,730)                                | \$ 87,264,095   | 0.7479  |
| 2011        | 94,008,753   | 13,706,221  | (24,289,495)                                   | 83,425,479  | 0.7970  |
| 2012        | 92,312,007   | 13,741,870  | (24,060,131)                                   | 81,993,746  | 0.7970  |
| 2013        | 94,522,089   | 14,203,657  | (25,044,024)                                   | 83,681,722  | 0.7970  |
| 2014        | 98,764,424   | 14,903,530  | (26,416,432)                                   | 87,251,522  | 0.7970  |
| 2015        | 106,519,690  | 14,900,052  | (28,281,532)                                   | 93,138,210  | 0.7970  |
| 2016        | 115,476,547  | 15,323,489  | (30,481,099)                                   | 100,318,937   | 0.7970  |
| 2017        | 128,220,454  | 15,903,571  | (33,736,396)                                   | 110,387,629   | 0.7825  |
| 2018        | 139,265,026  | 16,381,314  | (37,331,663)                                   | 118,314,677   | 0.7804  |
| 2019        | 154,913,351  | 16,698,833  | (41,531,197)                                   | 130,080,985   | 0.7767  |

## Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> Total Taxable Assessed Value represents original certified taxable value determined by the Dallas, Collin, Denton, and Rockwall Central Appraisal District.

<sup>(2)</sup> Values for each fiscal year reflect the tax rolls of the previous year (i.e., 2019 fiscal year reflects 2018 tax roll). See Note 1 in the Notes to the Financial Statements for more information.

<sup>(3)</sup> Per \$100 of valuation.

<sup>(4)</sup> Exemptions are granted by the City within the constraints of Texas Constitutional law SC 5.

Source: Dallas Central Appraisal District

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**CITY TAX RATE DISTRIBUTION**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)  
 (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)  
 (in thousands)

|                     | <u>2010</u>      | <u>2011</u>      | <u>2012</u>      | <u>2013</u>      | <u>2014</u>      | <u>2015</u>      | <u>2016</u>      | <u>2017</u>      | <u>2018</u>      | <u>2019</u>      |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| General Fund        | \$ 0.4918        | \$ 0.5324        | \$ 0.5379        | \$ 0.5439        | \$ 0.5601        | \$ 0.5646        | \$ 0.5646        | \$ 0.5601        | \$ 0.5580        | \$ 0.5667        |
| Debt Service Fund   | 0.2561           | 0.2646           | 0.2591           | 0.2531           | 0.2369           | 0.2324           | 0.2324           | 0.2224           | 0.2224           | 0.2100           |
| Total City Tax Rate | <u>\$ 0.7479</u> | <u>\$ 0.7970</u> | <u>\$ 0.7970</u> | <u>\$ 0.7970</u> | <u>\$ 0.7970</u> | <u>\$ 0.7970</u> | <u>\$ 0.7970</u> | <u>\$ 0.7825</u> | <u>\$ 0.7804</u> | <u>\$ 0.7767</u> |

Source: Dallas Central Appraisal District

Table 7

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**PROPERTY TAX RATES - ALL DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING TAX RATES**  
**(PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | City Direct Rates <sup>(1)</sup> |  |                  | Overlapping Rates <sup>(2)</sup>                     |   |  |  | Total<br>Ad valorem<br>Rate |
|-------------|----------------------------------|--|------------------|--|---|--|--|-----------------------------|
|             | Operating<br>General<br>Rates    | General<br>Obligation<br>Debt<br>Service | Dallas<br>County | Dallas<br>County<br>Community<br>College<br>District | Dallas<br>Independent<br>School<br>District | Dallas<br>County<br>School<br>Equalization | Dallas<br>County<br>Hospital<br>District |                             |
| 2010        | \$ 0.49180                       | \$ 0.25610                               | \$ 0.22810       | \$ 0.09490   | \$ 1.27134                                  | \$ 0.00521                                 | \$ 0.27400                               | \$ 2.61624                  |
| 2011        | 0.53240                          | 0.26460                                  | 0.24310          | 0.09923  | 1.23781                                     | 0.01000                                    | 0.27100                                  | 2.64814                     |
| 2012        | 0.53790                          | 0.25910                                  | 0.24310          | 0.09967  | 1.29035                                     | 0.01000                                    | 0.27100                                  | 2.70112                     |
| 2013        | 0.54390                          | 0.25310                                  | 0.24310          | 0.11938  | 1.29035                                     | 0.00994                                    | 0.27100                                  | 2.72083                     |
| 2014        | 0.56010                          | 0.23690                                  | 0.24310          | 0.12470  | 1.28209                                     | 0.01000                                    | 0.27600                                  | 2.72289                     |
| 2015        | 0.56460                          | 0.23240                                  | 0.24310          | 0.12478  | 1.28209                                     | 0.01000                                    | 0.28600                                  | 2.73297                     |
| 2016        | 0.56460                          | 0.23240                                  | 0.24310          | 0.12365  | 1.28209                                     | 0.01000                                    | 0.28600                                  | 2.73184                     |
| 2017        | 0.56010                          | 0.22240                                  | 0.24310          | 0.12424  | 1.28209                                     | 0.01000                                    | 0.27940                                  | 2.71133                     |
| 2018        | 0.55800                          | 0.22240                                  | 0.24310          | 0.12424  | 1.28209                                     | 0.01000                                    | 0.27940                                  | 2.70923                     |
| 2019        | 0.56670                          | 0.21000                                  | 0.24310          | 0.12400  | 1.41204                                     | 0.01000                                    | 0.27940                                  | 2.84524                     |

Source: Dallas Central Appraisal District

<sup>(1)</sup> The City's basic property tax rate may be increased only by a majority vote of the City Council up to the limit of the State law, after which the City's residents may petition for a vote. Rates for debt service are set based on each year's requirements.

<sup>(2)</sup> Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the City of Dallas.

Table 8

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)  
 (in thousands)

| Fiscal Year | Actual Levy Year | Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year | Collection Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy |                    | Collections in Subsequent Years | Total Collections to Date |                    |
|-------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|             |                  |                                  | Current tax collections                       | Percentage of Levy |                                 | Total Tax Collections     | Percentage of Levy |
| 2010        | 2009             | \$ 652,648                       | \$ 631,848                                    | 96.81%             | \$ 5,590                        | \$ 637,438                | 97.67%             |
| 2011        | 2010             | 664,901                          | 647,605                                       | 97.40%             | 6,562                           | 654,167                   | 98.39%             |
| 2012        | 2011             | 653,490                          | 638,999                                       | 97.78%             | 5,561                           | 644,560                   | 98.63%             |
| 2013        | 2012             | 666,943                          | 650,496                                       | 97.53%             | 4,572                           | 655,068                   | 98.22%             |
| 2014        | 2013             | 695,395                          | 678,179                                       | 97.52%             | 4,258                           | 682,437                   | 98.14%             |
| 2015        | 2014             | 742,312                          | 724,668                                       | 97.62%             | 4,468                           | 729,136                   | 98.23%             |
| 2016        | 2015             | 799,542                          | 780,733                                       | 97.65%             | 4,431                           | 785,164                   | 98.20%             |
| 2017        | 2016             | 863,783                          | 850,200                                       | 98.43%             | 4,853                           | 855,053                   | 98.99%             |
| 2018        | 2017             | 923,328                          | 902,849                                       | 97.78%             | 2,858                           | 905,707                   | 98.09%             |
| 2019        | 2018             | 1,010,339                        | 989,360                                       | 97.92%             | 3,905                           | 993,265                   | 98.31%             |

Source: Dallas County Tax Assessor/Collector.

Table 9

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS**  
 Current Year and Nine Years Ago (Unaudited)  
 (in thousands)

| Name of Taxpayer                         | Nature of Property       | 2019                       |      | 2010                       |                     | Percent of Total Taxable Assessed Valuation | Percent of Total Taxable Assessed Valuation |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|---|
|  |                          | Taxable Assessed Valuation | Rank | Taxable Assessed Valuation | Rank                |   |   |
| Oncor Electric Delivery                  | Electric Utility         | \$ 967,947                 | 1    | 0.74%                      | \$ 627,391          | 3   | 0.72%                                       |
| Northpark Land Partners                  | Developer                | 733,711                    | 2    | 0.56%                      | 530,065             | 4   | 0.61%                                       |
| Southwest Airlines                       | Air Transportation       | 655,325                    | 3    | 0.50%                      | 473,596             | 5   | 0.54%                                       |
| Texas Instruments                        | Electronic Manufacturing | 644,930                    | 4    | 0.50%                      | 767,741             | 1   | 0.88%                                       |
| AT&T Corporation                         | Telephone Utility        | 550,967                    | 5    | 0.42%                      | 701,541             | 2   | 0.80%                                       |
| FM Village Fixed Rate LLC                | Developer                | 514,687                    | 6    | 0.40%                      | -                   | -   | -   |
| Atmos Energy                             | Gas Utility              | 365,958                    | 7    | 0.28%                      | -                   | -   | -   |
| Walmart Stores, Inc.                     | Retailer                 | 349,763                    | 8    | 0.27%                      | -                   | -   | -   |
| Teachers Insurance                       | Insurance                | 314,407                    | 9    | 0.24%                      | -                   | -   | -   |
| Post Apartment Homes LP                  | Developer                | 307,160                    | 10   | 0.24%                      | -                   | -   | -   |
| Crescent TC Investors LP/Real Estate     | Developer                | -                          | -    | -                          | 353,060             | 6   | 0.40%                                       |
| PC Village Apartments Dallas LP          | Developer                | -                          | -    | -                          | 289,505             | 9   | 0.33%                                       |
| Galeria Mall Investors LP                | Developer                | -                          | -    | -                          | 326,981             | 7   | 0.37%                                       |
| YPI Thanksgiving Tower/Central Expy ETAL | Developer                | -                          | -    | -                          | 314,560             | 8   | 0.36%                                       |
| HCP CRS1 North Central                   | Developer                | -                          | -    | -                          | 220,599             | 10  | 0.25%                                       |
|  |                          | <u>\$ 5,404,855</u>        |      | <u>4.15%</u>               | <u>\$ 4,605,039</u> |   | <u>5.28%</u>                                |

Source: Dallas County Tax Office



Table 10

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT**  
Year Ended September 30, 2019 (Unaudited)  
(in thousands)

| <u>Governmental Unit</u>   | <u>Debt<br/>Outstanding</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Percentage<br/>Applicable <sup>(1)</sup></u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Share of<br/>Overlapping<br/>Debt</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Direct Debt:   |                             |   |  |
| City of Dallas   |                             |   |  |
| Debt repaid with property taxes  |                             |   |  |
| General obligation bonds   | \$ 1,699,537                |   | \$ 1,699,537   |
| Certificates of obligation   | 10,779                      |   | 10,779   |
| Pension obligation bonds   | 244,418                     |   | 244,418  |
| Other Debt   |                             |   |  |
| Capital leases payable   | 118,916                     |   | 118,916  |
| Commercial paper   | 3,500                       |   | 3,500  |
| Long-term notes payable  | 43,853                      |   | 43,853   |
| Subtotal, direct debt  | <u>2,121,003</u>            | <u>100.00 %</u>   | <u>2,121,003</u>                                       |
| Overlapping Debt:  |                             |   |  |
| Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD  | 230,980                     | 7.89 %  | 18,224   |
| Cedar Hill Independent School District   | 105,551                     | 1.23 %  | 1,298  |
| Collin County  | 392,565                     | 3.90 %  | 15,310   |
| Collin County Community College District   | 239,445                     | 3.90 %  | 9,338  |
| Coppell Independent School District  | 382,497                     | 4.11 %  | 15,721   |
| Dallas County  | 151,495                     | 48.58 %   | 73,596   |
| Dallas County Community College District   | 182,800                     | 48.58 %   | 88,804   |
| Dallas County Hospital District  | 862,670                     | 48.58 %   | 419,085  |
| Dallas County Schools  | 36,801                      | 48.58 %   | 17,878   |
| Dallas Independent School District   | 2,676,385                   | 78.09 %   | 2,089,989  |
| Denton County  | 590,380                     | 1.67 %  | 9,859  |
| Duncanville Independent School District  | 200,331                     | 44.63 %   | 89,408   |
| Garland Independent School District  | 554,170                     | 1.84 %  | 10,197   |
| Grand Prairie Independent School District  | 476,255                     | 1.50 %  | 7,144  |
| Highland Park Independent School District  | 375,565                     | 9.76 %  | 36,655   |
| Irving Independent School District   | 407,935                     | 2.07 %  | 8,444  |
| Lancaster Independent School District  | 201,127                     | 0.39 %  | 784  |
| Lewisville Independent School District   | 1,269,936                   | 0.17 %  | 2,159  |
| Mesquite Independent School District   | 693,210                     | 0.89 %  | 6,170  |
| Plano Independent School District  | 855,305                     | 10.39 %   | 88,866   |
| Richardson Independent School District   | 626,380                     | 57.05 %   | 357,350  |
| Rockwall County  | 92,120                      | 0.08 %  | 74   |
| Rockwall Independent School District   | 515,571                     | 0.10 %  | 516  |
| Sunnyvale Independent School District  | 95,202                      | 0.01 %  | 10   |
| Subtotal, overlapping debt   | <u>\$ 12,214,676</u>        |   | <u>\$ 3,366,879</u>                                    |
| City Of Dallas (direct debt)   | <u>2,121,003</u>            | 100.00 %  | <u>2,121,003</u>                                       |
| Total direct and overlapping debt  | <u>\$ 14,335,679</u>        |   | <u>\$ 5,487,882</u>                                    |
| Ratio of Direct and Estimated Share of Overlapping Tax Debt<br>to Taxable Assessed Valuation |                             |   | 4.22%  |
| Per Capita Direct and Overlapping Tax Debt (not in thousands)                                |                             |   | 4,215  |

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the City. This process recognizes that, when considering the City's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account.

<sup>(1)</sup> The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the City's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable assessed value. Debt outstanding data was obtained from each governmental unit.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

Governmental

| Fiscal Year | General Obligation Bonds | Certificates of Obligation | Equipment Acquisition Notes | Pension Obligation Bonds | Capital Leases Payable | Commercial Paper | Long-term Notes Payable | Revenue and Refunding Bonds | General Obligation Bonds |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2010        | \$ 1,564,938             | \$ 58,915                  | \$ 45,802                   | \$ 412,018               | \$ 7,072               | \$ -             | \$ 7,833                | \$ 2,234,823                | \$ -                     |
| 2011        | 1,467,092                | 36,456                     | 43,038                      | 412,720                  | 6,231                  | -                | 5,826                   | 2,280,946                   | -                        |
| 2012        | 1,343,278                | 50,031                     | 22,385                      | 410,168                  | 6,526                  | 25,000           | 4,702                   | 2,368,889                   | -                        |
| 2013        | 1,452,292                | 36,477                     | 9,375                       | 407,301                  | 17,737                 | -                | 31,635                  | 2,423,049                   | -                        |
| 2014        | 1,318,947                | 26,457                     | 4,685                       | 404,248                  | 26,991                 | 26,475           | 32,402                  | 2,316,892                   | -                        |
| 2015        | 1,558,578                | 21,871                     | -                           | 400,411                  | 52,488                 | 27,880           | 44,208                  | 2,577,258                   | -                        |
| 2016        | 1,641,422                | 18,011                     | -                           | 261,102                  | 59,117                 | 10,220           | 42,893                  | 2,701,953                   | 8,396                    |
| 2017        | 1,486,496                | 14,117                     | -                           | 253,016                  | 59,565                 | 9,650            | 49,027                  | 2,900,670                   | 7,307                    |
| 2018        | 1,699,537                | 10,779                     | -                           | 244,418                  | 75,788                 | 35,160           | 48,058                  | 3,006,797                   | 6,261                    |
| 2019        | 1,973,099                | 7,997                      | -                           | 346,837                  | 118,916                | 3,500            | 43,853                  | 2,937,671                   | 5,352                    |

Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>(1)</sup> These ratios are calculated using personal income and population data (See Table 15).

<sup>(2)</sup> See Table 5 for property value data.

**Table 11**

| Business-Type                  |                     |                               |                                |  |                              |                         |  |                              |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|
| Pension<br>Obligation<br>Bonds | Commercial<br>Paper | Long-term<br>Notes<br>Payable | Total<br>Primary<br>Government | Percentage<br>of Personal<br>Income <sup>(1)</sup> | Per<br>Capita <sup>(1)</sup> | Total<br>Bonded<br>Debt | Percentage<br>of Estimated<br>Actual<br>Property<br>Value <sup>(2)</sup> | Per<br>Capita <sup>(1)</sup> |  |
| \$ 139,545                     | \$ 58,000           | \$ 12,539                     | \$ 4,541,485                   | 13.17%   | \$ 3,451                     | \$ 2,221,218            | 2.55%  | \$ 1,688                     |  |
| 139,323                        | 36,860              | 10,760                        | 4,439,252                      | 14.78%   | 3,699                        | 2,098,629               | 2.52%  | 1,749                        |  |
| 138,642                        | -                   | 8,985                         | 4,378,606                      | 14.20%   | 3,628                        | 1,964,504               | 2.40%  | 1,628                        |  |
| 137,815                        | -                   | 6,867                         | 4,522,548                      | 14.65%   | 3,670                        | 2,043,260               | 2.44%  | 1,660                        |  |
| 136,868                        | 122,840             | 4,708                         | 4,421,513                      | 13.15%   | 3,663                        | 1,891,205               | 2.17%  | 1,567                        |  |
| 135,617                        | 90,458              | 2,508                         | 4,911,277                      | 14.41%   | 3,948                        | 2,116,477               | 2.27%  | 1,701                        |  |
| 119,738                        | 48,322              | 266                           | 4,911,440                      | 12.82%   | 3,904                        | 2,048,669               | 2.04%  | 1,629                        |  |
| 116,029                        | 18,500              | -                             | 4,914,377                      | 12.25%   | 3,870                        | 1,876,965               | 1.70%  | 1,478                        |  |
| 112,088                        | -                   | -                             | 5,238,886                      | 13.03%   | 4,074                        | 2,073,083               | 1.75%  | 1,612                        |  |
| 159,051                        | 164,500             | -                             | 5,760,776                      | 12.97%   | 4,425                        | 2,492,336               | 1.92%  | 1,914                        |  |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**LEGAL DEBT MARGIN**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)  
 (in thousands)

|   | <u>2010</u>        | <u>2011</u>        | <u>2012</u>        | <u>2013</u>        |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Total Assessed Valuation                            | \$87,264,095       | \$83,425,479       | \$81,993,746       | \$83,681,722       |
| Overall debt limitation - 10% of assessed valuation | <u>8,726,410</u>   | <u>8,342,548</u>   | <u>8,199,375</u>   | <u>8,368,172</u>   |
| Net Debt Subject to Limitation                      | 1,938,126          | 1,798,332          | 1,666,007          | 1,691,184          |
| Legal debt margin within 10% limitation (1)         | <u>\$6,788,284</u> | <u>\$6,544,216</u> | <u>\$6,533,368</u> | <u>\$6,676,988</u> |
| Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit | 77.8%              | 78.4%              | 79.7%              | 79.8%              |

(1) Chapter XXI, Section 3 of the City of Dallas Charter states, "The maximum bonded indebtedness of the City outstanding at any one time, and payable from taxation, shall not exceed 10% of the total assessed valuation of property shown by the last assessment roll of the City."

**Table 12**

| <u>2014</u>         | <u>2015</u>         | <u>2016</u>          | <u>2017</u>          | <u>2018</u>          | <u>2019</u>          |
|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <u>\$87,251,522</u> | <u>\$93,138,211</u> | <u>\$100,318,937</u> | <u>\$110,387,629</u> | <u>\$118,314,677</u> | <u>\$130,080,985</u> |
| <u>8,725,152</u>    | <u>9,313,821</u>    | <u>10,031,894</u>    | <u>11,038,763</u>    | <u>11,831,468</u>    | <u>13,008,099</u>    |
| <u>1,547,227</u>    | <u>1,700,335</u>    | <u>1,774,889</u>     | <u>1,625,654</u>     | <u>1,816,873</u>     | <u>2,055,841</u>     |
| <u>\$7,177,925</u>  | <u>\$7,613,486</u>  | <u>\$8,257,005</u>   | <u>\$9,413,109</u>   | <u>\$10,014,595</u>  | <u>\$10,952,258</u>  |
| 82.3%               | 81.7%               | 82.3%                | 85.3%                | 84.6%                | 84.2%                |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BOND COVERAGE**  
**DALLAS WATER UTILITIES**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)  
 (in thousands)

| Fiscal Year | Net Revenue Available for Debt Service |                        |             | Debt Service Requirements <sup>(2)</sup> |           |            | Revenue Bond Coverage <sup>(3)</sup> |
|-------------|--|------------------------|-------------|--|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------|
|             | Gross Revenue                          | Expense <sup>(1)</sup> | Net Revenue | Principal                                | Interest  | Total      |                                      |
| 2010        | \$ 478,512                             | \$ 240,117             | \$ 238,395  | \$ 96,115                                | \$ 73,987 | \$ 170,102 | 1.40                                 |
| 2011        | 508,040                                | 228,844                | 279,196     | 96,115                                   | 80,444    | 176,559    | 1.58                                 |
| 2012        | 535,289                                | 235,821                | 299,468     | 96,115                                   | 77,250    | 173,365    | 1.73                                 |
| 2013        | 554,686                                | 233,177                | 321,509     | 89,510                                   | 84,269    | 173,779    | 1.85                                 |
| 2014        | 569,822                                | 246,141                | 323,681     | 94,545                                   | 84,134    | 178,679    | 1.81                                 |
| 2015        | 568,841                                | 287,983                | 280,858     | 96,675                                   | 86,186    | 182,861    | 1.54                                 |
| 2016        | 619,890                                | 306,085                | 313,805     | 100,980                                  | 79,705    | 180,685    | 1.74                                 |
| 2017        | 630,542                                | 283,669                | 346,873     | 101,803                                  | 85,955    | 187,758    | 1.85                                 |
| 2018        | 675,938                                | 289,470                | 386,468     | 114,210                                  | 82,735    | 196,945    | 1.96                                 |
| 2019        | 626,181                                | 278,649                | 347,532     | 116,320                                  | 83,241    | 199,561    | 1.74                                 |

<sup>(1)</sup> Operating expenses do not include depreciation or any PILOT payments or similar payments that are not considered expenses of the operation and maintenance of the Water and Wastewater System.

Operating expenses includes payments for the Water Transmission Facilities Financing Agreement in, as explained in note 11.S. Per Texas Government Code, Section 1502.056(c), "a contract between a municipality and an issuer, as defined by Section 1201.002, under which the municipality obtains from the issuer part or all of the facilities or services of a utility system to that payments made by the municipality from the revenue of the utility system are an operating expense of the municipality's utility system."

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes principal and interest of revenue bonds only. It does not include the general obligation bonds reported in the enterprise fund.

<sup>(3)</sup> Revenue bond coverage is equal to net revenue available for debt service divided by total principal and interest.

Table 14

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BOND COVERAGE**  
**CONVENTION CENTER FUND**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)  
 (in thousands)

| Fiscal<br>Year | Net Revenue Available for Debt Service |                        |                | Debt Service Requirements <sup>(2)</sup> |           |           | Revenue<br>Bond<br>Coverage <sup>(3)</sup> |
|----------------|--|------------------------|----------------|--|-----------|-----------|--|
|                | Gross<br>Revenue                       | Expense <sup>(1)</sup> | Net<br>Revenue | Principal                                | Interest  | Total     |  |
| 2010           | \$ 73,783                              | \$ 38,196              | \$ 35,587      | \$ 1,730                                 | \$ 17,791 | \$ 19,521 | 1.8  |
| 2011           | 77,332                                 | 38,354                 | 38,978         | 2,205                                    | 16,487    | 18,692    | 2.1  |
| 2012           | 75,947                                 | 44,975                 | 30,972         | 2,775                                    | 16,421    | 19,196    | 1.6  |
| 2013           | 85,820                                 | 52,850                 | 32,970         | 3,675                                    | 16,282    | 19,957    | 1.7  |
| 2014           | 90,356                                 | 54,606                 | 35,750         | 4,640                                    | 16,098    | 20,738    | 1.7  |
| 2015           | 99,805                                 | 57,479                 | 42,326         | 5,740                                    | 15,866    | 21,606    | 2.0  |
| 2016           | 110,653                                | 70,164                 | 40,489         | 6,945                                    | 15,579    | 22,524    | 1.8  |
| 2017           | 111,515                                | 71,123                 | 40,392         | 8,250                                    | 15,232    | 23,482    | 1.7  |
| 2018           | 120,196                                | 72,193                 | 48,003         | 8,665                                    | 14,820    | 23,485    | 2.0  |
| 2019           | 131,860                                | 81,761                 | 50,099         | 9,095                                    | 14,386    | 23,481    | 2.1  |

<sup>(1)</sup> Convention Center Revenue bond covenants require only Convention Center expenses be considered when calculating bond coverage.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes principal and interest of revenue bonds only. It does not include the general obligation bonds reported in the enterprise fund.

<sup>(3)</sup> Revenue bond coverage is equal to net revenue available for debt service divided by total principal and interest.

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**SCHEDULE OF REVENUE BOND COVERAGE**  
**AIRPORT REVENUES FUND**

Last Two Fiscal Years (Unaudited)  
(in thousands)

| Fiscal<br>Year      | Net Revenue Available for Debt Service |                        |                | Average Debt Service Requirements <sup>(2)</sup> |          |           | Revenue<br>Bond<br>Coverage <sup>(3)</sup> |
|---------------------|--|------------------------|----------------|--|----------|-----------|--|
|                     | Gross<br>Revenue                       | Expense <sup>(1)</sup> | Net<br>Revenue | Principal  | Interest | Total     |  |
| 2018 <sup>(4)</sup> | \$ 130,965                             | \$ 74,949              | \$ 56,016      | \$ 12,498  | \$ 6,757 | \$ 19,255 | 2.91                                       |
| 2019                | 159,229                                | 91,555                 | 67,674         | 13,002   | 6,497    | 19,498    | 3.47                                       |

<sup>(1)</sup> Operating expenses do not include depreciation.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes principal and interest of revenue bonds only. It does not include the general obligation bonds reported in the enterprise fund.

<sup>(3)</sup> Revenue bond coverage is equal to net revenue available for debt service divided by average principal and interest outstanding at fiscal year end.

<sup>(4)</sup> Debt service payments from net revenues began in fiscal year 2018.



**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Fiscal Year | Population <sup>(1)</sup> | Personal Income                  | Per Capita Personal Income | Median Household Income  | Median Age          | Assessed Valuation (in thousands) | Labor Force | Unemployment <sup>(2)</sup> | Unemployment Rate <sup>(2)</sup> |
|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 2010        | 1,316,350 <sup>(5)</sup>  | \$ 34,473,231,975 <sup>(3)</sup> | \$ 26,189 <sup>(4)</sup>   | \$ 39,813 <sup>(3)</sup> | 31.8 <sup>(3)</sup> | \$ 87,264,095                     | 605,307     | 52,662                      | 8.7 %                            |
| 2011        | 1,200,530 <sup>(6)</sup>  | 30,042,062,720 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 25,024 <sup>(4)</sup>      | 42,911 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 31.6 <sup>(3)</sup> | 83,425,479 <sup>(7)</sup>         | 607,860     | 52,884                      | 8.7 %                            |
| 2012        | 1,207,420                 | 30,842,940,190 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 25,545 <sup>(4)</sup>      | 43,804 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 31.7 <sup>(3)</sup> | 81,993,746 <sup>(7)</sup>         | 580,975     | 44,955                      | 7.7 %                            |
| 2013        | 1,232,243                 | 30,868,803,800 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 25,051 <sup>(4)</sup>      | 41,318 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 32.0 <sup>(3)</sup> | 83,681,722 <sup>(7)</sup>         | 591,278     | 39,966                      | 6.8 %                            |
| 2014        | 1,232,360                 | 33,615,083,720 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 27,277 <sup>(4)</sup>      | 41,666 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 32.3 <sup>(3)</sup> | 87,251,522 <sup>(7)</sup>         | 596,473     | 34,977                      | 5.9 %                            |
| 2015        | 1,244,270                 | 34,081,929,000 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 27,391 <sup>(4)</sup>      | 43,103 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 32.1 <sup>(3)</sup> | 93,138,211 <sup>(7)</sup>         | 642,785     | 26,917                      | 4.2 %                            |
| 2016        | 1,257,730                 | 38,299,687,300                   | 30,451 <sup>(4)</sup>      | 44,461 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 32.5 <sup>(3)</sup> | 100,318,937 <sup>(7)</sup>        | 661,622     | 25,627                      | 3.9 %                            |
| 2017        | 1,270,170                 | 40,127,279,400 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 31,592 <sup>(4)</sup>      | 46,581 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 32.7 <sup>(3)</sup> | 110,387,629                       | 676,091     | 27,356                      | 4.1 %                            |
| 2018        | 1,286,380                 | 40,212,238,800 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 31,260 <sup>(4)</sup>      | 47,285 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 32.5 <sup>(3)</sup> | 118,314,677 <sup>(7)</sup>        | 694,383     | 25,302                      | 3.7 %                            |
| 2019        | 1,301,970                 | 44,411,357,000 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 34,111 <sup>(4)</sup>      | 51,419 <sup>(3)</sup>    | 32.9 <sup>(3)</sup> | 130,080,985 <sup>(7)</sup>        | 706,339     | 24,144                      | 3.4 %                            |

<sup>(1)</sup> North Central Texas Council of Governments estimate

<sup>(2)</sup> U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics

<sup>(3)</sup> Personal Income, Median Household Income, and Median Age are averages of previous two years. Personal income is the aggregate income in the past 12 months. Census Bureau.

<sup>(4)</sup> Per Capita Personal Income is derived from Population and Personal Income values. Census Bureau.

<sup>(5)</sup> The 2010 North Central Texas Council of Governments estimate difference from the 2010 Census value.

<sup>(6)</sup> The 2011 North Central Texas Council of Governments estimate is based on 2010 Census and is not a continuation of previous 2001-2009 estimates. 2014 data obtained from United States Census Bureau.

<sup>(7)</sup> Consolidated Appraisal Value from Budget Office

All values by year are current estimates as published by the source at the date of publication. Updates to the values after publication date by their source are not reflected.

Table 17

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS**  
 Current Year and Nine Years Ago (Unaudited)

| Name of Employers                  | 2019           |      |                                | 2010          |      |                                |
|------------------------------------|----------------|------|--------------------------------|---------------|------|--------------------------------|
|                                    | Employees      | Rank | Percentage of Total Employment | Employees     | Rank | Percentage of Total Employment |
| Dallas Independent School District | 22,222         | 1    | 0.63%                          | 20,554        | 1    | 1.98%                          |
| AT&T Inc. <sup>(1)</sup>           | 17,000         | 2    | 0.48%                          | -             | -    | -                              |
| Texas Instruments Inc.             | 12,901         | 3    | 0.37%                          | 9,800         | 4    | 0.94%                          |
| City of Dallas                     | 12,474         | 4    | 0.36%                          | 13,427        | 2    | 1.29%                          |
| Southwest Airlines Co              | 12,210         | 5    | 0.35%                          | -             | -    | -                              |
| Medical City Dallas                | 12,104         | 6    | 0.34%                          | -             | -    | -                              |
| UT Southwestern Medical Center     | 11,900         | 7    | 0.34%                          | 12,671        | 3    | 1.22%                          |
| Parkland Health & Hosp System      | 10,361         | 8    | 0.29%                          | 9,405         | 5    | 0.91%                          |
| Baylor Scott & White Health        | 7,045          | 9    | 0.20%                          | 4,425         | 10   | 0.43%                          |
| Dallas County                      | 6,500          | 10   | 0.19%                          | 6,150         | 8    | 0.59%                          |
| Dallas County Community College    | -              | -    | -                              | 7,230         | 6    | 0.70%                          |
| United States Postal Service       | -              | -    | -                              | 6,674         | 7    | 0.64%                          |
| Pilgrim's Pride                    | -              | -    | -                              | 5,350         | 9    | 0.52%                          |
| <b>Total</b>                       | <b>136,548</b> |      | <b>3.89%</b>                   | <b>95,686</b> |      | <b>9.21%</b>                   |

Source: ReferenceUSA, 2019 and the City of Dallas Office of Economic Development.

<sup>(1)</sup> Information presented is for fiscal year 2018, as 2019 information was not available.



“Our Product is Service”  
Empathy | Ethics | Excellence | Equity

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**

Last ten fiscal years (Unaudited)

| Function/Program                                     | 2010   | 2011   | 2012   | 2013   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| <u>Public safety</u>                                 |        |        |        |        |
| Police stations                                      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      |
| Fire stations  | 56     | 56     | 56     | 57     |
| <br><u>Streets, public works and transportation</u>  |        |        |        |        |
| Streets - paved (miles)                              | 3,541  | 4,020  | 4,028  | 4,031  |
| Lane miles   | 11,672 | 11,804 | 11,676 | 11,701 |
| Traffic signals                                      | 1,329  | 1,328  | 1,333  | 1,342  |
| Street lights  | 86,514 | 86,321 | 86,406 | 87,263 |
| <br><u>Parks and recreation</u>                      |        |        |        |        |
| Parks  | 368    | 371    | 378    | 374    |
| Parks acres  | 23,080 | 23,080 | 23,164 | 23,331 |
| Miles of trails (jogging, hiking & biking)           | 107    | 107    | 125    | 130    |
| Number of lakes                                      | 18     | 18     | 18     | 18     |
| Swimming pools                                       | 22     | 22     | 22     | 20     |
| Spraygrounds "Water-enhanced playground"             | 8      | 8      | 8      | 10     |
| Athletic fields (soccer, football, baseball & rugby) | 278    | 278    | 278    | 272    |
| Tennis centers                                       | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      |
| Number of tennis courts                              | 81     | 81     | 81     | 81     |
| Neighborhood tennis courts                           | 171    | 171    | 171    | 177    |
| Multi-use courts                                     | 154    | 154    | 154    | 156    |
| Golf courses (18 holes)                              | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      |
| Recreation centers (community)                       | 43     | 43     | 43     | 43     |
| <br><u>Water</u>                                     |        |        |        |        |
| Water mains (miles)                                  | 5,024  | 5,166  | 4,915  | 4,922  |
| Fire hydrants  | 27,800 | 27,800 | 29,028 | 29,243 |
| <br><u>Wastewater</u>                                |        |        |        |        |
| Miles of sanitary sewers                             | 4,293  | 4,364  | 4,020  | 4,017  |
| Miles of storm sewers                                | 1,768  | 1,788  | 1,790  | 1,791  |

Source: City capital asset records

**TABLE 18**

| 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      |
| 57     | 58     | 58     | 58     | 58     | 58     |
| 4,033  | 4,041  | 4,034  | 4,027  | 4,027  | 4,056  |
| 11,771 | 11,754 | 11,775 | 11,757 | 11,755 | 11,811 |
| 1,348  | 1,354  | 1,354  | 1,535  | 1,544  | 1,383  |
| 87,355 | 87,790 | 87,790 | 91,000 | 88,122 | 92,542 |
| 381    | 380    | 389    | 396    | 397    | 397    |
| 22,842 | 23,470 | 23,147 | 20,109 | 20,245 | 20,109 |
| 130    | 144    | 153    | 158    | 161    | 162    |
| 13     | 13     | 13     | 13     | 13     | 40     |
| 18     | 18     | 19     | 19     | 20     | 19     |
| 10     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     |
| 272    | 271    | 278    | 274    | 269    | 287    |
| 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      | 5      |
| 81     | 81     | 81     | 99     | 99     | 99     |
| 177    | 177    | 177    | 157    | 157    | 157    |
| 156    | 153    | 154    | 158    | 154    | 159    |
| 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      | 6      |
| 43     | 43     | 43     | 43     | 43     | 43     |
| 4,922  | 4,925  | 4,937  | 4,955  | 4,983  | 4,986  |
| 29,626 | 29,666 | 29,857 | 30,176 | 30,558 | 29,680 |
| 4,017  | 4,017  | 4,020  | 4,022  | 4,040  | 4,046  |
| 1,791  | 1,800  | 1,820  | 1,838  | 1,963  | 1,963  |

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Function/Program                              | 2010            | 2011            | 2012            | 2013            |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Public Safety                                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Police  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Calls for Service                             | 596,742         | 632,365         | 589,865         | 591,997         |
| Fire  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Calls for Service - Fire                      | 115,462         | 145,298         | 59,784          | 46,127          |
| Calls for Service - EMS                       | 166,585         | 173,666         | 172,032         | 193,820         |
| Recreation                                    |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Number of Membership Scans                    | N/A             | N/A             | N/A             | 348,830         |
| Building Permits                              |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Permits Issued                                | 26,997          | 34,786          | 43,064          | 38,478          |
| Estimated Value                               | \$1,843,819,294 | \$3,083,719,959 | \$2,310,325,994 | \$2,652,432,543 |
| Airport                                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Airport Operations<br>(Takeoffs and Landings) | 168,373         | 178,054         | 177,067         | 178,232         |
| Utilities (millions of gallons)               |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Water Usage - Peak                            | 638             | 683             | 649             | 583             |
| Water Usage - Average                         | 388             | 428             | 395             | 391             |

Source: Department annual records

Note:

N/A - Information not available

**Table 19**

| 2014            | 2015            | 2016            | 2017            | 2018            | 2019            |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 590,443         | 599,319         | 628,871         | 608,548         | 586,727         | 617,111         |
| 42,346          | 41,049          | 43,228          | 43,783          | 53,171          | 49,594          |
| 195,802         | 189,894         | 202,212         | 206,323         | 206,161         | 205,245         |
| 545,998         | 564,684         | 632,246         | 453,369         | 344,127         | 361,833         |
| 36,044          | 37,951          | 41,480          | 40,650          | 38,826          | 44,981          |
| \$3,305,921,947 | \$4,097,419,967 | \$4,636,962,395 | \$4,264,728,943 | \$4,011,159,859 | \$4,730,498,312 |
| 176,889         | 209,121         | 223,997         | 225,754         | 232,380         | 229,594         |
| 535             | 619             | 592             | 511             | 607             | 606             |
| 369             | 374             | 369             | 372             | 389             | 389             |

Table 20

**CITY OF DALLAS, TEXAS**  
**HEADCOUNT OF CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES**  
**BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM**  
Last Ten Fiscal Years (Unaudited)

| Function/Program   | 2010          | 2011          | 2012          | 2013          | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>General Government</b>                                |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| City Manager's Office                                    | 45            | 30            | 20            | 14            | 15            | 14            | 12            | 11            | 13            | 17            |
| City Attorney  | 120           | 116           | 122           | 144           | 144           | 149           | 153           | 157           | 150           | 159           |
| City Auditor   | 31            | 28            | 20            | 19            | 22            | 22            | 22            | 23            | 25            | 19            |
| City Controller's Office                                 | 42            | 42            | 44            | 42            | 42            | 42            | 41            | 47            | 48            | 54            |
| City Secretary   | 16            | 14            | 14            | 15            | 14            | 15            | 17            | 18            | 21            | 23            |
| Code Compliance Services                                 | 461           | 408           | 401           | 388           | 397           | 404           | 440           | 455           | 345           | 326           |
| Communication & Information Services                     | 197           | 164           | 168           | 173           | 170           | 163           | 170           | 188           | 187           | 179           |
| Dallas Animal Services                                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 131           | 148           |
| Office of Economic Development                           | 41            | 40            | 40            | 41            | 41            | 39            | 36            | 37            | 27            | 24            |
| Environment & Health Service                             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Environmental Quality                                    | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Equipment and Building Services <sup>(2)</sup>           | 384           | 360           | 381           | 435           | 461           | 461           | 452           | 491           | 469           | -             |
| Equipment & Fleet Management                             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 216           |
| Building Services Department                             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 169           |
| Office of Budget   | 26            | 28            | 30            | 39            | 39            | 47            | 30            | 31            | 34            | 36            |
| Human Resources  | 54            | 50            | 40            | 41            | 47            | 49            | 53            | 54            | 49            | 53            |
| Housing & Neighborhood Revitalization                    | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 40            | 41            |
| Housing  | 428           | 412           | 391           | 364           | 357           | 367           | 357           | 304           | -             | -             |
| Office of Cultural Affairs                               | 46            | 47            | 56            | 64            | 61            | 64            | 63            | 63            | 68            | 64            |
| Emergency Management                                     | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| Municipal Court-Judiciary                                | 40            | 37            | 32            | 34            | 33            | 32            | 29            | 32            | 30            | 27            |
| Courts & Detention Services                              | 170           | 155           | 161           | 151           | 145           | 152           | 158           | 153           | 140           | 202           |
| Office of Procurement Services                           | 42            | 40            | 39            | 39            | 41            | 41            | 40            | 36            | 31            | 34            |
| Planning & Urban Design                                  | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 23            | 28            | 28            | 26            | 25            |
| Sustainable Development & Construction Services          | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 297           | 310           |
| Library  | 360           | 278           | 259           | 264           | 266           | 348           | 391           | 389           | 407           | 415           |
| Management Services                                      | 145           | 137           | 164           | 160           | 164           | 160           | 181           | 199           | 452           | 505           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  | <b>2,648</b>  | <b>2,386</b>  | <b>2,382</b>  | <b>2,427</b>  | <b>2,459</b>  | <b>2,592</b>  | <b>2,673</b>  | <b>2,716</b>  | <b>2,990</b>  | <b>3,046</b>  |
| <b>Public Safety</b>                                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Police-Uniform   | 3,662         | 3,510         | 3,470         | 3,463         | 3,524         | 3,483         | 3,354         | 3,075         | 3,033         | 3,077         |
| Police-Civilian  | 582           | 550           | 541           | 557           | 540           | 545           | 550           | 624           | 568           | 550           |
| Fire-Uniform   | 1,776         | 1,738         | 1,874         | 1,870         | 1,867         | 1,901         | 1,878         | 1,811         | 1,940         | 1,986         |
| Fire-Civilian  | 84            | 84            | 85            | 82            | 92            | 104           | 102           | 105           | 103           | 98            |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  | <b>6,104</b>  | <b>5,882</b>  | <b>5,970</b>  | <b>5,972</b>  | <b>6,023</b>  | <b>6,033</b>  | <b>5,884</b>  | <b>5,615</b>  | <b>5,644</b>  | <b>5,711</b>  |
| <b>Development Services</b>                              | <b>198</b>    | <b>197</b>    | <b>224</b>    | <b>237</b>    | <b>264</b>    | <b>269</b>    | <b>280</b>    | <b>299</b>    | <b>-</b>      | <b>-</b>      |
| <b>Public Works</b>                                      |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Public Works & Transportation                            | 305           | 272           | 140           | 143           | 144           | 138           | 137           | -             | -             | -             |
| Streets, Public Works, and Transportation <sup>(1)</sup> | 371           | 400           | 496           | 485           | 491           | 510           | 508           | 609           | 633           | -             |
| Public Works   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 445           |
| Trinity Watershed Management                             | 141           | 147           | 172           | 170           | 193           | 205           | 207           | 209           | 208           | -             |
| Transportation   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 133           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  | <b>817</b>    | <b>819</b>    | <b>808</b>    | <b>798</b>    | <b>828</b>    | <b>853</b>    | <b>852</b>    | <b>818</b>    | <b>841</b>    | <b>578</b>    |
| <b>Parks and Recreation</b>                              | <b>634</b>    | <b>594</b>    | <b>581</b>    | <b>598</b>    | <b>614</b>    | <b>661</b>    | <b>729</b>    | <b>691</b>    | <b>702</b>    | <b>690</b>    |
| <b>Water Utilities</b>                                   | <b>1,425</b>  | <b>1,369</b>  | <b>1,406</b>  | <b>1,440</b>  | <b>1,432</b>  | <b>1,463</b>  | <b>1,439</b>  | <b>1,439</b>  | <b>1,363</b>  | <b>1,520</b>  |
| <b>Convention &amp; Events Services</b>                  | <b>101</b>    | <b>83</b>     | <b>80</b>     | <b>71</b>     | <b>74</b>     | <b>80</b>     | <b>98</b>     | <b>111</b>    | <b>106</b>    | <b>27</b>     |
| <b>Aviation</b>  | <b>180</b>    | <b>170</b>    | <b>178</b>    | <b>196</b>    | <b>187</b>    | <b>203</b>    | <b>206</b>    | <b>240</b>    | <b>261</b>    | <b>277</b>    |
| <b>Sanitation</b>  | <b>456</b>    | <b>451</b>    | <b>458</b>    | <b>460</b>    | <b>472</b>    | <b>488</b>    | <b>483</b>    | <b>487</b>    | <b>483</b>    | <b>491</b>    |
| <b>Other</b>   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Mayor & Council  | 36            | 35            | 37            | 37            | 36            | 39            | 37            | 40            | 37            | 39            |
| Employee Retirement                                      | 20            | 20            | 21            | 22            | 19            | 23            | 25            | 28            | 29            | 31            |
| Civil Services   | 14            | 13            | 15            | 18            | 20            | 24            | 22            | 28            | 26            | 27            |
| Office of Risk Management                                | -             | -             | 23            | 24            | 24            | 22            | 27            | 26            | 36            | 37            |
| Police & Fire Pension                                    | 1             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  | <b>71</b>     | <b>68</b>     | <b>96</b>     | <b>101</b>    | <b>99</b>     | <b>108</b>    | <b>111</b>    | <b>122</b>    | <b>128</b>    | <b>134</b>    |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>12,178</b> | <b>11,568</b> | <b>11,725</b> | <b>11,840</b> | <b>11,980</b> | <b>12,262</b> | <b>12,272</b> | <b>12,538</b> | <b>12,518</b> | <b>12,474</b> |

Source: City Human Resources Records

<sup>(1)</sup> In fiscal year 2017, streets, public works, and transportation were combined.<sup>(2)</sup> In fiscal year 2019, Equipment and Building Services were reorganized as two separate departments - Equipment and Fleet Management and Building Services







“Our Product is Service”  
Empathy | Ethics | Excellence | Equity

Publication FY19-20 #44